
HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server
using
HP-UX 11.i 64-bit
and
Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition

TPC Benchmark[®] C
Full Disclosure Report

Third Edition

Submitted for Review
December 31, 2003



i n v e n t

Third Edition - December 31, 2003

Hewlett-Packard Company believes that the information in this document is accurate as of the publication date. The information in this document is subject to change without notice. Hewlett-Packard Company assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The pricing information in this document is believed to accurately reflect the current prices as of the publication date. However, Hewlett-Packard Company provides no warranty of the pricing information in this document.

Benchmark results are highly dependent upon workload, specific application requirements, and system design and implementation. Relative system performance will vary as a result of these and other factors. Therefore, TPC Benchmark[®] C should not be used as a substitute for a specific customer application benchmark when critical capacity planning and/or product evaluation decisions are contemplated.

All performance data contained in this report was obtained in a rigorously controlled environment. Results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Hewlett-Packard Company does not warrant or represent that a user can or will achieve similar performance expressed in transactions per minute (tpmC[®]) or normalized price/performance (\$/tpmC[®]). No warranty of system performance or price/performance is expressed or implied in this report.

©Copyright Hewlett-Packard Company 2003

All rights reserved. Permission is hereby granted to reproduce this document in whole or in part provided the copyright notice printed above is set forth in full text on the title page of each item reproduced.

Printed in U.S.A., December 31, 2003.

HP, HP-UX, HP C/ANSI C/HP-UX, HP 9000 are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

ORACLE, SQL*DBA, SQL*Loader, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, Oracle10i, Pro*C, and PL/SQL are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

TUXEDO 8.0 is a registered trademark of BEA System, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

TPC Benchmark, TPC-C, and tpmC are registered certification marks of the Transaction Processing Performance Council.

All other brand or product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Abstract

Overview

This report documents the methodology and results of the TPC Benchmark[®] C test conducted on the HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server in a client/server configuration, using Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition and the TUXEDO 8.0 transaction monitor. The operating system used for the benchmark was Hewlett-Packard's HP-UX 11.i 64-bit. The application was written in C and compiled using HP C/ANSI C/HP-UX.

TPC Benchmark C Metrics

The standard TPC Benchmark[®] C metrics, tpmC[®] (transactions per minute), price per tpmC[®] (three year capital cost per measured tpmC[®]), and the availability date are reported as required by the benchmark specification.

Standard and Executive Summary Statements


Page *iii* contains the standard system summary and pages *iv-vi* contain the executive summary of the benchmark results for the HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server.

Auditor

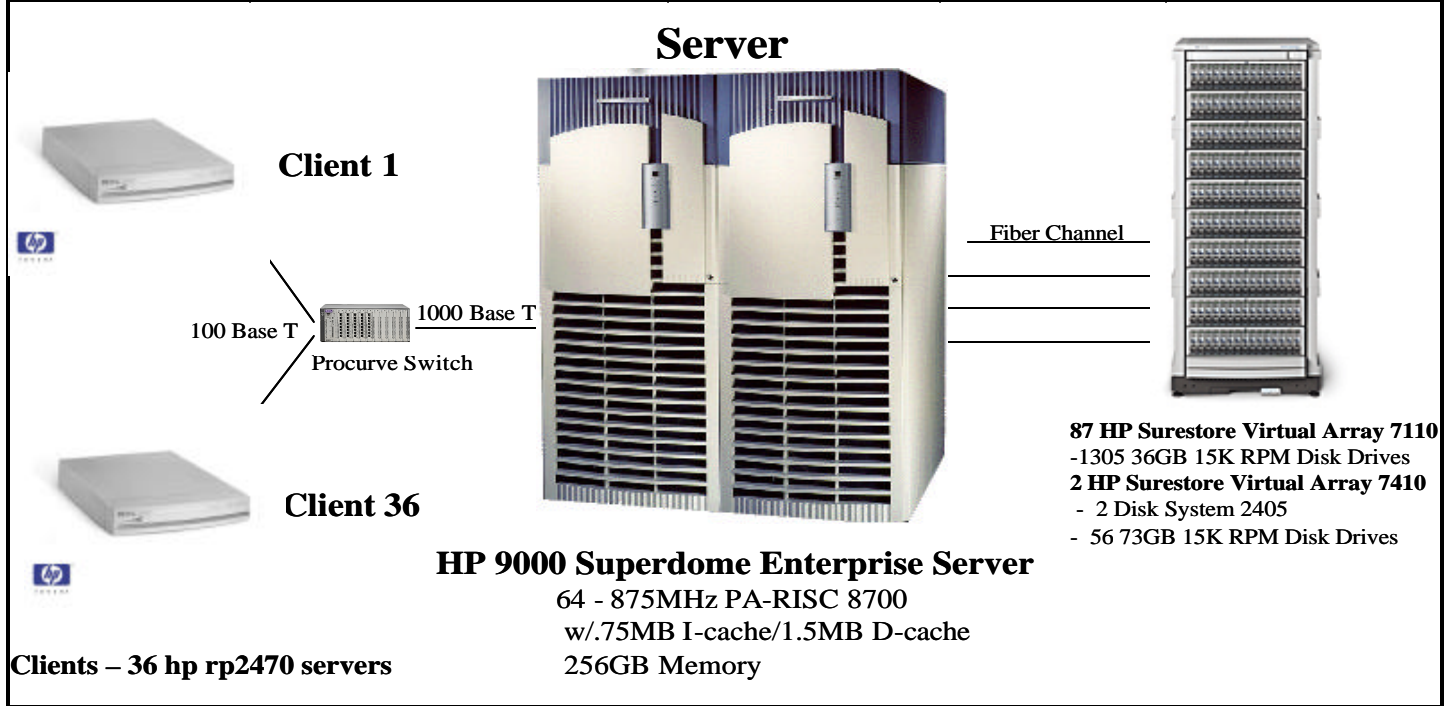
The benchmark configuration, environment and methodology used to produce and validate the test results, and the pricing model used to calculate the price/performance, were audited by Lorna Livingtree for Performance Metrics, Inc. to verify compliance with the relevant TPC specifications.

Standard System Summary

Company Name	System Name	Database Software	Operating System Software
Hewlett-Packard Company	HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server	Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition	HP-UX 11.i 64-bit
HP H/W Availability Date - Now S/W Availability Date - January 30, 2004			
Total System Cost	TPC-C [®] Throughput	Price/Performance	
Hardware Software 3-year maintenance	Sustained maximum throughput of System running TPC-C [®] expressed in transactions per minute	Total system cost/tpmC (\$6,315,689/541673.76)	
\$6,315,689	541,673.76 tpmC	\$11.66 per tpmC	

	HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server			TPC-C Revision 5
				Report Date: December 31, 2003
Total System Cost	TPC Throughput	Price/Performance	Availability Date	
\$6,315,689	541,673.76 tpmC	\$11.66/tpmC	January 30, 2004	
Processors	Database Manager	Operating System	Other Software	Number of Users
64 PA-RISC 8700 875MHz	Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition	HP-UX 11.i 64-bit	TUXEDO 8.0	428,400

Server



Client 1

Client 36

HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server
64 - 875MHz PA-RISC 8700
w/.75MB I-cache/1.5MB D-cache
256GB Memory

87 HP Surestore Virtual Array 7110
-1305 36GB 15K RPM Disk Drives
2 HP Surestore Virtual Array 7410
- 2 Disk System 2405
- 56 73GB 15K RPM Disk Drives

Clients – 36 hp rp2470 servers

System Components	Server (HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server)		each Client (36 rp2470)	
	Qty	Type	Qty	Type
Processors	64	875MHz PA-RISC 8700	1	750MHz PA-RISC 8700
Cache Memory	each	.75 MB I-cache, 1.5MB D-cache	each	.75MB I-cache/1.5 MB D-cache
Memory	256	GB	3	GB
Disk Controllers	30	PCI Fibre Channel 2X	1	Ultra2 SCSI LVD
Disk Drives	87	Surestore Virtual Array 7110 with 1305 36GB 15K RPM	1	36 GB
	2	Surestore Virtual Array 7410 with 56 73GB 15K RPM		
Total Storage	22801.66	GB		
Tape Drives	1	DVD ROM		
Terminals	1	Console Terminal	1	Console Terminal



HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server

TPC-C Rev 5

Report Date: December 31, 2003

Description	Part Number	Brand	Price Key	US List Price	Qty	Price	3Year Main.Price	
Server Hardware								
Super Dome left chassis	A5201A, Opt. 429		1	205,840	1	205,840	187,786	
Super Dome right chassis	A5202A, Opt. 429		1	218,435	1	218,435		
Memory module - 2 GB	A5198A, Opt. 0D1		1	9,900	128	1,267,200		
I/O enclosures	A4856A, Opt. 0D1		1	14,805	3	44,415		
PDCA Redundant Power Source	A5800A, Opt. 0D1		1	578	2	1,156		
Cell Board with 4 PA-8700 875MHz Processors	A6862A		1	10,080	16	161,280		
ICOD right to use processor	A6885A Opt. 429		1	21,000	64	1,344,000	408,000	
Super Dome PCI Core I/O card	A6865A		1	1,045	1	1,045		
PCI 1000BT Lan Adapter	A6847A, Opt. 0D1		1	2,135	1	2,135		
PCI 2GB Fibre Channel Adapter	A6795A, Opt 0D1		1	2,240	30	67,200		
Rack Installation Kit	A5170A, Opt. 0D1		1	410	1	410		
DVD-ROM	C7499A		1	3,503	1	3,503		
(includes SCSI-2 card, cables, enclosures)								
HP9000 A500 Support Management Station	A5570B		1	11,780	1	11,780		
(includes memory,CPU,lan card,disk,OS, etc)								
.5m 68pin SCSI Cable	Opt. 001		1	99	1	99		
WSE 68pin SCSI Terminator	Opt. 835		1	46	1	46		
HP-UX 11.i Sys Media, CD-ROM	B3920EA, Opt. AAF		1	520	1	520		
Rack System/E R3000 XR UPS	J4367A		1	1,948	21	40,908		
Surestore VA 7110 w/dual controllers 512MB cache	A7294A		1	50,880	87	4,426,560	366,357	
Bundle discount 7110**			4	(22,896)	87	(1,991,952)		
36GB 15K RPM FC HDD. (includes 10% sparing)	A6193A, Opt 0D1		1	1,349	1436	1,937,164		
Bundle discount 36GB**			4	(405)	1436	(581,149)		
2 meter Fibre Optic Cable	A3583A		1	175	91	15,925		
16 meter Fibre Optic Cable	A3531A		1	200	30	6,000		
Surestore VA7410 w/ dual controller, 1GB cache	A6267A		1	77,300	2	154,600	11,236	
Disk System 2405 with dual 2GB link cards	A6250A		1	6,475	2	12,950	1,040	
73GB 15K RPM FC HDD. (includes 10% sparing)	A7288A, Opt 0D1		1	2,619	62	162,378		
8 Port Short Wave Fibre Channel Switches	A7346A		1	6,599	30	197,970		
HP9000 Std. Rack System E41	A4902A		1	1,910	8	15,280		
Modular Power Dist.	A5137AZ		1	145	32	4,640		
200-240 Volts Power Option	A5137AZ, Opt AW4		1	94	32	3,008		
Subtotal						7,733,345	974,419	
Server Software								
Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition for Runtime								
HPUX 11i, Processor 3 year term for (64) processors, Unlimited Users:		Oracle	2	1,280,000	1	1,280,000		
Oracle Database Server Support Package for 3 years			2				6,000	
Subtotal						1,280,000	6,000	
Client Hardware								
HP server rp2470	A6890A		1	1,865	36	67,140	151,596	
750MHz PA-RISC 8700 CPU	A6892A		1	4,500	36	162,000		
36GB 15K HotPlug Ultra 160 SCSI Internal Disk	A6948A		1	1,298	36	46,728		
1GB Memory Module	A5841A		1	1,900	108	205,200		
100BT Lan Adapter	A5230A		1	495	36	17,820		
HP-UX 11.i Sys Media, CD-ROM	B3920EA, Opt. AAF		1	520	36	18,720		
Subtotal						517,608	151,596	
Client Software								
HP C/ANSI C Compiler	B3901BA, Option AH0		1	1600	1	1,600	170	
BEA Tuxedo 8.0		Bea Sys.	3	1,140	36	41,040	27,216	
Subtotal						42,640	27,386	
User Connectivity								
HP ProCurve Switch 4000M	J4121A		1	2379	1	2,379	588	
HP ProCurve Switch Gigabit-SX Module	J4113A		1	1189	1	1,189		
Subtotal						3,568	588	
Oracle Mandatory E-Business Discount (license and support)				2	(321,500)	1	(321,500)	
HP's Large configuration Discount and Support Prepayment*							(\$3,684,330)	(\$415,631)
Total						5,571,331	744,358	

*All discounts are based on US list prices and for similar quantities and configurations
 1=HP 2= Oracle (Pricing Contact: MaryBeth Pierantoni (see Appendix F) 3=BEA Systems
 4 HP's Bundle Discount (see attached Page for details)

Three Year Cost of Ownership:	\$6,315,689
tpmC Rating:	541,674
\$/tpmC:	\$11.66

Audited by Lorna Livingtree for Performance Metrics, Inc.
 Prices used in TPC benchmarks reflect actual prices a customer would pay for a one-time purchase of the stated components. Individually negotiated discounts are not permitted. Special prices based on assumptions about past or future purchases are not permitted. All discounts reflect standard pricing policies for the listed components. For complete details, see the pricing sections of the TPC benchmark specifications. If you find that the stated prices are not available according to these terms, please inform the TPC at pricing@tpc.org. Thank you.

***HP's Bundle Discount = Will be provided in addition to any large volume discount if quantity of VA7xxx is over 50; an additional 45% Discount on VA7xxx and additional 30% on all spindles**

Description	Part Numbe	Brand	Price Key	US List Price	Qty	Price
**Surestore VA7110 HP's Bundle Discount			4	(22,896)	87	(1,991,952)
**36GB 15K FC HDD HP's Bundle Discount			4	(405)	1,436	(581,149)
Total Discount						(2,573,101)

Numerical Quantities Summary for HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server

MQTH, Computed Maximum Qualified Throughput

541,673.76 tpmC

Response Times (in seconds)

	90th %-ile	Maximum	Average
New-Order	0.50s	472.17s	0.32s
Payment	0.49s	471.88s	0.27s
Order-Status	0.52s	469.64s	0.29s
Delivery (interactive portion)	0.15s	468.90s	0.15s
Delivery (deferred portion)	0.52s	470.38s	0.29s
Stock-Level	0.79s	471.19s	0.51s
Menu	0.00s	0.00s	0.000s

Transaction Mix, in percent of total transactions

New-Order	44.95%
Payment	43.01%
Order-Status	4.01%
Delivery	4.02%
Stock-Level	4.01%

Keying/Think Times

	Keying Time			Think Time		
	Min	Avg	Max	Min	Avg	Max
New-Order	18.02s	18.03s	18.19s	0.01s	12.02s	237.24s
Payment	3.01s	3.02s	3.18s	0.01s	12.02s	224.41s
Order-Status	2.01s	2.02s	2.18s	0.01s	10.02s	146.94s
Delivery (interactive)	2.01s	2.02s	2.18s	0.01s	5.03s	76.03s
Stock-Level	2.01s	2.02s	2.18s	0.01s	5.02s	73.1s

Test Duration

Ramp up time	40 minutes
Measurement interval	120 minutes
Transactions during measurement interval	144,605,386
Ramp down time	12.273 minutes

Checkpointing

Number of checkpoints in measurement interval	4
Checkpoint Interval	29.71 minutes

TPC Benchmark C Overview

This is the full disclosure report for a benchmark test of the HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server using Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition . It meets the requirements of the TPC Benchmark® C Standard Specification, Revision 5 dated March, 2001.

TPC Benchmark® C was developed by the Transaction Processing Performance Council (TPC). It is the intent of this group to develop a suite of benchmarks to measure the performance of computer systems executing a wide range of applications. Hewlett-Packard Company Oracle Corporation are active participants in the TPC.

TPC Benchmark® C is an On Line Transaction Processing (OLTP) workload. It is a mixture of read-only and update intensive transactions that simulate the activities found in complex OLTP application environments. It does so by exercising a breadth of system components associated with such environments, which are characterized by:

- The simultaneous execution of multiple transaction types that span a breadth of complexity
- On-line and deferred transaction execution modes
- Multiple on-line terminal sessions
- Moderate system and application execution time
- Significant disk input/output
- Transaction integrity (ACID properties)
- Non-uniform distribution of data access through primary and secondary keys
- Databases consisting of many tables with a wide variety of sizes, attributes, and relationships
- Contention of data access and update

The performance metric reported by TPC-C® is a "business throughput" measuring the number of orders processed per minute. Multiple transactions are used to simulate the business activity of processing an order, and each transaction is subject to a response time constraint. The performance metric for this benchmark is expressed in transactions-per-minute-C® (tpmC®). To be compliant with the TPC-C standard, all references to tpmC® results must include the tpmC® rate, the associated price-per-tpmC®, and the availability date of the priced configuration.

Despite the fact that this benchmark offers a rich environment that emulates many OLTP applications, this benchmark does not reflect the entire range of OLTP requirements. In addition, the extent to which a customer can achieve the results reported by a vendor is highly dependent on how closely TPC-C® approximates the customer application. The relative performance of systems derived from this benchmark does not necessarily hold for other workloads or environments. Extrapolations to other environments are not recommended.

Hewlett-Packard Company does not warrant or represent that a user can or will achieve performance similar to the benchmark results contained in this report. No warranty of system performance or price/performance is expressed or implied by this report.

1	GENERAL ITEMS	1-1
1.1	APPLICATION CODE AND DEFINITION STATEMENTS.....	1-1
1.2	TEST SPONSOR.....	1-1
1.3	PARAMETER SETTINGS.....	1-1
1.4	CONFIGURATION DIAGRAMS.....	1-1
2	CLAUSE 1 RELATED ITEMS	2-1
2.1	TABLE DEFINITIONS.....	2-1
2.2	PHYSICAL ORGANIZATION OF DATABASE.....	2-1
2.3	INSERT AND DELETE OPERATIONS.....	2-1
2.4	PARTITIONING.....	2-1
3	CLAUSE 2 RELATED ITEMS	3-1
3.1	RANDOM NUMBER GENERATION.....	3-1
3.2	INPUT/OUTPUT SCREEN LAYOUT.....	3-1
3.3	PRICED TERMINAL FEATURE VERIFICATION.....	3-1
3.4	PRESENTATION MANAGER OR INTELLIGENT TERMINAL.....	3-1
3.5	TRANSACTION STATISTICS.....	3-2
3.6	QUEUEING MECHANISM.....	3-2
4	CLAUSE 3 RELATED ITEMS	4-1
4.1	TRANSACTION SYSTEM PROPERTIES (ACID).....	4-1
4.2	ATOMICITY.....	4-1
4.2.1	<i>Completed Transaction</i>	4-1
4.2.2	<i>Aborted Transaction</i>	4-1
4.3	CONSISTENCY.....	4-1
4.4	ISOLATION.....	4-2
4.4.1	<i>Isolation Test 1</i>	4-3
4.4.2	<i>Isolation Test 2</i>	4-3
4.4.3	<i>Isolation Test 3</i>	4-3
4.4.4	<i>Isolation Test 4</i>	4-4
4.4.5	<i>Isolation Test 5</i>	4-4
4.4.6	<i>Isolation Test 6</i>	4-4
4.4.7	<i>Isolation Test 7</i>	4-5
4.4.8	<i>Isolation Test 8</i>	4-5
4.4.9	<i>Isolation Test 9</i>	4-6
4.5	DURABILITY.....	4-6
4.5.1	<i>Loss of Log and Data Disks</i>	4-7
4.5.2	<i>Instantaneous Interruption and Loss of Memory</i>	4-7
5	CLAUSE 4 RELATED ITEMS	5-1
5.1	INITIAL CARDINALITY OF TABLES.....	5-1
5.2	DATABASE AND GROWTH LAYOUT.....	5-1
5.3	DATA MODEL & INTERFACES.....	5-10
5.4	PARTITIONS/REPLICATIONS.....	5-10
5.5	GROWTH REQUIREMENTS.....	5-10
6	CLAUSE 5 RELATED ITEMS	6-1
6.1	THROUGHPUT.....	6-1
6.2	RESPONSE TIME.....	6-1
6.3	KEYING AND THINK TIMES.....	6-1
6.4	RESPONSE TIME FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION CURVES AND OTHER GRAPHS.....	6-2

6.5	STEADY STATE DETERMINATION.....	6-3
6.6	WORK PERFORMED DURING STEADY STATE.....	6-7
6.6.1	Checkpoint.....	6-7
6.6.2	Checkpoint Conditions.....	6-7
6.6.3	Checkpoint Implementation.....	6-7
6.6.4	Serializable Transactions.....	6-7
6.7	MEASUREMENT PERIOD DURATION.....	6-8
6.8	REGULATION OF TRANSACTION MIX.....	6-9
6.9	TRANSACTION MIX.....	6-9
6.10	TRANSACTION STATISTICS.....	6-9
6.11	CHECKPOINT COUNT AND LOCATION.....	6-9
7	CLAUSE 6 RELATED ITEMS	7-1
7.1	RTE DESCRIPTION.....	7-1
7.2	LOST CONNECTIONS.....	7-1
7.3	EMULATED COMPONENTS.....	7-1
7.4	FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAMS.....	7-1
7.5	NETWORKS.....	7-1
7.6	CLIENT SUBSTITUTION.....	7-1
8	CLAUSE 7 RELATED ITEMS	8-1
8.1	SYSTEM PRICING.....	8-1
8.2	SUPPORT PRICING.....	8-1
8.2.1	HP Hardware Support.....	8-1
8.2.2	HP Software Support.....	8-1
8.3	ORACLE CORPORATION STANDARD TECHNICAL SUPPORT.....	8-1
8.4	AVAILABILITY.....	8-1
8.5	PRICED SYSTEM CONFIGURATION.....	8-2
8.6	THROUGHPUT, PRICE/PERFORMANCE, AND AVAILABILITY DATE.....	8-2
9	CLAUSE 9 RELATED ITEMS	9-1
9.1	AUDITOR'S REPORT	9-1
10	REPORT AVAILABILITY.....	10-1
APPENDIX A	CLIENT/SERVER SOURCE.....	2
A.1	CLIENT FRONT-END	2
	CLIENT/CLIENT.C.....	2
	CLIENT/TUX_TRANSACTION.C.....	12
	CLIENT/MAKEFILE.....	13
A.2	TPC_LIB SOURCE.....	13
	LIB/TPCC.H.....	13
	LIB/KEY_CHARS.H.....	16
	LIB/ERRLOG.C.....	16
	LIB/FMT.C.....	17
	LIB/IOBUF.H.....	19
	LIB/IOBUF.C.....	19
	LIB/RANDOM.C.....	20
	LIB/MAKEFILE.....	21
A.3	TRANSACTION SOURCE.....	21
	CLIENT/SERVICE.C.....	21
	CLIENT/ORACLE/TRANSACTION.C.....	22
	CLIENT/ORACLE/TPCCPL.C.....	23
	CLIENT/ORACLE/PLNEW.C.....	29
	CLIENT/ORACLE/PLPAY.C.....	31
	CLIENT/ORACLE/PLORD.C.....	33

CLIENT/ORACLE/PLSTO.C.....	36
CLIENT/ORACLE/PLDEL.C.....	37
CLIENT/ORACLE/ORA_TPCC.H.....	41
CLIENT/ORACLE/TPCCFLAGS.H.....	44
A.4 SERVER STORED PROCEDURES.....	44
NEW.SQL.....	44
PAYZ.SQL.....	44
PAYNZ.SQL.....	45
TPCC.C.....	46
DELAY.C.....	46
RANDOM.H.....	46
RESULTS_FILE.C.....	47
APPENDIX B DATABASE DESIGN.....	48
B.1 SCRIPTS.....	48
CREATETABLE_CUST.SQL.....	48
CREATETABLE_HIST.SQL.....	48
CREATETABLE_NORD.SQL.....	48
CREATETABLE_ORDR.SQL.....	48
CREATETABLE_ORDL.SQL.....	48
CREATETABLE_STOK.SQL.....	49
CREATETABLE_DIST.SQL.....	49
CREATETABLE_ITEM.SQL.....	49
CREATETABLE_WARE.SQL.....	49
CREATEINDEX_IWARE.SQL.....	49
CREATEINDEX_IITEM.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_IDIST.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_IORDL.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_ICUST 1.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_ICUST 2.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_INORD.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_IORDR1.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_IORDR2.SQL.....	50
CREATEINDEX_ISTOK.SQL.....	50
DML.SQL.....	50
DRIVER.SH.....	50
STEPENV.SH.....	51
OPTIONS.SH.....	52
LOCALOPTIONS.SH.....	54
P_BUILD.ORA.....	54
P_CREATE.ORA.....	55
ADDTS.SH.....	55
LOADWARE.SH.....	55
LOADDIST.SH.....	55
LOADITEM.SH.....	55
LOADHIST.SH.....	55
LOADNORD.SH.....	55
LOADORDRORDL.SH.....	56
LOADCUST.SH.....	56
LOADSTOK.SH.....	56
CREATETS.KSH.....	56
CREATE_CACHE_VIEWSSQL.....	57
EXTENT.SQL.....	57
INITPAY.SQL.....	58
PST_C.SQL.....	58
SPACE_GET.SQL.....	58

SPACE_INIT.SQL.....	59
SPACE_RPT.SQL.....	59
CREATEDB.SQL.....	59
ANALYZE.SQL.....	60
CREATE_STOREDPROCS.SQL.....	60
CREATE_SPACESTATS.SQL.....	60
CREATEUSER.SQL.....	60
SHUTDOWNDB.SQL.....	60
STARTUPDB.SQL.....	61
VIEWS.SQL.....	61
INITPAY.SQL.....	61
PAY.SQL.....	61
P_CREATE.ORA.....	61
ADDFILE.SH.....	61
ANALYZE.SH.....	61
CREATEDB.SH.....	62
CREATEDDVIEWSSH.....	62
CREATEMISC.SH.....	62
CREATESPACESTATS.SH.....	63
CREATESTATS.SH.....	63
CREATESTOREDPROCS.SH.....	63
CREATETS.SH.....	64
CREATEUSER.SH.....	64
FREEEXT.SQL.....	64
PLSQL_MON.SQL.....	64
APPENDIX C TUNABLE PARAMETERS	66
C.1 HP-UX CONFIGURATION - CLIENTS.....	66
CONFIG/CLIENT 2/OSTUNE.VER.....	66
C.2 HP-UX CONFIGURATION – SERVER.....	66
CONFIG/SERVER/OSTUNE.VER.....	66
CONFIG/SERVER/DBTUNE.VER.....	67
C.3 TUXEDO UBBCONFIG.....	67
CONFIG/CLIENT 2/TMCFG.VER.....	67
APPENDIX D RTE CONFIGURATION.....	70
D.1 FIELD VALUE GENERATION.....	70
SOURCE/SRC/DRIVER/GENERATE.C.....	70
APPENDIX E DISK STORAGE	72
APPENDIX F PRICE QUOTES	74
A.1.1 <i>Tuxedo Core Functionality Services (CFS-R) Program Product Pricing and Description</i>	77

1 General Items

1.1 Application Code and Definition Statements

The application program (as defined in clause 2.1.7) must be disclosed. This includes, but is not limited to, the code implementing the five transactions and the terminal input output functions.

Appendix A contains the HP C/ANSI C/HP-UX application code used in this TPC-C® test.

1.2 Test Sponsor

A statement identifying the benchmark sponsor(s) and other participating companies must be provided.

The Enterprise Unix Division of Hewlett-Packard Company is the test sponsor of this TPC Benchmark® C.

1.3 Parameter Settings

Settings must be provided for all customer-tunable parameters and options which have been changed from the defaults found in actual products, including but not limited to:

- Database options
- Recover/commit options
- Consistency/locking options
- Operating system and application configuration parameter
- Compilation and linkage options and run-time optimizations used to create/install applications, OS, and/or databases

This requirement can be satisfied by providing a full list of all parameters and options.

The intent of the above clause is that anyone attempting to recreate the benchmark environment has sufficient information to compile, link, optimize, and execute all software used to produce the disclosed benchmark result.

Appendix A contains the application "make" files. Appendix C contains the HP-UX operating system parameters used to generate the kernel for the configuration used in this benchmark. Also included are all of the Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition database parameters and the TUXEDO 8.0 transaction monitor parameters used.

1.4 Configuration Diagrams

Diagrams of both measured and priced configurations must be provided, accompanied by a description of the differences. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Number and type of processors
- Size of allocated memory, and any specific mapping/partitioning of memory unique to the test
- Number and type of disk units (and controllers, if applicable)
- Number of channels or bus connections to disk units, including the protocol type
- Number of LAN (e.g. Ethernet) connections, including routers, work stations, terminals, etc, that were physically used in the test or are incorporated into the pricing structure (See Clause 8.1.8)
- Type and run-time execution location of software components (e.g. DBMS, client processes, transaction monitors, software drivers, etc)

The server System Under Test, an HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server depicted in Figure 1.1, consisted of:

- 64 875MHz PA-RISC 8700 System Processors
- 256 GB of memory

- 30 PCI Fibre Channel 2X Adapters
- 2 Surestore Virtual Array 7410 (with 56 73GB and 36GB 15K RPM disk)
- Two LAN interfaces

As indicated in Figure 1.2, this benchmark configuration used Remote Terminal Emulator (RTE) programs that executed on 36 rp2470 Enterprise Server drivers to emulate TPC-C user sessions. The emulated users on the driver systems were directly connected to the client systems under test via 36 separate 100 Base-T local area network (LAN) and communicated using TCP/IP. The clients were connected to the SUT via a HP Procurve 4000M switch.

The priced configuration for the HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server is shown in Figure 1.1. In the priced configuration, the RTE shown in the benchmark configuration is replaced by the appropriate number of workstations (emulating ANSI terminals) connected to hubs.

Figure 1.1: HP Superdome Enterprise Server Priced Configuration

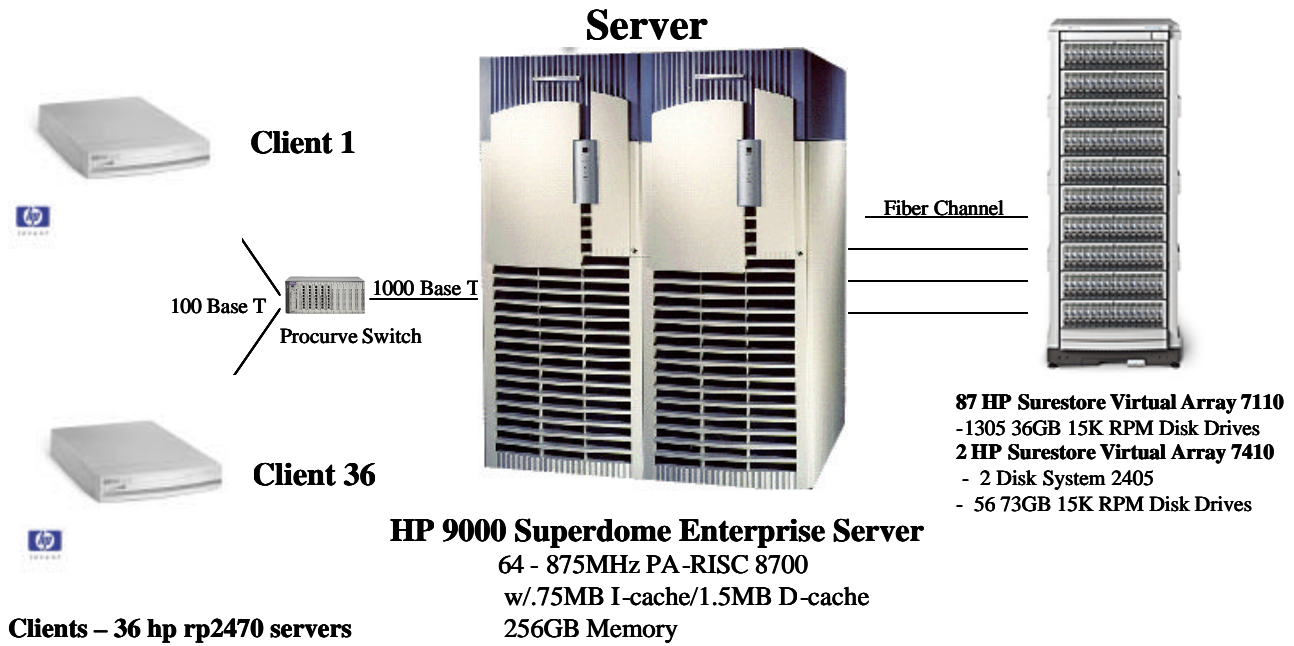
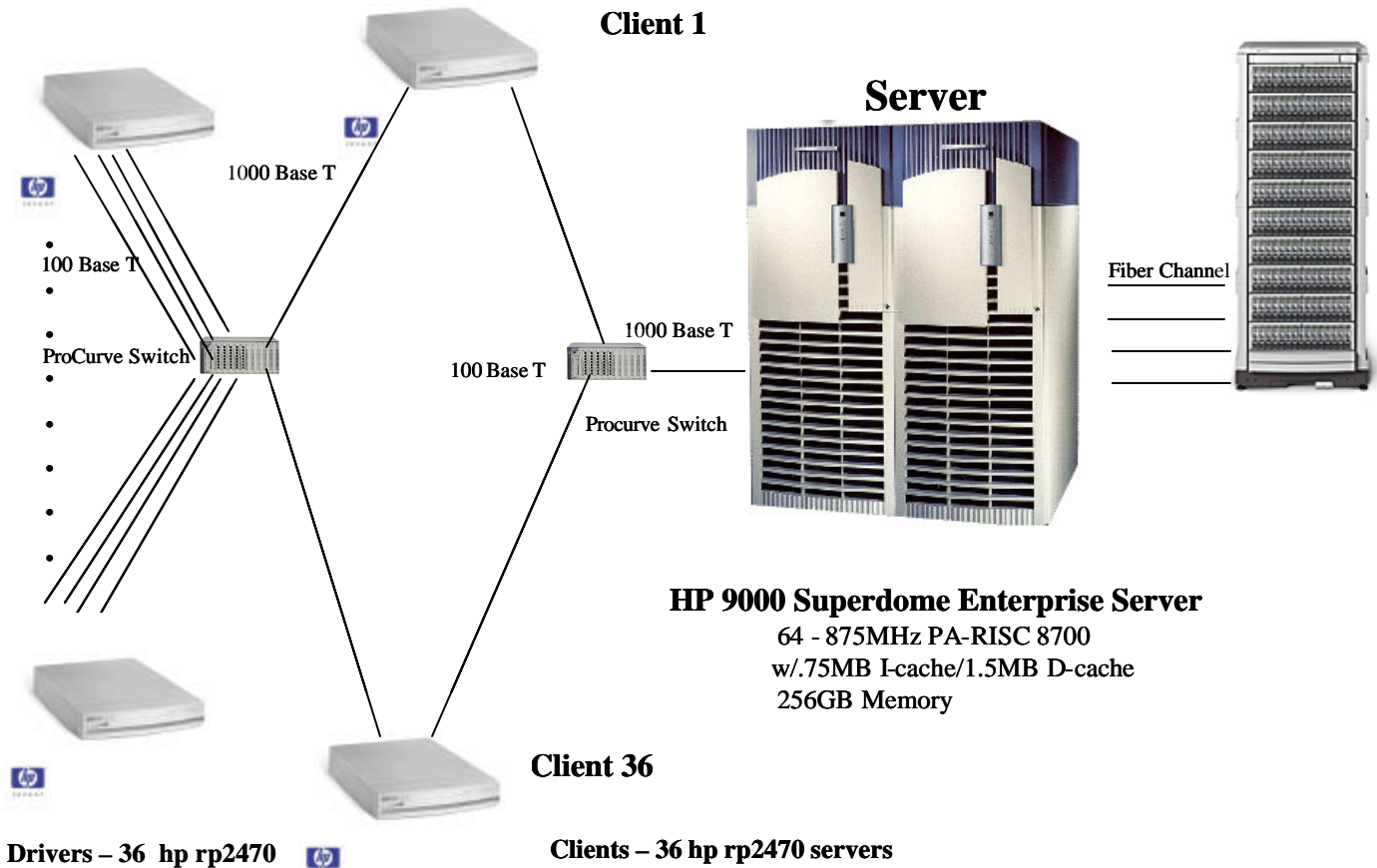


Figure 1.2: HP Superdome Enterprise Server Benchmark Configuration



2 Clause 1 Related Items

2.1 Table Definitions

Listing must be provided for all table definition statements and all other statements used to set up the database.

Appendix B describes the programs that define, create, and populate the Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition database for TPC-C[®] testing.

2.2 Physical Organization of Database

The physical organization of tables and indices, within the database, must be disclosed.

Space was allocated to Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition according to the data in section 5.2. The size of the database table space on each disk drive was calculated to provide even distribution of load across the disk drives.

2.3 Insert and Delete Operations

It must be ascertained that insert and/or delete operations to any of the tables can occur concurrently with the TPC-C[®] transaction mix. Furthermore, any restrictions in the SUT database implementation that precludes inserts beyond the limits defined in Clause 1.4.11 must be disclosed. This includes the maximum number of rows that can be inserted and the maximum key value for these new rows.

There were no restrictions on insert and delete operations to any tables.

2.4 Partitioning

While there are a few restrictions placed upon horizontal or vertical partitioning of tables and rows in the TPC-C[®] benchmark, any such partitioning must be disclosed. Replication of tables, if used, must be disclosed. Additional and/or duplicated attributes in any table must be disclosed along with a statement on the impact on performance.

Partitioning, replication, and additional or duplicated attributes were not used in this implementation.

3 Clause 2 Related Items

3.1 Random Number Generation

The method of verification for the random number generation must be disclosed.

The random number generator used can be found in the source appendix. It is from the book “The Art of Computer Systems Performance Analysis” by Raj Jain, page 443. The properties of this random number generator are documented in the book. It is a full-period multiplicative linear-congruential random number generator.

3.2 Input/Output Screen Layout

The actual layout of the terminal input/output screens must be disclosed.

The screen layouts corresponded exactly to those in Clauses 2.4.3, 2.5.3, 2.6.3, 2.7.3, and 2.8.3 of the TPC-C® Standard Specification.

3.3 Priced Terminal Feature Verification

The method used to verify that the emulated terminals provide all the features described in Clause 2.2.2.4 must be explained. Although not specifically priced, the type and model of the terminals used for the demonstration in 8.1.3.3 must be disclosed and commercially available (including supporting software and maintenance).

The terminal features were verified by manually exercising each specification on an HP 712/80 workstation running an ANSI terminal emulator.

3.4 Presentation Manager or Intelligent Terminal

Any usage of presentation managers or intelligent terminals must be explained.

Application code running on the client implemented the TPC-C user interface. A listing of this code is included in Appendix A. Used capabilities of the terminal beyond basic ASCII entry and display were restricted to cursor positioning.

A presentation manager was not used.

Table 3.1: Transaction Statistics

Type	Item	Value
New Order	Home warehouse items	99.00%
	Remote warehouse items	1.00%
	Rolled back transactions	1.00%
	Average items per order	10.00
Payment	Home warehouse	85.01%
	Remote warehouse	14.99%
	Non primary key access	60.00%
Order Status	Non primary key access	60.01%
Delivery	Skipped transactions	0
Transaction Mix	New Order	44.95%
	Payment	43.01%
	Order Status	4.01%
	Delivery	4.02%
	Stock Level	4.01%

3.5 Transaction Statistics

Table 3.1 lists the numerical quantities that Clauses 8.1.3.5 to 8.1.3.11 require.

3.6 Queuing Mechanism

The queuing mechanism used to defer the execution of the Delivery transaction must be disclosed.

Delivery transactions were submitted to servers using the same TUXEDO mechanism that other transactions used. The only difference was that the call was asynchronous, i.e., control would return to the client process immediately and the deferred delivery part would complete asynchronously.

4 Clause 3 Related Items

4.1 Transaction System Properties (ACID)

The results of the ACID tests must be disclosed along with a description of how the ACID requirements were met. This includes disclosing which case was followed for the execution of Isolation Test 7.

The TPC Benchmark[®] C Standard Specification defines a set of transaction processing system properties that a system under test (SUT) must support during the execution of the benchmark. Those properties are Atomicity, Consistency, Isolation, and Durability (ACID). This section quotes the specification definition of each of these properties and describes the tests done as specified and monitored by the auditor to demonstrate compliance.

4.2 Atomicity

The system under test must guarantee that transactions are atomic; the system will either perform all individual operations on the data, or will assure that no partially-completed operations leave any effects on the data.

4.2.1 Completed Transaction

Perform the Payment transaction for a randomly selected warehouse, district, and customer (by customer number as specified in Clause 2.5.1.2) and verify that the records in the CUSTOMER, WAREHOUSE, and DISTRICT tables have been changed appropriately.

The values of w_ytd, d_ytd, c_balance, c_ytd_payment, and c_payment_cnt of a randomly selected warehouse, district, and customer were retrieved. The Payment transaction was executed on the same warehouse, district, and customer. The transaction was committed. The values w_ytd, d_ytd, c_balance, c_ytd_payment, and c_payment_cnt were retrieved again. It was verified that all values had been changed appropriately.

4.2.2 Aborted Transaction

Perform the Payment transaction for a randomly selected warehouse, district, and customer (by customer number as specified in Clause 2.5.1.2) and substitute a ROLLBACK of the transaction for the COMMIT of the transaction. Verify that the records in the CUSTOMER, WAREHOUSE, and DISTRICT tables have NOT been changed

The values of w_ytd, d_ytd, c_balance, c_ytd_payment and c_payment_cnt of a randomly selected warehouse, district, and customer were retrieved. The Payment transaction was executed on the same warehouse, district, and customer. The transaction was rolled back. The values of w_ytd, d_ytd, c_balance, c_ytd_payment, c_payment_cnt were retrieved again. It was verified that none of the values had changed.

4.3 Consistency

Consistency is the property of the application that requires any execution of a database transaction to take the database from one consistent state to another assuming the database is initially in a consistent state.

The TPC Benchmark C standard requires the System Under Test to meet the following 12 consistency conditions (c.f. TPC Standard Specification, Clauses 3.3.2.1 to 3.3.2.12):

1. the sum of the district balances in a warehouse is equal to the warehouse balance;
2. for each district, the next order-id minus one is equal to maximum order-id in the ORDER table and equal to the maximum new-order-id in the NEW -ORDER table;

3. for each district, the maximum order-id minus minimum order-id in the ORDER table plus one equals the number of rows in the NEW -ORDER table for that district;
4. for each district, the sum of the order-line counts equals the number of rows in the ORDER-LINE table for that district;
5. for each row in the ORDER table, the carrier-id is set to a null value only if there is a corresponding row in the NEW -ORDER table;
6. for each row in the ORDER table, the order-line count must equal the number of rows in the ORDER-LINE table for that order;
7. for any row in the ORDER-LINE table, the delivery date/time is set to a null value only if the corresponding row in the ORDER table has the carrier-id set to a null value;
8. for each warehouse, the year-to-date amount must equal the sum of the amounts in the HISTORY table for that warehouse;
9. for each district, the year-to-date amount must equal the sum of the amounts in the HISTORY table for that district;
10. for each customer, the balance must equal the sum of the order-line amount minus the sum of the history amount for that customer;
11. for each district, the total orders minus the total new-orders must equal the sum of the customer delivery count;
12. for any randomly selected customer, the balance plus the year-to-date payment must equal the sum of the order-line amount.

The TPC Benchmark C Standard Specification requires explicit demonstration that the conditions are satisfied for the first four conditions only.

To demonstrate that consistency is maintained, conditions 1-4 were verified for a sample of warehouses before and after the durability tests.

4.4 Isolation

Operations of concurrent transactions must yield results which are indistinguishable from the results which would be obtained by forcing each transaction to be serially executed to completion in some order.

*This property is commonly called **serializability**. Sufficient conditions must be enabled at either the system or application level to ensure serializability of transactions under any arbitrary mix of TPC-C transactions, unless otherwise specified by the transaction profile. The system or application must have full serializability enabled (i.e., repeated reads of the same rows within any committed transaction must return identical data when run concurrently with any arbitrary mix of TPC-C transactions), except in the case of Stock-Level transaction. For the Stock-Level transaction, the isolation requirement is relaxed to simply require that the transaction see only committed data.*

The TPC Benchmark C Standard (Revision 3.5) defines nine required tests to be performed to demonstrate that the required levels of transaction isolation are met.

For conventional locking schemes, isolation should be tested as described below. Systems that implement other isolation schemes may require different validation techniques. It is the responsibility of the test sponsor to disclose those techniques and the tests for them. If isolation schemes other than conventional locking are used, it is permissible to implement these tests differently provided full details are disclosed. (Examples of different validation techniques are shown in Isolation Test 7, Clause 3.4.2.7).

4.4.1 Isolation Test 1

This test demonstrates isolation for read-write conflicts of Order-Status and New-Order transactions.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. An Order-Status transaction T0 was executed for a randomly selected customer, and the order returned was noted. T0 was committed
2. A New-Order transaction T1 was started for the same customer used in T0. T1 was stopped prior to COMMIT.
3. An Order-Status transaction T2 was started for the same customer used in T1. T2 completed and was committed without being blocked by T1. T2 returned the same order that T0 had returned.
4. T1 was allowed to complete and was committed.
5. An Order-Status transaction T3 was started for the same customer used in T1. T3 returned the order inserted by T1.

This outcome demonstrates serialization of T2 before T1. It has equivalent validity to the outcome specified in the Standard which supposes T1 to be serialized before T2.

4.4.2 Isolation Test 2

This test demonstrates isolation for read-write conflicts of Order-Status and New-Order transactions when the New-Order transaction is ROLLED BACK.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. An Order-Status transaction T0 was executed for a randomly selected customer and the order returned was noted. T0 was committed.
2. A New-Order transaction T1 with an invalid item number, was started for the same customer used in T0. T1 was stopped immediately prior to ROLLBACK.
3. An Order-Status transaction T2 was started for the same customer used in T1. T2 completed and was committed without being blocked by T1. T2 returned the same order that T0 had returned.
4. T1 was allowed to ROLLBACK.
5. An Order-Status transaction T3 was started for the same customer used in T1. T3 returned the same order that T0 had returned.

4.4.3 Isolation Test 3

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of two New-Order transactions.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. The D_NEXT_O_ID of a randomly selected district was retrieved.
2. A New-Order transaction T1 was started for a randomly selected customer within the district used in step 1. T1 was stopped immediately prior to COMMIT.
3. Another New-Order transaction T2 was started for the same customer used in T1. T2 waited.
4. T1 was allowed to complete. T2 completed and was committed.

5. The order number returned by T1 was the same as the D_NEXT_O_ID retrieved in step 1. The order number returned by T2 was one greater than the order number returned by T1.
6. The D_NEXT_O_ID of the same district was retrieved again. It had been incremented by two (i.e. it was one greater than the order number returned by T2).

4.4.4 Isolation Test 4

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of two New-Order transactions when one transaction is ROLLED BACK.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. The D_NEXT_O_ID of a randomly selected district was retrieved.
2. A New-Order transaction T1, with an invalid item number, was started for a randomly selected customer within the district used in step 1. T1 was stopped immediately prior to ROLLBACK.
3. Another New-Order transaction T2 was started for the same customer used in T1. T2 waited.
4. T1 was allowed to roll back, and T2 completed and was committed.
5. The order number returned by T2 was the same as the D_NEXT_O_ID retrieved in step 1.
6. The D_NEXT_O_ID of the same district was retrieved again. It had been incremented by one (i.e. one greater than the order number returned by T2).

4.4.5 Isolation Test 5

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of Payment and Delivery transactions.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. A query was executed to find out the customer who would be updated by the next delivery transaction for a randomly selected warehouse and district.
2. The C_BALANCE of the customer found in step 1 was retrieved.
3. A Delivery business transaction T1 was started for the same warehouse used in step 1. T1 was stopped immediately prior to the COMMIT of the database transaction corresponding to the district used in step 1.
4. A Payment transaction T2 was started for the same customer found in step 1. T2 waited.
5. T1 was allowed to complete. T2 completed and was committed.
6. The C_BALANCE of the customer found in step 1 was retrieved again. The C_BALANCE reflected the results of both T1 and T2.

4.4.6 Isolation Test 6

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of Payment and Delivery transactions when the Delivery transaction is ROLLED BACK.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. A query was executed to find out the customer who would be updated by the next delivery transaction for a randomly selected warehouse and district.
2. The C_BALANCE of the customer found in step 1 was retrieved.

3. A Delivery business transaction T1 was started for the same warehouse used in step 1. T1 was stopped immediately prior to the ROLLBACK of the database transaction corresponding to the district used in step 1.
4. A Payment transaction T2 was started for the same customer found in step 1. T2 waited.
5. T1 was allowed to ROLLBACK. T2 completed and was committed.

The C_BALANCE of the customer found in step 1 was retrieved again. The C_BALANCE reflected the results of only T2.

4.4.7 Isolation Test 7

This test demonstrates repeatable reads for the New-Order transaction while an interactive transaction updates the price of an item.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. The I_PRICE of two randomly selected items X and Y were retrieved.
 2. A New-Order transaction T2 with a group of items including items X and Y was started. T2 was stopped immediately after retrieving the prices of all items. The prices of items X and Y retrieved matched those retrieved in step 1.
 3. A transaction T3 was started to increase the price of items X and Y by 10%.
 4. T3 did not stall and no transaction was rolled back. T3 was committed.
 5. T2 was resumed, and the prices of all items were retrieved again within T2. The prices of items X and Y matched those retrieved in step 1.
 6. T2 was committed.
 7. The prices of items X and Y were retrieved again. The values matched the values set by T3.
- Execution followed *Case D* of *Clause 3.4.2.7*.

4.4.8 Isolation Test 8

This test demonstrates isolation for phantom protection between New-Order and Order-Status transactions.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. An Order-Status transaction T1 was started for a randomly selected customer.
2. T1 was stopped immediately after reading the order table for the selected customer. The most recent order for that customer was found.
3. A New-Order transaction T2 was started for the same customer. T2 completed and was committed without being blocked by T1.
4. T1 was resumed and the ORDER table was read again to determine the most recent order for the same customer. The order found was the same as the one found in step 2.
5. T1 completed and was committed.

4.4.9 Isolation Test 9

This test demonstrates isolation for phantom protection between New-Order and Delivery transactions.

The execution of the above test proceeded as follows:

1. The NO_D_ID of all new_ORDER rows for a randomly selected warehouse and district was changed to 11. The changes were committed.
2. A Delivery transaction T1 was started for the selected warehouse.
3. T1 was stopped immediately after reading the new_ORDER table for the selected warehouse and district. No qualifying row was found.
4. A New-Order transaction T2 was started for the same warehouse and district. T2 completed and was committed without being blocked by T1.
5. T1 was resumed and the new_ORDER table was read again. No qualifying row was found.
6. T1 completed and was committed.
7. The NO_D_ID of all new_ORDER rows for the selected warehouse and district was restored to the original value. The changes were committed.

4.5 Durability

The tested system must guarantee durability: the ability to preserve the effects of committed transaction and insure database consistency after recovery from any one of the failures listed in Clause 3.5.3.

List of single failures:

- *Permanent irrecoverable failure of any single durable medium containing TPC-C database tables or recovery log data.*
- *Instantaneous interruption (system crash / system hang) in processing which requires system reboot to recover.*
- *Failure of all or part of memory (loss of contents)...*

Specified durability tests were executed to demonstrate satisfaction of the durability requirements for this implementation of TPC Benchmark C. One durability test, described below, covering the following failure situations was performed under the auditor's supervision:

- *Permanent irrecoverable failure of any single durable medium containing TPC-C database tables or recovery log data (Clause 3.5.3.1).*

Since all data are mirrored, the tests for the loss of data and log durable media were combined. A test was performed under a load of 428,400 users on the full-scale database for the loss of recovery log and loss of data tests. Another durability test, described below, combining the following failure situations was performed under the auditor's supervision:

- *instantaneous interruption which requires system reboot [of processors] to recover. (Clause 3.5.3.2)*
- *failure of all or part of memory. (Clause 3.5.3.3).*

This test was performed under the full performance-measurement load of 428,400 users on the full-scale database built for 428,400 users.

4.5.1 Loss of Log and Data Disks

Because the log and data devices are Redundant Disk Arrays which each function independently of the rest of the system in ensuring data integrity under loss and/or replacement of any individual disk drive (and other failures as well), integrity under such failure and replacement does not entail any interruption in processing. The test below validates the durability by demonstrating persistence of the results of transactions processed both before and during these failures, validating the durability upon database recovery (in this instance, forced) of transactions which completed before the failure and the non-effect of transactions which did not complete.

1. The D_NEXT_O_ID fields for all rows in the DISTRICT table were summed up to determine the initial count of the total number of orders (count1).
2. A test was initiated with 428,400 terminals. On the driver system, completed/rolled-back transactions (including New-Orders) were recorded in a "success" file.
3. After running at steady state throughput levels for 5 minutes, one of the individual disks containing recovery log was unplugged from its array, and another disk containing data was unplugged from another array.
4. Because of the built-in redundancy in the disk arrays, the test continued normally.
5. On the array manager log files, messages appeared indicating that disks were missing.
6. The test was finished on the driver.
7. The contents of the "success" file on the driver and the ORDER table were spot-compared to verify that records in the "success" file for completed New-Order transactions had corresponding records in the ORDER table.
8. Step 1 was repeated to determine the total number of orders (count2). Count2-count1 matched exactly the number of records for successful New Orders in the RTE "success" file.
9. Consistency test 3 was run on the database and the results were verified.
10. The disks were installed back in their slots. Messages appeared in the system log files indicating redundancy was restored. The disk arrays automatically copied the mirrored-pair mate of the missing disks onto the new disks.

4.5.2 Instantaneous Interruption and Loss of Memory

Instantaneous interruption and loss of memory tests were combined because the loss of power erases the contents of memory. This failure was induced while the benchmark was running by turning off the power supplies to the server.

1. The D_NEXT_O_ID fields for all rows in district table were summed up to determine the initial count of the total number of orders (count1).
2. Transactions were started at full load. On the driver system, completed/rolled-back transactions (including New-Orders) were recorded in a "success" file.
3. After five minutes at steady state throughout, the server system was de-powered.
4. The test was aborted on the driver.
5. The server system was restarted.
6. The database was restarted and a recovery performed using the transaction log.

7. The contents of the "success" file on the driver and the ORDERS table were spot-compared to verify that records in the "success" file for completed New-Order transactions had corresponding records in the ORDERS table.
8. Step 1 was repeated to determine the current total number of orders (count2). Count2-count1 (=3,408,833) was 34 more than the number of records for successful New Orders in the RTE "success" file (=3,443,149-34,350 rolled back). *This difference would be due only to transactions which were committed on the system under test but for which the output data was not displayed on the [emulated] input/output screen before the failure.*
9. Consistency test 3 was run on the database and the results were verified.

5 Clause 4 Related Items

5.1 Initial Cardinality of Tables

The cardinality (e.g. number of rows) of each table, as it existed at the start of the benchmark run, must be disclosed. If the database was overscaled and inactive rows of the WAREHOUSE table were deleted the cardinality of the WAREHOUSE table as initially configured and the number of rows deleted must be disclosed.

The TPC-C database for this test was configured with 42,840 warehouses.

Table	Occurrences
Warehouse	42,840
District	428,400
Customer	1,285,200,000
History	1,285,200,000
Orders	1,285,200,000
New Orders	385,560,000
Order Line	12,852,453,798
Item	100,000
Stock	4,284,000,000

During the measurement all of the warehouses and their associated data were accessed. This was confirmed using D_NEXT_O_ID and W_YTD as described in *Clause 4.2.2 Comment (2)*.

5.2 Database and Growth Layout

The distribution of tables and logs across all media must be explicitly depicted for tested and priced systems.

Table 5.2 indicates the distribution of the database tables over the disks of the tested and priced systems.

I) root, swap, file systems:

```
=====
```

Use	Device	Size (GB)	Device Model
root+swap+file systems	/dev/dsk/c0t4d2	16	HP C5447A
dump	/dev/dsk/c0t0d3	20	HP C5447A
file systems	/dev/dsk/c0t4d3	6	HP C5447A
file systems	/dev/dsk/c0t0d4	20	HP C5447A
swap	/dev/dsk/c54t0d0	84.2	HP C5447A
swap	/dev/dsk/c54t2d0	84.2	HP C5447A
swap	dev/dsk/c54t4d0	83.7	HP C5447A

II) Database files:

```
=====
```

We use 87 data arrays and 2 log arrays. Every array is attached to the system via a Fibre Channel link.

Each data array contains 15 18GB or 36GB disk drives, allocated to 4 RAID1 LUNs. After formatting and mirroring, the available capacity of the arrays with 18GB drives is 121.73GB. The capacity of the arrays with 36GB drives is 243.46GB.

All LUNs on the data arrays numbered 0, 1, and 2 are used as raw files. Each is 9.625GB. All LUNs numbered 3 are grouped together in a volume group called vgdata1, with a size of 23GB per array. All the Oracle files on LUN 3 are logical volumes, and striped 87-way across all the data arrays.

Each log array contains 28 73GB disk drives. After formatting and mirroring, the available capacity of each array is 924.469GB. Each array is divided into two redundancy groups. The two Oracle log files are each logical volumes striped across all 4 redundancy groups. The two log arrays have enough space for 8 hours of redo logs.

Most of the space on the arrays in the tested system was unused during the performance tests, but is available to satisfy the 8-hour log and 60-day storage requirements.

The 87 data arrays and their 4 luns are accessed via the following paths:

```
/dev/dsk/c95t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c99t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c103t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c107t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c112t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c116t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c120t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c124t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c2t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c6t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c9t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c13t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c18t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c22t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c26t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c30t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c35t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c39t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c78t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c79t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
```

/dev/dsk/c46t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c50t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c55t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c59t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c84t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c64t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c68t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c72t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c96t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c100t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c104t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c108t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c113t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c117t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c121t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c125t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c3t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c7t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c10t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c14t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c20t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c23t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c27t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c31t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c36t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c40t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c43t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c80t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c47t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c51t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c56t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c60t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c85t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c65t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c69t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c73t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c144t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c101t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c105t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c109t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c114t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c118t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c122t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c126t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c91t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c92t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c93t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c4t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c77t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c11t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c15t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c19t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c24t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c28t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c32t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c37t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]

```

/dev/dsk/c41t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c44t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c81t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c48t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c52t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c57t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c61t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c86t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c66t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c70t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]
/dev/dsk/c74t0[d0|d1|d2|d3]

```

The 2 log arrays are accessed via the following paths:

```

/dev/dsk/c136t0d0
/dev/dsk/c138t0d0
/dev/dsk/c140t0d1
/dev/dsk/c142t0d1

```

4) List of all Oracle datafiles and the corresponding device: (sorted by file_id)

```

-----

```

DATAFILE	FILE_ID	SIZE(MB)	TABLESPACE	Actual disk/lv path
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
control_001		2		/dev/vgdata1/rcontrol_0_0
log_3		85504		/dev/vglog/rlog_0_0
log_4		85504		/dev/vglog/rlog_0_1
system_001	1	200	SYSTEM	/dev/vgdata1/rsystem001_0_0
aux.df	2	120	SYSAUX	/dev/vgdata1/raux.df_0_0
roll_0_0	3	32680	UNDO_TS	/dev/vgdata1/rroll_0_0
roll_0_1	4	32680	UNDO_TS	/dev/vgdata1/rroll_0_1
roll_0_2	5	32680	UNDO_TS	/dev/vgdata1/rroll_0_2
stok_0_0	6	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c100t0d1
stok_0_1	7	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c36t0d1
stok_0_2	8	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c47t0d2
stok_0_3	9	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c32t0d2
stok_0_4	10	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c41t0d2
stok_0_5	11	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c19t0d1
stok_0_6	12	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c92t0d2
stok_0_7	13	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c4t0d1
stok_0_8	14	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c92t0d1
stok_0_9	15	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c74t0d1
stok_0_10	16	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c61t0d2
stok_0_11	17	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c10t0d1
stok_0_12	18	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c105t0d2
stok_0_13	19	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c122t0d2
stok_0_14	20	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c80t0d1
stok_0_15	21	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c77t0d1
stok_0_16	22	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c24t0d2
stok_0_17	23	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c91t0d2
stok_0_18	24	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c91t0d1
stok_0_19	25	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c93t0d1
stok_0_20	26	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c79t0d2
stok_0_21	27	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c27t0d1
stok_0_22	28	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c69t0d1
stok_0_23	29	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c40t0d1

stok_0_24	30	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c101t0d2
stok_0_25	31	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c46t0d2
stok_0_26	32	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c78t0d1
stok_0_27	33	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c44t0d1
stok_0_28	34	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c2t0d2
stok_0_29	35	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c68t0d1
stok_0_30	36	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c6t0d2
stok_0_31	37	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c32t0d1
stok_0_32	38	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c14t0d1
stok_0_33	39	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c122t0d1
stok_0_34	40	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c81t0d1
stok_0_35	41	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c28t0d2
stok_0_36	42	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c59t0d2
stok_0_37	43	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c28t0d1
stok_0_38	44	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c26t0d1
stok_0_39	45	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c15t0d1
stok_0_40	46	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c66t0d1
stok_0_41	47	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c24t0d1
stok_0_42	48	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c109t0d1
stok_0_43	49	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c51t0d1
stok_0_44	50	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c114t0d2
stok_0_45	51	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c4t0d2
stok_0_46	52	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c48t0d1
stok_0_47	53	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c68t0d2
stok_0_48	54	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c48t0d2
stok_0_49	55	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c22t0d1
stok_0_50	56	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c65t0d2
stok_0_51	57	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c27t0d2
stok_0_52	58	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c125t0d2
stok_0_53	59	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c31t0d2
stok_0_54	60	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c72t0d2
stok_0_55	61	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c113t0d1
stok_0_56	62	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c99t0d1
stok_0_57	63	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c43t0d1
stok_0_58	64	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c70t0d1
stok_0_59	65	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c23t0d2
stok_0_60	66	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c41t0d1
stok_0_61	67	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c125t0d1
stok_0_62	68	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c108t0d2
stok_0_63	69	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c2t0d1
stok_0_64	70	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c73t0d1
stok_0_65	71	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c93t0d2
stok_0_66	72	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c73t0d2
stok_0_67	73	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c57t0d1
stok_0_68	74	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c105t0d1
stok_0_69	75	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c57t0d2
stok_0_70	76	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c69t0d2
stok_0_71	77	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c50t0d2
stok_0_72	78	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c35t0d2
stok_0_73	79	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c86t0d1
stok_0_74	80	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c7t0d2
stok_0_75	81	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c104t0d1
stok_0_76	82	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c9t0d1
stok_0_77	83	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c81t0d2
stok_0_78	84	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c78t0d2
stok_0_79	85	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c80t0d2

stok_0_80	86	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c114t0d1
stok_0_81	87	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c144t0d2
stok_0_82	88	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c20t0d1
stok_0_83	89	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c44t0d2
stok_0_84	90	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c126t0d2
stok_0_85	91	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c86t0d2
stok_0_86	92	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c11t0d1
stok_0_87	93	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c108t0d1
stok_0_88	94	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c10t0d2
stok_0_89	95	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c55t0d2
stok_0_90	96	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c77t0d2
stok_0_91	97	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c56t0d1
stok_0_92	98	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c121t0d2
stok_0_93	99	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c96t0d2
stok_0_94	100	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c22t0d2
stok_0_95	101	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c18t0d2
stok_0_96	102	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c65t0d1
stok_0_97	103	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c85t0d1
stok_0_98	104	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c118t0d2
stok_0_99	105	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c113t0d2
stok_0_100	106	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c109t0d2
stok_0_101	107	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c50t0d1
stok_0_102	108	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c20t0d2
stok_0_103	109	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c120t0d2
stok_0_104	110	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c43t0d2
stok_0_105	111	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c101t0d1
stok_0_106	112	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c144t0d1
stok_0_107	113	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c117t0d1
stok_0_108	114	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c13t0d2
stok_0_109	115	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c31t0d1
stok_0_110	116	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c11t0d2
stok_0_111	117	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c126t0d1
stok_0_112	118	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c61t0d1
stok_0_113	119	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c59t0d1
stok_0_114	120	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c124t0d2
stok_0_115	121	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c39t0d2
stok_0_116	122	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c104t0d2
stok_0_117	123	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c64t0d2
stok_0_118	124	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c3t0d2
stok_0_119	125	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c51t0d2
stok_0_120	126	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c85t0d2
stok_0_121	127	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c84t0d1
stok_0_122	128	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c47t0d1
stok_0_123	129	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c35t0d1
stok_0_124	130	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c30t0d2
stok_0_125	131	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c13t0d1
stok_0_126	132	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c30t0d1
stok_0_127	133	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c52t0d2
stok_0_128	134	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c95t0d2
stok_0_129	135	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c39t0d1
stok_0_130	136	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c60t0d2
stok_0_131	137	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c74t0d2
stok_0_132	138	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c36t0d2
stok_0_133	139	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c116t0d2
stok_0_134	140	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c23t0d1
stok_0_135	141	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c72t0d1

stok_0_136	142	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c66t0d2
stok_0_137	143	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c26t0d2
stok_0_138	144	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c120t0d1
stok_0_139	145	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c40t0d2
stok_0_140	146	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c55t0d1
stok_0_141	147	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c9t0d2
stok_0_142	148	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c95t0d1
stok_0_143	149	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c15t0d2
stok_0_144	150	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c70t0d2
stok_0_145	151	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c96t0d1
stok_0_146	152	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c103t0d2
stok_0_147	153	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c79t0d1
stok_0_148	154	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c46t0d1
stok_0_149	155	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c7t0d1
stok_0_150	156	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c118t0d1
stok_0_151	157	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c14t0d2
stok_0_152	158	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c56t0d2
stok_0_153	159	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c37t0d1
stok_0_154	160	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c64t0d1
stok_0_155	161	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c84t0d2
stok_0_156	162	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c100t0d2
stok_0_157	163	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c112t0d2
stok_0_158	164	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c18t0d1
stok_0_159	165	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c117t0d2
stok_0_160	166	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c107t0d2
stok_0_161	167	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c19t0d2
stok_0_162	168	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c37t0d2
stok_0_163	169	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c52t0d1
stok_0_164	170	9844	STOK_0	/dev/rdisk/c60t0d1
cust_0_0	171	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c14t0d0
cust_0_1	172	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c77t0d0
cust_0_2	173	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c72t0d0
cust_0_3	174	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c20t0d0
cust_0_4	175	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c70t0d0
cust_0_5	176	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c101t0d0
cust_0_6	177	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c27t0d0
cust_0_7	178	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c59t0d0
cust_0_8	179	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c50t0d0
cust_0_9	180	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c3t0d1
cust_0_10	181	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c7t0d0
cust_0_11	182	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c79t0d0
cust_0_12	183	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c91t0d0
cust_0_13	184	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c40t0d0
cust_0_14	185	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c105t0d0
cust_0_15	186	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c4t0d0
cust_0_16	187	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c32t0d0
cust_0_17	188	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c48t0d0
cust_0_18	189	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c114t0d0
cust_0_19	190	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c23t0d0
cust_0_20	191	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c18t0d0
cust_0_21	192	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c125t0d0
cust_0_22	193	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c73t0d0
cust_0_23	194	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c86t0d0
cust_0_24	195	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c47t0d0
cust_0_25	196	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c10t0d0
cust_0_26	197	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c39t0d0

cust_0_27	198	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c104t0d0
cust_0_28	199	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c35t0d0
cust_0_29	200	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c57t0d0
cust_0_30	201	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c68t0d0
cust_0_31	202	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c9t0d0
cust_0_32	203	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c61t0d0
cust_0_33	204	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c37t0d0
cust_0_34	205	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c92t0d0
cust_0_35	206	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c126t0d0
cust_0_36	207	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c84t0d0
cust_0_37	208	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c13t0d0
cust_0_38	209	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c100t0d0
cust_0_39	210	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c117t0d0
cust_0_40	211	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c22t0d0
cust_0_41	212	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c108t0d0
cust_0_42	213	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c113t0d0
cust_0_43	214	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c144t0d0
cust_0_44	215	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c118t0d0
cust_0_45	216	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c116t0d0
cust_0_46	217	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c6t0d0
cust_0_47	218	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c55t0d0
cust_0_48	219	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c31t0d0
cust_0_49	220	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c95t0d0
cust_0_50	221	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c19t0d0
cust_0_51	222	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c52t0d0
cust_0_52	223	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c93t0d0
cust_0_53	224	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c60t0d0
cust_0_54	225	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c36t0d0
cust_0_55	226	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c51t0d0
cust_0_56	227	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c85t0d0
cust_0_57	228	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c120t0d0
cust_0_58	229	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c43t0d0
cust_0_59	230	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c44t0d0
cust_0_60	231	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c41t0d0
cust_0_61	232	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c3t0d0
cust_0_62	233	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c121t0d0
cust_0_63	234	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c107t0d0
cust_0_64	235	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c103t0d0
cust_0_65	236	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c65t0d0
cust_0_66	237	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c99t0d0
cust_0_67	238	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c112t0d0
cust_0_68	239	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c124t0d0
cust_0_69	240	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c109t0d0
cust_0_70	241	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c69t0d0
cust_0_71	242	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c24t0d0
cust_0_72	243	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c46t0d0
cust_0_73	244	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c66t0d0
cust_0_74	245	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c122t0d0
cust_0_75	246	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c2t0d0
cust_0_76	247	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c28t0d0
cust_0_77	248	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c78t0d0
cust_0_78	249	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c64t0d0
cust_0_79	250	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c30t0d0
cust_0_80	251	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c11t0d0
cust_0_81	252	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c80t0d0
cust_0_82	253	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c15t0d0

cust_0_83	254	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c81t0d0
cust_0_84	255	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c26t0d0
cust_0_85	256	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c56t0d0
cust_0_86	257	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c96t0d0
cust_0_87	258	9844	CUST_0	/dev/rdisk/c74t0d0
icust2_0_0	259	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c6t0d1
icust2_0_1	260	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c116t0d1
icust2_0_2	261	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c103t0d1
icust2_0_3	262	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c124t0d1
icust2_0_4	263	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c99t0d2
icust2_0_5	264	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c112t0d1
icust2_0_6	265	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c107t0d1
icust2_0_7	266	9844	ICUST2_0	/dev/rdisk/c121t0d1
misc_0_0	267	695	MISC_0	/dev/vgdata1/rmisc_0_0
ordr_0_0	268	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_0
ordr_0_1	269	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_1
ordr_0_2	270	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_2
ordr_0_3	271	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_3
ordr_0_4	272	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_4
ordr_0_5	273	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_5
ordr_0_6	274	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_6
ordr_0_7	275	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_7
ordr_0_8	276	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_8
ordr_0_9	277	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_9
ordr_0_10	278	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_10
ordr_0_11	279	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_11
ordr_0_12	280	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_12
ordr_0_13	281	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_13
ordr_0_14	282	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_14
ordr_0_15	283	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_15
ordr_0_16	284	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_16
ordr_0_17	285	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_17
ordr_0_18	286	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_18
ordr_0_19	287	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_19
ordr_0_20	288	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_20
ordr_0_21	289	65420	ORDR_0	/dev/vgdata1/rordr_0_21
hist_0_0	290	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_0
hist_0_1	291	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_1
hist_0_2	292	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_2
hist_0_3	293	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_3
hist_0_4	294	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_4
hist_0_5	295	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_5
hist_0_6	296	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_6
hist_0_7	297	16007	HIST_0	/dev/vgdata1/rhist_0_7
nord_0_0	298	16007	NORD_0	/dev/vgdata1/rnord_0_0
istok_0_0	299	52895	ISTOK_0	/dev/vgdata1/ristok_0_0
istok_0_1	300	52895	ISTOK_0	/dev/vgdata1/ristok_0_1
icust1_0_0	301	41759	ICUST1_0	/dev/vgdata1/ricust1_0_0
iordr2_0_0	302	65420	IORDR2_0	/dev/vgdata1/riordr2_0_0
iordr2_0_1	303	35400	IORDR2_0	/dev/vgdata1/riordr2_0_1
sp_0	304	695	SP_0	/dev/vgdata1/rsp_0_0

The distribution of the database tables over the disk arrays of the priced system is an extension of the distribution described in Table 5.2; some ancillary details are mentioned in Appendix E. 60-day storage growth requirements are met with the unused space of this configuration. Figure 1.2 shows the configuration of the priced-system disks.

5.3 Data Model & Interfaces

A statement must be provided that describes:

1. *The data model implemented by the DBMS used (e.g. relational, network, hierarchical)*
2. *The database interface used (e.g. embedded, call-level) and access language (e.g. SQL, DL/I, COBOL, read/write) used to implement the TPC-C transactions. If more than one interface/access language is used to implement TPC-C, each interface/access language must be described and a list of which interface/access language is used with which transaction type must be disclosed.*

Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition is a relational DBMS. SQL stored procedures were used, invoked through the Oracle Call Interface (OCI); the application code appears in Appendix A.

5.4 Partitions/Replications

The mapping of database partitions/replications must be explicitly described.

No partitioning or replication was used.

5.5 Growth Requirements

Details of the 60 day space computations along with proof that the database is configured to sustain 8 hours for the dynamic tables (Order, Order-Line, and History) must be disclosed.

See Appendix E.

6 Clause 5 Related Items

6.1 Throughput

Measured tpmC must be reported.

Table 6.1: Measured tpmC

tpmC [®]	541,673.76
-------------------	------------

6.2 Response Time

Ninetieth percentile, maximum and average response times must be reported for all transaction types as well as for the menu response time.

Table 6.2: Response Times

Response Times	Average	90th %-ile	Maximum
New-Order	0.32s	0.50s	472.17s
Payment	0.27s	0.49s	471.88s
Order-Status	0.29s	0.52s	469.64s
Delivery (interactive portion)	0.15s	0.15s	468.90s
Delivery (deferred portion)	0.29s	0.52s	470.38s
Stock-Level	0.51s	0.79s	471.19s
Menu	0.000s	0.00s	0.00s

6.3 Keying and Think Times

The minimum, the average, and the maximum keying and think times must be reported for each transaction type.

Table 6.3: Keying Times

Keying Times	Minimum	Average	Maximum
New Order	18.02s	18.03s	18.19s
Payment	3.01s	3.02s	3.18s
Order Status	2.01s	2.02s	2.18s
Interactive Delivery	2.01s	2.02s	2.18s
Stock Level	2.01s	2.02s	2.18s

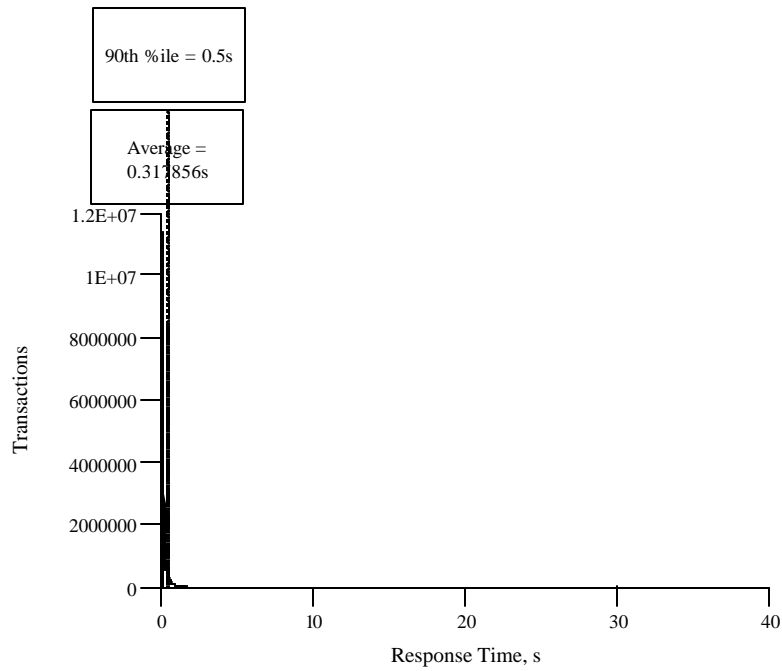
Table 6.4: Think Times

Think Times	Minimum	Average	Maximum
New Order	0.01s	12.02s	237.24s
Payment	0.01s	12.02s	224.41s
Order Status	0.01s	10.02s	146.94s
Interactive Delivery	0.01s	5.03s	76.03s
Stock Level	0.01s	5.02s	73.1s

6.4 Response Time Frequency Distribution Curves and Other Graphs

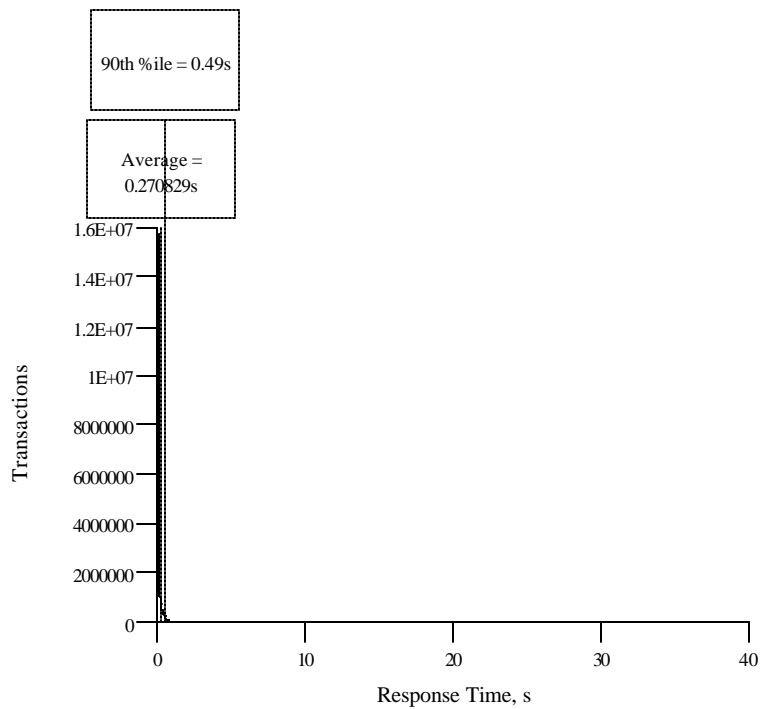
Response Time frequency distribution curves (see Clause 5.6.1) must be reported for each transaction type. The performance curve for response times versus throughput (see Clause 5.6.2) must be reported for the New-Order transaction. The Think Time frequency distribution curve (see Clause 5.6.3) must be reported for the New-Order transaction. A graph of throughput versus elapsed time (see Clause 5.6.5) must be reported for the New-Order transaction, and the measurement interval indicated.

Figure 6.1: New Order Response Time Distribution



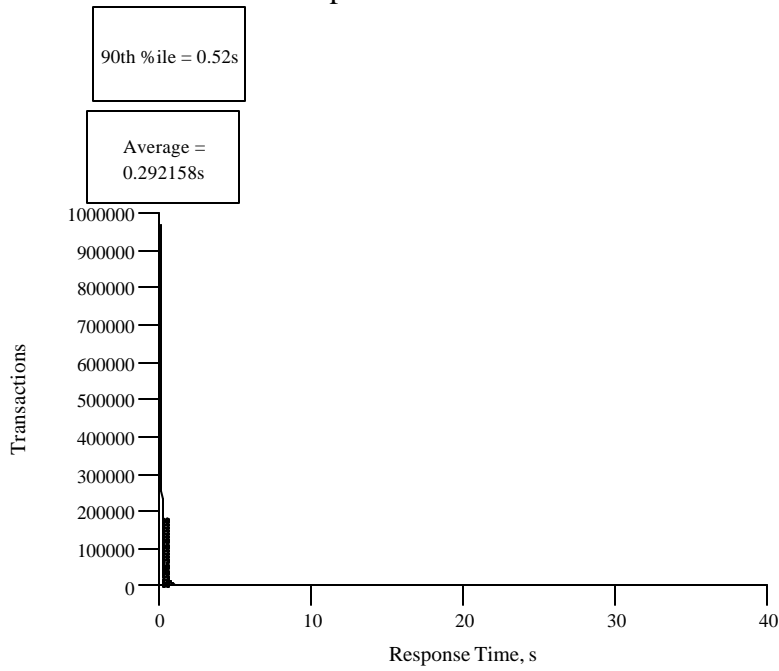
Response time frequency distribution for New Order transaction

Figure 6.2: Payment Response Time Distribution



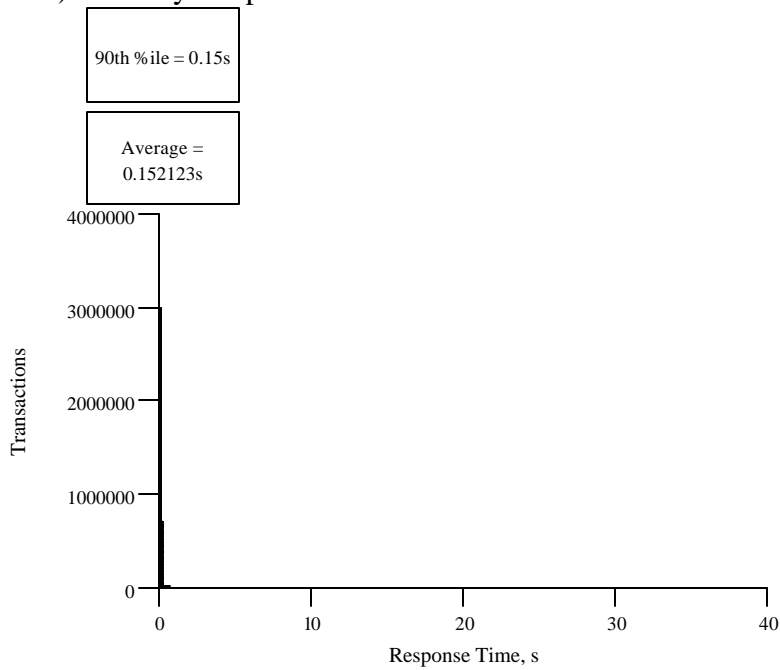
Response time frequency distribution for Payment transaction

Figure 6.3: Order Status Response Time Distribution



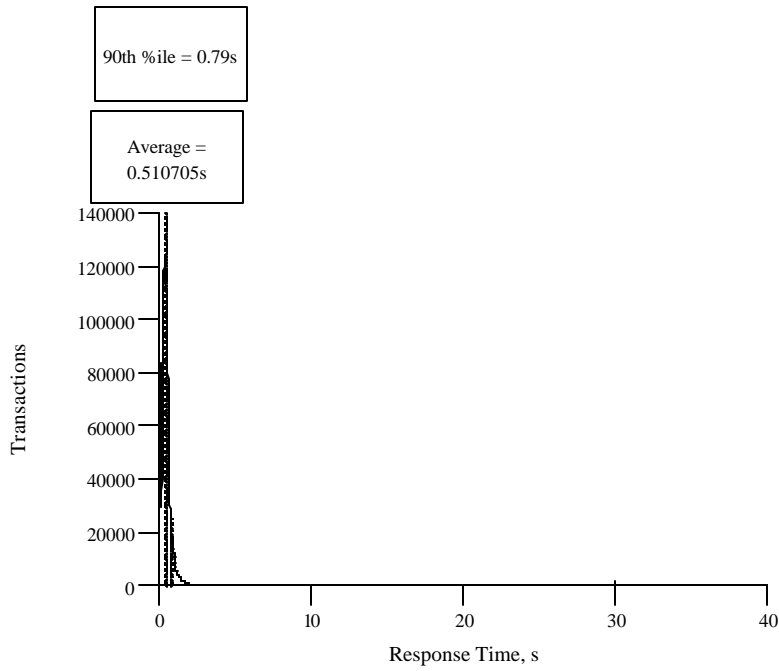
Response time frequency distribution for Order Status transaction

Figure 6.4: (Interactive) Delivery Response Time Distribution



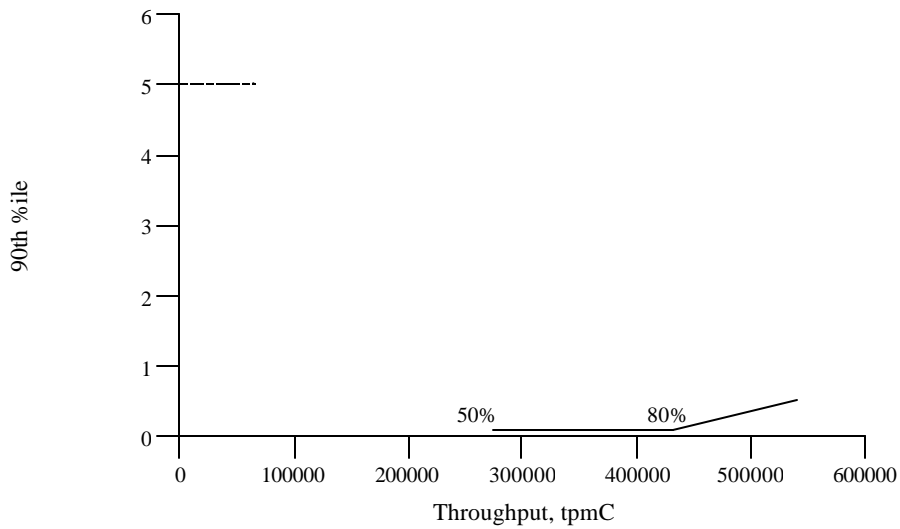
Response time frequency distribution for Delivery transaction

Figure 6.5: Stock Level Response Time Distribution



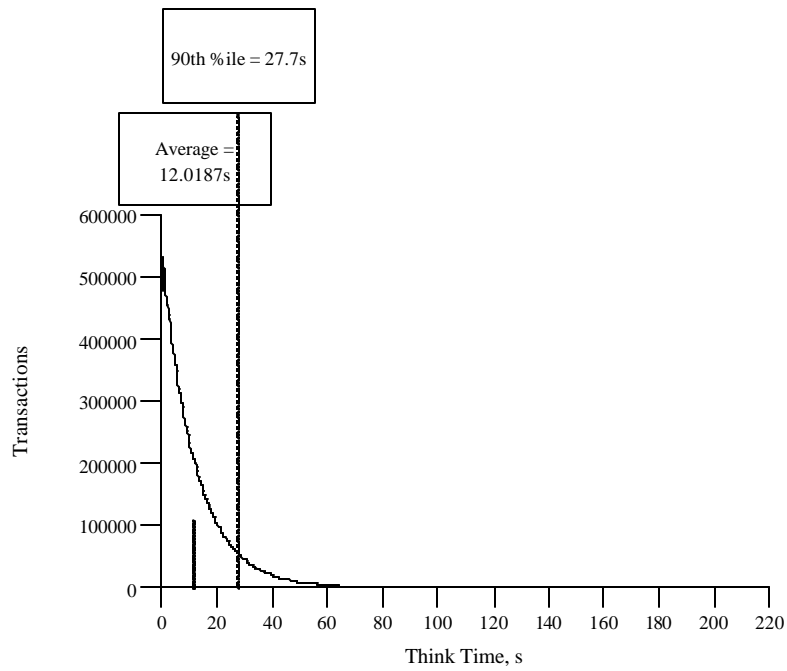
Response time frequency distribution for Stock Level transaction

Figure 6.6: Response Time Versus Throughput



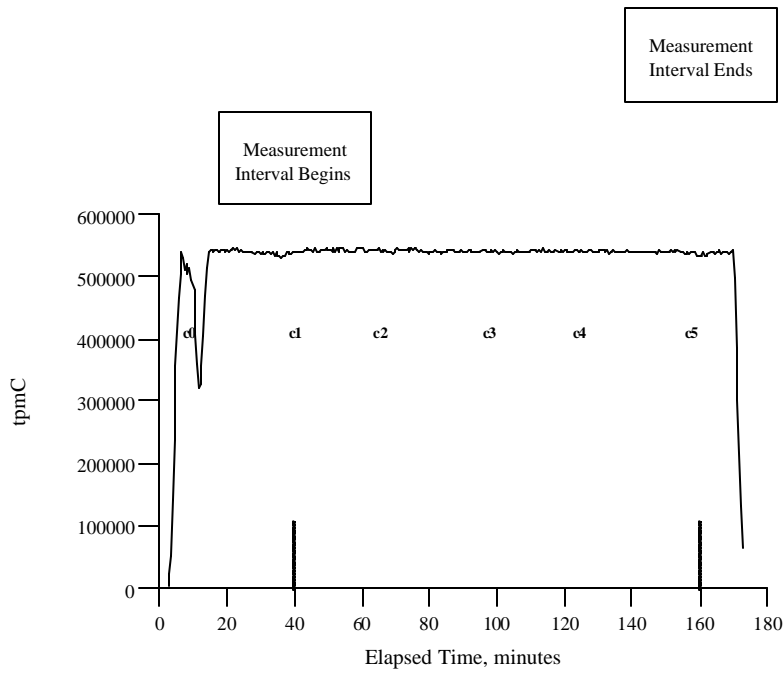
New Order response time versus Throughput

Figure 6.7: New Order Think Time Distribution



Think time frequency distribution for New Order transaction

Figure 6.8: Throughput Versus Time



Throughput of the New-Order transaction versus elapsed time

6.5 Steady State Determination

The method used to determine that the SUT had reached a steady state prior to commencing the measurement interval must be disclosed.

Synchronization techniques employed in the benchmark process ensure that all emulated users are logged into the client and have opened the application before submitting transactions. Once all users are connected, each pauses a random amount of time before submitting transactions. The pause time distribution is controlled by a benchmark input parameter. The ramp-up interval is discernible in the graph of throughput over time. The data reduction also tracks the user load and indicates the point in time at which all users have submitted at least one transaction. The throughput is observed to be steady within the systematic and statistical variability of the measurement after all users are submitting transactions. A checkpoint is initiated upon the end of ramp-up.

6.6 Work Performed During Steady State

A description of how the work normally performed during a sustained test (for example checkpointing, writing redo/undo log records, etc.), actually occurred during the measurement interval must be reported.

Modified database buffers migrated to disk on a least-recently-used basis independent of transaction commits. In addition, every block modification was protected by redo log records. These redo log records were written to the redo log buffer (in memory) and were flushed to a redo log file on disk either when the transaction committed or when the redo log buffer became full. However, due to the rapid commit during this benchmark, the redo log buffer was always flushed by a commit before it became full. Also, because many transactions were committing in a short period of time, a single flush of the redo log buffer resulted in many transactions' redo log data being written to disk. This is called group commit.

6.6.1 Checkpoint

During an Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition checkpoint, all modified blocks in the shared buffer cache which had not been written to disk since the last checkpoint are written to disk.

6.6.2 Checkpoint Conditions

Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition performs a checkpoint for the following conditions:

1. A redo log switch occurs.
2. The amount of data written to a redo log reaches the `log_checkpoint_interval`
3. The amount of time since the last checkpoint reaches the `log_checkpoint_timeout`.

6.6.3 Checkpoint Implementation

The first method listed above, i.e., a log switch when the redo log file filled up, was used to cause checkpoints. After the initial checkpoint, a log switch was performed every 29.71 minutes in average. All checkpoint intervals were less than 30 minutes.

6.6.4 Serializable Transactions

Oracle supports serializable transaction isolation in full compliance with the SQL92 and TPC-C requirements. This is implemented by extending the multiversion concurrency control mechanism long supported by Oracle.

Oracle queries take no read locks and see only data committed as of the beginning of the query's execution. This means that readers and writers coexist without blocking one another, providing a high degree of concurrency and

consistency. While this mode does prevent reading dirty data, Oracle's default isolation level also permits a transaction that issues a query twice to see non-repeatable reads and phantoms, as defined in SQL92 and TPC-C. Beginning with Oracle7 release 7.3, a transaction may request a high degree of isolation with the command SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION LEVEL SERIALIZABLE, as defined in SQL92. This transaction mode prevents read/write and write/write conflicts that would cause serializability failures. A session can establish this mode as its default mode, so the SET TRANSACTION command need not be issued in each transaction.

Oracle implements SERIALIZABLE mode by extending of the scope of read consistency from the individual query to the entire transaction. Instead of limiting a query to data committed at the time a query begins, in a serializable transaction all queries see data as of the beginning of the transaction. Thus, a serializable transaction sees a fixed snapshot of the database, established as of the beginning of the transaction.

All reads within a serializable transaction see only committed data as of the start of that transaction, plus new updates done by the transaction itself. All reads by a serializable transaction are therefore repeatable, as the transaction will access prior versions of data changed (or deleted) by other transactions after the start of the serializable transaction. This behavior also results in phantom protection since new rows created by other transactions will be invisible to the serializable transaction.

To ensure proper isolation, a serializable transaction cannot modify rows that were changed by other transactions after the beginning of the serializable transaction. If a serializable transaction attempts to update (or delete) a row previously changed by another transaction (serializable or not) since the beginning of the serializable transaction, the update (or delete) statement will fail with error ORA-08177: "Can't serialize access", and the statement will rollback.

SET TRANSACTION ISOLATION

```
LEVEL SERIALIZABLE;
```

```
SELECT ...
```

```
SELECT...
```

```
UPDATE...
```

```
IF "Can't serialize access"
```

```
THEN ROLLBACK; LOOP and retry
```

```
ELSE COMMIT;
```

When a serializable transaction fails with this error, the application may either commit the work executed to that point, execute additional (but different) statements, or rollback the entire transaction. Repeated attempts to execute the same statement will always fail with the error "Can't serialize access", unless the other transaction has rolled back and released its lock. This error and these recovery options are similar to the treatment of deadlocks in systems that use read locks to ensure serializable execution. In both cases, conflicts between transactions cannot be resolved unless one of the transactions rolls back and restarts or commits without re-executing the statement receiving the error.

6.7 Measurement Period Duration

A statement of the duration of the measurement interval for the reported Maximum Qualified Throughput (tpmC[®]) must be included.

The measurement interval was 120 minutes.

6.8 Regulation of Transaction Mix

The method of regulation of the transaction mix (e.g., card decks or weighted random distribution) must be described. If weighted distribution is used and the RTE adjusts the weights associated with each transaction type, the maximum adjustments to the weight from the initial value must be disclosed.

The weighted selection method of *Clause 5.2.4.1* was used. The weights were not adjusted during the run.

6.9 Transaction Mix

The percentage of the total mix for each transaction type must be disclosed.

Table 6.5: Transaction Mix

Type	Percentage
New Order	44.95%
Payment	43.01%
Order Status	4.01%
Delivery	4.02%
Stock Level	4.01%

6.10 Transaction Statistics

The percentage of New-Order transactions rolled back as a result of invalid item number must be disclosed. The average number of order-lines entered per New-Order transaction must be disclosed. The percentage of remote order-lines entered per New-Order transaction must be disclosed. The percentage of remote Payment transactions must be disclosed. The percentage of customer selections by customer last name in the Payment and Order-Status transactions must be disclosed. The percentage of Delivery transactions skipped due to there being fewer than necessary orders in the New-Order table must be disclosed.

See Table 3.1

6.11 Checkpoint Count and Location

The number of checkpoints in the measurement interval, the time in seconds from the start of the measurement interval to the first checkpoint, and the Checkpoint Interval must be disclosed.

A checkpoint was completed before the measurement interval began. There were four checkpoints completed within the measurement interval. The first checkpoint starts 65 seconds into the measurement interval. The average checkpoint interval is 29.7 minutes and a checkpoint lasts approximately 26.8 minutes.

The run started at 00:09:11. The Measurement Interval was 00:49:11 to 02:49:11.

The checkpoints during this run were:

Checkpoint	Start time	End time	Duration
	00:09:11		run starts
#0	00:19:29	00:47:22	27:53
	00:49:11		measurement starts
#1	00:50:16	01:17:19	27:03
#2	01:20:14	01:47:14	27:00
#3	01:50:05	02:16:21	26:16
#4	02:19:14	02:46:12	26:58
#5	02:49:06	N/A	N/A
		02:49:11	measurement ends
		03:01:41	run ends

7 Clause 6 Related Items

7.1 RTE Description

If the RTE is commercially available, then its inputs must be specified. Otherwise, a description must be supplied of what inputs (e.g., scripts) to the RTE had been used. The RTE input parameters, code fragments, functions, et cetera used to generate each transaction input field must be disclosed. Comment: The intent is to demonstrate the RTE was configured to generate transaction input data as specified in Clause 2.

The RTE (Remote Terminal Emulator) on the driver system was developed at Hewlett-Packard and is not commercially available. Appendix D lists RTE input parameters and code fragments used to generate each transaction input field.

For this instance of the TPC-C benchmark, 36 drivers and 36 clients were used. The drivers emulated users logged in to the clients. An overview of the benchmark software on the drivers, clients and server is shown in Figure 7.1.

The benchmark is started with the **run** command on the driver system. **Run** controls the overall execution of the benchmark. After reading a configuration file, **run** starts TUXEDO on the client, collects pre-benchmark audit information and inserts a timestamp into a database audit table. When all the initial steps are completed, **run** invokes another program, **driver**, to start the benchmark. As the benchmark completes, **run** shuts down TUXEDO and collects the benchmark results into a single location.

Driver is the heart of the benchmark software. It simulates users as they log in, execute transactions and view results. **Driver** collects response times for each transaction and saves them in a file for future analysis.

Qualify is the post-processing analysis program. It produces the numerical summaries and histograms needed for the disclosure report.

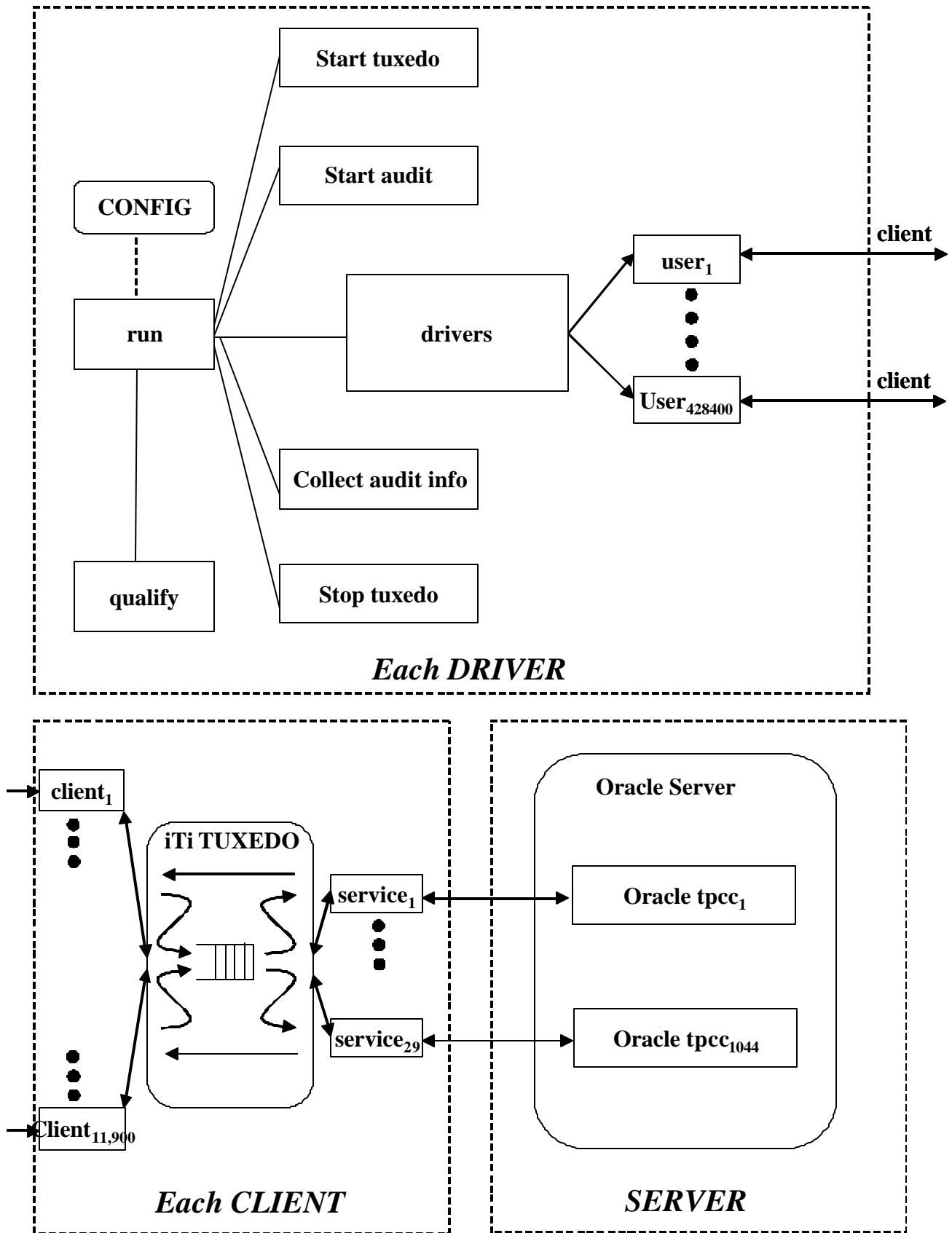


Figure 7.1: Benchmark Software

7.2 Lost Connections

No terminal connections were lost during the measurement interval.

7.3 Emulated Components

It must be demonstrated that the functionality and performance of the components being emulated in the Driver System are equivalent to the priced system.

In the benchmark configuration, the 428,400 simulated workstations connected to the clients over 36 100BT lans through a single hp procurve switch In the priced configuration, the 428,400 worksations would connect to the clients via a combination of hubs and switches which eventually mutipexed down to 36 100BT lans.

7.4 Functional Diagrams

A complete functional diagram of both the benchmark and the configuration of the proposed (target) system must be disclosed. A detailed list of all hardware and software functionality being performed on the Driver System and its interface to the SUT must be disclosed.

Figures 1.1 and 1.2 (in Chapter 1) show functional diagrams of the benchmark and configured systems. A description of the RTE and benchmark software is provided above.

7.5 Networks

The network configuration of both the tested and proposed services which are being represented and a thorough explanation of exactly which parts are being replaced with the Driver System must be disclosed.

Figures 1.1 and 1.2 (in Chapter 1) diagram the network configurations of the benchmark and configured systems, and represent the Driver connected via LAN replacing the workstations and HUBs connected via LANs. The clients are connected via 100 Base-T to an 100BT/1000BT -Ethernet switch which in turn is connected via 1000BT-Ethernet to the SUT.

The bandwidth of the networks used in the tested/priced configurations must be disclosed.

Ethernet and 100 Base-T local area networks (LAN) with a bandwidth of 100 megabits per second are used in the tested/priced configurations. The 1000BT used has a bandwidth of 1000 megabits per second.

7.6 Client Substitution

No client substitution was used.

8 Clause 7 Related Items

8.1 System Pricing

A detailed list of hardware and software used in the priced system must be reported. Each item must have vendor part number, description, and release/revision level, and either general availability status or committed delivery data. If package-pricing is used contents of the package must be disclosed. Pricing source(s) and effective date(s) of price(s) must also be reported.

The total 3-year price of the entire configuration must be reported including: hardware, software, and maintenance charges. Separate component pricing is recommended. The basis of all discounts used must be disclosed.

Each priced configuration consists of an integrated system package, additional options, and components. Prices for all Hewlett-Packard products that are not provided by a third party quote are HP's US list prices. A one (1) year warranty is standard with all Hewlett-Packard products.

8.2 Support Pricing

The three year support pricing for Hewlett-Packard products is based on twenty-four (24) months of monthly support costs; thirty-six (36) months minus the twelve month warranty period. The Oracle Corporation support pricing is based on thirty-six (36) months of monthly support costs. The following support products were priced in the benchmark:

- HP four-hour on-site repair hardware support,
- HP telephone support for software and updates
- Oracle Corporation Standard Technical Support and,
- BEA TUXEDO Standard Technical Support

8.2.1 HP Hardware Support

HP's on-site support for hardware provides service 24 hour, seven day support.

8.2.2 HP Software Support

HP Software Support provides the following:

- Access to the HP Response Centers for fault isolation and problem solving assistance,
- Guaranteed two (2) hour call return, immediate response for critical calls,
- Electronic access to product and support information,
- Electronic access to software patches,
- Right-to-use and copy software updates.

8.3 Oracle Corporation Standard Technical Support

Oracle Corporation Standard Technical Support includes:

Product updates,

- A regular technical publication,
- Unlimited, toll-free telephone service to assist in product installation, syntax, and usage that is available 24 hours, seven days a week.

8.4 Availability

The committed delivery date for general availability (availability date) of products used in the price calculation must be reported. When the priced system includes products with different availability dates, the reported availability date for the priced system must be the date at which all components are committed to be available.

see below

8.5 Priced System Configuration

The hardware, software, and support/maintenance products priced in this benchmark are detailed on page v.

8.6 Throughput, Price/Performance, and Availability Date

A statement of the measured tpmC[®] *as well as the respective calculations for the 3-year pricing, price/performance (price/tpmC[®]).*

For Throughput and Price/Performance, please see page iv and v. The Price/Performance calculation spreadsheet appears on page v.

All hardware components in this test of the HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server system are currently available. HP-UX 11.i 64-bit is available now. Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition is available on January 30, 2004

9 Clause 9 Related Items

9.1 Auditor's Report

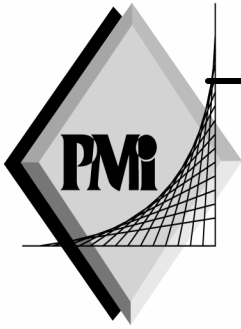
If the benchmark has been independently audited, then the auditor's name, address, phone number, and a brief audit summary report indicating compliance must be included in the Full Disclosure Report. A statement should be included, specifying when the complete audit report will become available and who to contact in order to obtain a copy.

If audited, the auditor's attestation letter must be made readily available to the public as part of the Full Disclosure Report, but a detailed report from the auditor is not required.

This implementation of the TPC Benchmark[®] C on the HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server was audited by Lorna Livingtree for Performance Metrics, Inc..

Lorna Livingtree
Performance Metrics, Inc.
137 Yankton Street, Suite 101
Folsom, CA 95630
U.S.A.
Phone: 916 985-1131
Fax: 916 985-1185

The attestation letter is shown on the following pages.



PERFORMANCE METRICS INC.
TPC Certified Auditors

June 11, 2003

Andreas Hotea
Performance Manager
Hewlett-Packard Company
19111 Pruneridge Avenue
Cupertino CA 95014

I have verified by remote the TPC Benchmark™ C for the following configuration:

Platform: hp 9000 SuperDome Enterprise Server
Database Manager: Oracle10i Database Standard Edition
Operating System: HP-UX 11i 64-bit Base OS
Transaction Monitor: BEA TUXEDO 8

Server: hp 9000 SuperDome Enterprise Server				
CPU's	Memory	Disks (total)	90% Response	TpmC
64 PA-RISC 8700 @ 875 MHz	Main: 256 GB I-cache: 750 KB D-cache: 1.5MB	1,245 @ 18GB 60 @ 36GB 56 @ 73GB	0.50	541,673.76
36 Clients: hp server rp2470				
1 PA-RISC 8700 @ 750 MHz	Main: 3 MB I-cache: 750 KB D-cache: 1.5MB	1 @ 36GB	Na	Na

In my opinion, these performance results were produced in compliance with the TPC requirements for the benchmark.

The following attributes of the benchmark were given special attention:

- The transactions were correctly implemented.
- The database files were properly sized and populated.
- The database was properly scaled with 42,840 warehouses.
- The ACID properties were successfully demonstrated.
- Data loss durability was demonstrated on the SUT with 428,400 active users.
- Input data was generated according to the specified percentages.
- Eight hours of mirrored log space was present on the tested system.
- Eight hours of growth space for the dynamic tables was present on the tested system.
- The data for the 60-day space calculation was verified; the SUT had sufficient disks.
- The CNUM for load was “1”; the CNUM for the RTE was “86”.
- The steady state portion of the test was 120 minutes.
- One checkpoint was taken before the measured interval.
- Four checkpoints were taken during the measured interval.
- Pricing for maintenance and component counts was verified.

Auditor Notes:

The 18GB drives used in the measurement are no longer available from HP. There were 4 arrays of 36GB drives. I examined SAR data and verified that the 36GB drives are faster and that substituting them for the measured 18GB drives would not degrade performance.

One of the arrays was a VA7110. The SAR data also showed that this array is faster than the VA7100 and that substituting it for the VA7100s would also not degrade performance.

The measured system had separate disks for “root” and “swap”. SAR data showed little or no usage for these functions, therefore, they were allocated space on the data disks.

There was one extra array attached to the SUT; I verified it had no activity during the measurement.

Sincerely,



Lorna Livingtree
Auditor

10 Report Availability

Requests for this TPC Benchmark C Full Disclosure Report should be sent to:

Transaction Processing
Performance Council
c/o Shanley Public Relations
650 N. Winchester Blvd.
Suite 1
San Jose, CA 95128

or your local Hewlett-Packard sales office.

Appendix A Client/Server Source

This appendix contains the source and makefiles for all client and server programs.

A.1 Client Front-End

client/client.c

```
/*
 * Input/Output buffers + screen buffers
 */

#define INPUT_BUF_SIZE 1024
#define OUTPUT_BUF_SIZE 4096
#define NEWORDER_FORM_SIZE 900
#define PAYMENT_FORM_SIZE 400
#define ORDSTAT_FORM_SIZE 300
#define DELIVERY_FORM_SIZE 300
#define STOCKLEV_FORM_SIZE 300

define_iobuf(output_stuff, OUTPUT_BUF_SIZE);
define_iobuf(input_stuff, INPUT_BUF_SIZE);
define_iobuf(payment_form, PAYMENT_FORM_SIZE);
define_iobuf(neworder_form, NEWORDER_FORM_SIZE);
define_iobuf(ordstat_form, ORDSTAT_FORM_SIZE);
define_iobuf(delivery_form, DELIVERY_FORM_SIZE);
define_iobuf(stocklev_form, STOCKLEV_FORM_SIZE);

/*
 * global variables set up during initialization
 */
__thread int user;
__thread ID warehouse;
__thread ID district;
__thread iobuf *in_buf;
__thread iobuf *out_buf;

/* Number of Threads per Tuxedo Context */
#define MAX_THREADS_PER_CONTEXT 16

/* Maximum number of threads per server */
#define MAX_USERS_PER_PROCESS 1024

/* Process local only */
long tux_context; /* Tuxedo context to use */

int port_number = 11000; /* address to listen on */
int user_connections = 0; /* number of current connections */
int number_of_servers = 15; /* number of servers to spawn */
pthread_t user_ids[MAX_USERS_PER_PROCESS] = {0}; /* thread ids spawned per server */

struct thread_data {
    int fd; /* Stream file descriptor */
    long tux_context; /* Tuxedo context to use */
};
typedef struct thread_data thread_data;

/*
 * Prototype definitions
 */
static void display(iobuf *scr);
static int getkey(void);
static int next_field(int current, int key, int max);
static int neworder(neworder_trans *t);
static int neworder_read(neworder_trans *t);
static void neworder_write(neworder_trans *t);
static void neworder_setup(void);
static int payment(payment_trans *t);
static void payment_read(payment_trans *t);
static void payment_write(payment_trans *t);
static int ordstat(ordstat_trans *t);
static void ordstat_read(ordstat_trans *t);
static void ordstat_write(ordstat_trans *t);
static void ordstat_setup(void);
static int ordstat_read(ordstat_trans *t);
static void ordstat_write(ordstat_trans *t);
static int delivery(delivery_trans *t);
static void delivery_read(delivery_trans *t);
static void delivery_write(delivery_trans *t);
static int stocklev(stocklev_trans *t);
static void stocklev_read(stocklev_trans *t);
static void stocklev_write(stocklev_trans *t);
static int valid_char(int key, FIELD_TYPE ftype);
static int getfield(int row, int col, char buf[], int width, FIELD_TYPE ftype);
static int read_text(int row, int col, char *s, int width);
static int read_money(int row, int col, double *m, int width);
static int read_number(int row, int col, int *n, int width);
static void clear_screen(void);
static void position(int row, int col);
static void trigger(void);
static void trigger2(void);
static void status(int row, int col, int status);
static void blanks(int row, int col, int len);
static void empty(int row, int col, int len);
static void zip(int row, int col, char *str);
static void phone(int row, int col, char *str);
static void text(int row, int col, char str[]);

*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/11/26 16:23:05 $

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****
/*
 * History
 * 941101 JVM Fixed login screen to detect broken connection (used to loop)
 * 941013 JVM Added audit strings to the login form
 * 941013 VM modified the getfield procedure to add digit and char check
 * according to the field type.
 * 941014 VM added the status_msg routine to display transaction results.
 * 941015 VM added zip routine to format zip codes and phone routine
 * to format phone numbers.
 * *****
#include <signal.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/socket.h>
#include <netinet/in.h>
#include <netdb.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <pthread.h>

#include "key_chars.h"
#include "tpcc.h"

/*
 * Input/Output Buffer management
 */
typedef struct {
    int ifd; /* input file descriptor */
    int ofd; /* output file descriptor */
    char *beg;
    char *end; /* for output buffers */
    char *max;
    char *cur; /* for input buffers */
} iobuf;

/* Macro to define an I/O buffer of x characters, initialized to empty */
#define define_iobuf(name, size) \
__thread char name##_data[size]; \
__thread iobuf name[1]

#define init_iobuf(name, size, _ifd, _ofd) \
name->ifd = _ifd; \
name->ofd = _ofd; \
name->beg = name##_data; \
name->end = name##_data; \
name->max = name##_data+size; \
name->cur = name##_data;

#define reset(b) if (1) { \
(b)->cur = (b)->end = (b)->beg; \
*(b)->beg = '\0'; \
} else (void)0

#define flush(b) if (1) { \
display(b); \
reset(b); \
} else (void)0

#define pushc(b,c) if (1) { \
if ((b)->end >= (b)->max) { \
error("out_buf overflow: beg=0x%x end=%d max=%d\n", \
(b)->beg, (b)->end-(b)->beg, (b)->max-(b)->beg); \
} \
*((b)->end++) = (c); \
*((b)->end) = '\0'; /* debug */ \
} else (void)0

```



```

static void long_text(int row, int col, char *str, int width);
static void money(int row, int col, double x, int width);
static void date_only(int row, int col, char *date_str);
static void date(int row, int col, char *date_str);
static void real(int row, int col, double x, int width, int dec);
static void number(int row, int col, int n, int width);
static void string(char str[]);
static void cleanup(void);
static int setup(int fd);
static void msgline(char *str);
static int menu_read(void);
static void menu_setup(void);
static int login(void);

void *
client_main(void *arg)
{
    int key;
    /* a generic transaction variable. */
    generic_trans generic_transaction;

    thread_data *td = (thread_data *)arg;
    generic_trans *trans=&generic_transaction;

    /* setup Tuxedo Context */
    thread_transaction_begin(td->tux_context);

    /* setup the transactions */
    key = setup(td->fd);

    /* repeat until done */
    while (key != '9' && key != EOF)
    {
        /* get the menu choice */
        key = menu_read();

        /* process according to the choice */
        switch(key)
        {
            case '1': key = neworder(&trans->neworder); break;
            case '2': key = payment(&trans->payment); break;
            case '3': key = ordstat(&trans->ordstat); break;
            case '4': key = delivery(&trans->delivery); break;
            case '5': key = stocklev(&trans->stocklev); break;
            case EOF: break;
            case '9': break;
            default: msgline("Please enter a valid menu choice");
        }
    }

    /* done */
    cleanup();

    /* Close socket */
    close(td->fd);

    /* Exit Thread */
    pthread_exit(NULL);
}

*****
*****
*****
Neworder form processing
*****
*****

static int
neworder(neworder_trans *t)
{
    int key;
    display(neworder_form);
    key = neworder_read(t);
    if (key != ENTER) return key;
    neworder_transaction(t);
    neworder_write(t);
    return key;
}

static int
neworder_read(neworder_trans *t)
{
    int i;
    int field;
    int key;
    int ol;
    int ol_count;
    int all_local;
    int move_slot;

```

```

/* Our warehouse number is fixed */
t->W_ID = warehouse;
t->D_ID = EMPTY_NUM;

/* assume nothing set yet */
t->C_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
for (i=0; i<15; i++)
{
    t->item[i].OL_I_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
}

/* Process fields until done */
for (field = 1; field > 0; field = next_field(field, key, 47))
retry: switch (field)
{
    case 1: key = read_number(4, 29, &t->D_ID, 2);
            break;

    case 2: key = read_number(5, 12, &t->C_ID, 4);
            break;

    case 3: case 6: case 9: case 12: case 15:
    case 18: case 21: case 24: case 27: case 30:
    case 33: case 36: case 39: case 42: case 45:
            ol = (field - 3) / 3;
            key = read_number(9+ol, 2, &t->item[ol].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID,6);
            break;

    case 4: case 7: case 10: case 13: case 16:
    case 19: case 22: case 25: case 28: case 31:
    case 34: case 37: case 40: case 43: case 46:
            ol = (field - 3) / 3;
            key = read_number(9+ol,10, &t->item[ol].OL_I_ID, 6);
            break;

    case 5: case 8: case 11: case 14: case 17:
    case 20: case 23: case 26: case 29: case 32:
    case 35: case 38: case 41: case 44: case 47:
            ol = (field - 3) / 3;
            key = read_number(9+ol, 45, &t->item[ol].OL_QUANTITY, 2);
            break;
}

/* abort the screen if requested */
if (key != ENTER)
    return key;

/* make sure all necessary fields are filled in */
if (t->D_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
    {field=1; msgline("Please specify district"); goto retry;}
if (t->C_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
    {field=2; msgline("Please specify customer id"); goto retry;}

/* calculate how many items were entered */
ol_count = 0;
all_local = 1;
move_slot = -1;
for (i=0; i < 15; i++) {
    if ((t->item[i].OL_I_ID == EMPTY_NUM) &&
        (t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID == EMPTY_NUM) &&
        (t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY == EMPTY_NUM)) {
            /* All are clear, so no item */
            if (move_slot == -1) {
                move_slot = i;
            }
        } else {
            /* this is potentially an order line, so check it out */
            if (t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID == EMPTY_NUM) {
                field=i*3+3;
                msgline("Please enter supply
warehouse");
                goto retry;
            }
            if (t->item[i].OL_I_ID == EMPTY_NUM) {
                field=i*3+4;
                msgline("Please enter Item id");
                goto retry;
            }
            if (t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY == EMPTY_NUM ||
                t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY <= 0) {
                field=i*3+5;
                msgline("Please enter quantity > 0");
                goto retry;
            }
            /* It is a complete orderline, so count it */
            ol_count++;
        }
        /* decide if they were all local */
        if (t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID != t->W_ID) {
            all_local = 0;
        }
    }
}

```

```

        if (move_slot != -1) {
            /* Move the item up to fill in a hole */
            t->item[move_slot] = t->item[i];

            move_slot++; /* bump up to the next
slot */
        }
    }

    if (ol_count == 0)
        {field=3; msgline("Please enter at least one orderline"); goto retry;}

    t->O_OL_CNT = ol_count;
    t->all_local = all_local;

    /* display number of order lines */
    number(6, 42, t->O_OL_CNT, 2);

    msgline("");
    flush(out_buf);
    return key;
}

static void
neworder_write(neworder_trans *t)
{
    int i;
    MONEY amount, total_amount, cost;

    /* Rev. 3.3 error checking: both of the following branches are
    * skipped. We'll go to status and print an error message.
    */

    /* CASE: invalid item, display only these values */
    if (t->status == E_INVALID_ITEM)
    {
        text(5, 25, t->C_LAST);
        text(5, 52, t->C_CREDIT);
        number(6, 15, t->O_ID, 8);
    }

    /* CASE: everything OK, display everything */
    else if (t->status == OK)
    {
        text(5, 25, t->C_LAST);
        text(5, 52, t->C_CREDIT);
        number(6, 15, t->O_ID, 8);
        date(4, 61, t->O_ENTRY_D);
        real(5, 64, t->C_DISCOUNT * 100, 5, 2);
        real(6, 59, t->W_TAX*100, 5, 2);
        real(6, 74, t->D_TAX*100, 5, 2);

        total_amount = 0;
        for (i=0; i < t->O_OL_CNT; i++)
        {
            /* keep track of amount of each line and total */
            amount = t->item[i].I_PRICE * t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY;
            total_amount += amount;

            /* display the item line */
            number(9+i, 2, t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID, 6);
            number(9+i, 10, t->item[i].OL_I_ID, 6);
            text(9+i, 19, t->item[i].I_NAME);
            number(9+i, 45, t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY, 2);
            number(9+i, 51, t->item[i].S_QUANTITY, 3);
            position(9+i, 58); pushc(out_buf, t->item[i].brand_generic);
            money(9+i, 62, t->item[i].I_PRICE, 7);
            money(9+i, 71, amount, 8);
        }

        /* Clear the screen of any empty input fields */
        clear_screen();

        /* display the total cost */
        text(24, 63, "Total:");
        cost = total_amount * (1 - t->C_DISCOUNT) * (1 + t->W_TAX + t->D_TAX);
        money(24, 71, cost, 9);
    }

    /* display the status message */
    status(24, 1, t->status);
}

static void
neworder_setup(void)
{
    int item;
    iobuf *old;

    /* start with an empty form */
    reset(neworder_form);

    /* redirect the data to a special menu buffer */
    old = out_buf; out_buf = neworder_form;

    /* clear the iobuf below the menu */
    position(3, 1);
    clear_screen();

    /* set up all the field labels */
    text(3, 36, "New Order");
    text(4, 1, "Warehouse:");
    number(4, 12, warehouse, 6);
    text(4, 19, "District:");
    empty(4, 29, 2);
    text(4, 55, "Date:");
    text(5, 1, "Customer:");
    empty(5, 12, 4);
    text(5, 19, "Name:");
    text(5, 44, "Credit:");
    text(5, 57, "Disc.:");
    text(6, 1, "Order Number:");
    text(6, 25, "Number of Lines:");
    text(6, 52, "W_Tax:");
    text(6, 67, "D_Tax:");
    text(8, 2, "Supp_W Item_Num Item_Name");
    text(8, 45, "Qty Stock B/G Price Amount");

    /* display blank fields for each item */
    for (item = 1; item <= 15; item++)
    {
        empty(8+item, 2, 6);
        empty(8+item, 10, 6);
        empty(8+item, 45, 2);
    }

    /* restore to the previous I/O buffer */
    out_buf = old;
}

Payment form processing
*****
*****

static int
payment(payment_trans *t)
{
    int key;
    display(payment_form);
    key = payment_read(t);
    if (key != ENTER) return key;
    payment_transaction(t);
    payment_write(t);
    return key;
}

static void
payment_setup(void)
{
    int item;
    iobuf *old;

    /* start with an empty form */
    reset(payment_form);

    /* redirect the data to a special menu buffer */
    old = out_buf; out_buf = payment_form;

    /* clear the iobuf below the menu */
    position(3, 1);
    clear_screen();

    /* set up all the field labels */
    text(3, 38, "Payment");
    text(4, 1, "Date:");
    text(6, 1, "Warehouse:");
    number(6, 12, warehouse, 6);
    text(6, 42, "District:");
    empty(6, 52, 2);
    text(11, 1, "Customer:");
    empty(11, 11, 4);
    text(11, 17, "Cust-Warehouse:");
    empty(11, 33, 6);
    text(11, 40, "Cust-District:");
    empty(11, 54, 2);
    text(12, 1, "Name:");
    empty(12, 29, 16);
    text(12, 50, "Since:");
    text(13, 50, "Credit:");
}

```

```

text(14, 50, "%Disc:");
text(15, 50, "Phone:");
text(17, 1, "Amount Paid:");
empty(17, 23, 8);
text(17, 37, "New Cust-Balance:");
text(18, 1, "Credit Limit:");
text(20, 1, "Cust-Data:");

out_buf = old;
}

static int
payment_read(payment_trans *t)
{
    int i;
    int field;
    int key;

    /* Our warehouse number is fixed */
    t->W_ID = warehouse;
    t->C_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->D_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->C_W_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->C_D_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->H_AMOUNT = EMPTY_FLT;
    t->C_LAST[0] = '\0';

    /* Process fields until done */
    for (field = 1; field > 0; field = next_field(field, key, 6))
        retry: switch (field)
        {

            case 1: key = read_number(6, 52, &t->D_ID, 2);
                    break;

            case 2:
                /* if last name specified, skip this field */
                if (t->C_LAST[0] != '\0')
                    break;

                /* read in the customer id */
                key = read_number(11, 11, &t->C_ID, 4);

                /* if specified, don't allow last name to be entered */
                if (t->C_ID != EMPTY_NUM)
                {
                    blanks(12, 29, 16);
                    t->C_LAST[0] = '\0';
                }

                /* refresh the C_LAST underlines, if possibly needed */
                else if (t->C_LAST[0] == '\0')
                    empty(12, 29, 16);
                break;

            case 3: key = read_number(11, 33, &t->C_W_ID, 6);
                    break;

            case 4: key = read_number(11, 55, &t->C_D_ID, 2);
                    break;

            case 5:
                /* skip this field if C_ID was already specified */
                if (t->C_ID != EMPTY_NUM)
                    break;

                /* read in the customer last name */
                key = read_text(12, 29, t->C_LAST, 16);

                /* if specified, don't allow c_id to be entered */
                if (t->C_LAST[0] != '\0')
                {
                    blanks(11, 11, 4);
                    t->C_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
                }

                /* refresh the C_ID underlines, if possibly needed */
                else if (t->C_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
                    empty(11, 11, 4);
                break;

            case 6: key = read_money(17, 23, &t->H_AMOUNT, 8);
                    break;
        }

    /* if Aborted, then done */
    if (key != ENTER)
        return key;

    /* Make sure all the fields were entered */
    if (t->D_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
        {field=1; msgline("Please enter district id"); goto retry;}
    if (t->C_ID == EMPTY_NUM && t->C_LAST[0] == '\0')
        {field=2; msgline("C_ID or C_LAST must be entered"); goto retry;}
    if (t->C_W_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
        {field=3; msgline("Please enter customer's warehouse"); goto retry;}
    if (t->C_D_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
        {field=4; msgline("please enter customer's district"); goto retry;}
    if (t->H_AMOUNT == EMPTY_FLT)
        {field=6; msgline("Please enter payment amount"); goto retry;}
    if (t->H_AMOUNT <= 0)
        {field=6; msgline("Please enter a positive payment"); goto retry;}

    t->byname = (t->C_ID == EMPTY_NUM);
    msgline("");
    flush(out_buf);
    return key;
}

static void
payment_write(payment_trans *t)
{
    /* if errors, display a message and quit */
    if (t->status != OK)
    {
        status(24, 1, t->status);
        return;
    }

    /* display the screen */
    date(4, 7, t->H_DATE);
    text(7, 1, t->W_STREET_1);
    text(7, 42, t->D_STREET_1);
    text(8, 1, t->W_STREET_2);
    text(8, 42, t->D_STREET_2);
    text(9, 1, t->W_CITY);
    text(9, 22, t->W_STATE);
    zip(9, 25, t->W_ZIP);
    text(9, 42, t->D_CITY);
    text(9, 63, t->D_STATE);
    zip(9, 66, t->D_ZIP);
    number(11, 11, t->C_ID, 4);
    text(12, 9, t->C_FIRST);
    text(12, 26, t->C_MIDDLE);
    text(12, 29, t->C_LAST);
    date_only(12, 58, t->C_SINCE);
    text(13, 9, t->C_STREET_1);
    text(13, 58, t->C_CREDIT);
    text(14, 9, t->C_STREET_2);
    real(14, 58, t->C_DISCOUNT*100, 5, 2); /* percentage or fraction? */
    text(15, 9, t->C_CITY);
    text(15, 30, t->C_STATE);
    zip(15, 33, t->C_ZIP);
    phone(15, 58, t->C_PHONE);
    money(17, 17, t->H_AMOUNT, 14);
    money(17, 55, t->C_BALANCE, 15);
    money(18, 17, t->C_CREDIT_LIM, 14);

    /* Display cust data if bad credit. */
    if (t->C_CREDIT[0] == 'B' && t->C_CREDIT[1] == 'C')
        long_text(20, 12, t->C_DATA, 50);

    trigger2();
}

*****
*****
*****
ORDSTAT form processing
*****
*****

static int
ordstat(ordstat_trans *t)
{
    int key;
    display(ordstat_form);
    key = ordstat_read(t);
    if (key != ENTER) return key;
    ordstat_transaction(t);
    ordstat_write(t);
    return key;
}

static void
ordstat_setup(void)

```

```

}
int item;
iobuf *old;

/* start with an empty form */
reset(ordstat_form);

/* redirect the data to a special menu buffer */
old = out_buf; out_buf = ordstat_form;

/* clear the iobuf below the menu */
position(3,1);
clear_screen();

/* set up all the field labels */
text(3, 35, "Order-Status");
text(4, 1, "Warehouse:");
number(4, 12, warehouse, 6);
text(4, 19, "District:");
empty(4, 29, 2);
text(5, 1, "Customer:");
empty(5, 11, 4);
text(5, 18, "Name:");
empty(5, 44, 16);
text(6, 1, "Cust-Balance:");
text(8, 1, "Order-Number");
text(8, 26, "Entry-Date:");
text(8, 60, "Carrier-Number:");
text(9, 1, "Supply-W");
text(9, 14, "Item-Num");
text(9, 25, "Qty");
text(9, 33, "Amount");
text(9, 45, "Delivery -Date");

/* done */
out_buf = old;
}

static int
ordstat_read(ordstat_trans *t)
{
    int i;
    int field;
    int key;

    /* Our warehouse number is fixed */
    t->W_ID = warehouse;
    t->C_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->D_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
    t->C_LAST[0] = '\0';

    /* Process fields until done */
    for (field = 1; field > 0; field = next_field(field, key, 3))
        retry: switch (field)
        {
            case 1: key = read_number(4, 29, &t->D_ID, 2);
                    break;

            case 2:
                /* if last name specified, skip this field */
                if (t->C_LAST[0] != '\0')
                    break;

                /* read in the customer id */
                key = read_number(5, 11, &t->C_ID, 4);

                /* if specified, don't allow last name to be entered */
                if (t->C_ID != EMPTY_NUM)
                {
                    blanks(5, 44, 16);
                    t->C_LAST[0] = '\0';
                }

                /* refresh the C_LAST underlines, if possibly needed */
                else if (t->C_LAST[0] == '\0')
                    empty(5, 44, 16);
                    break;

            case 3:
                /* skip this field if C_ID was already specified */
                if (t->C_ID != EMPTY_NUM)
                    break;

                /* read in the customer last name */
                key = read_text(5, 44, t->C_LAST, 16);

                /* if specified, don't allow c_id to be entered */
                if (t->C_LAST[0] != '\0')
                {
                    blanks(5, 11, 4);
                    t->C_ID = EMPTY_NUM;
                }

                /* refresh the C_ID underlines, if possibly needed */
                else if (t->C_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
                    empty(5, 11, 4);
                    break;
                }

            /* if Aborted, then done */
            if (key != ENTER)
                return key;

            /* ensure all the necessary fields were entered */
            if (t->D_ID == EMPTY_NUM)
                {field=1; msgline("Please enter district id"); goto retry;}
            if (t->C_ID == EMPTY_NUM && t->C_LAST[0] == '\0')
                {field=2; msgline("C_ID or C_LAST must be entered"); goto retry;}

            t->byname = (t->C_ID == EMPTY_NUM);
            msgline("");
            flush(out_buf);
            return key;
        }

    static void
    ordstat_write(ordstat_trans *t)
    {
        int i;

        /* if errors, display a status message and quit */
        if (t->status != OK)
        {
            status(24, 1, t->status);
            return;
        }

        /* display the results */
        number(5, 11, t->C_ID, 4);
        text(5, 24, t->C_FIRST);
        text(5, 41, t->C_MIDDLE);
        text(5, 44, t->C_LAST);
        money(6, 15, t->C_BALANCE, 10);
        number(8, 15, t->O_ID, 8);
        date(8, 38, t->O_ENTRY_DATE);
        if (t->O_CARRIER_ID > 0)
            number(8, 76, t->O_CARRIER_ID, 2);

        for (i=0; i<t->o_cnt; i++)
        {
            number(i+10, 3, t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID, 6);
            number(i+10, 14, t->item[i].OL_I_ID, 6);
            number(i+10, 25, t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY, 2);
            money(i+10, 32, t->item[i].OL_AMOUNT, 9);
            date_only(i+10, 47, t->item[i].OL_DELIVERY_DATE);
        }
        trigger2();
    }

    /******
    delivery form processing
    *****/

    static int
    delivery(delivery_trans *t)
    {
        int key;
        display(delivery_form);
        key = delivery_read(t);
        if (key != ENTER) return key;
        delivery_enqueue(t);
        delivery_write(t);
        return key;
    }

    static void
    delivery_setup(void)
    {
        int item;
        iobuf *old;
}

```

```

/* start with an empty form */
reset(delivery_form);

/* redirect the data to a special menu buffer */
old = out_buf; out_buf = delivery_form;

/* clear the iobuf below the menu */
position(3,1);
clear_screen();

/* set up all the field labels */
text(3, 38, "Delivery");
text(4, 1, "Warehouse:");
number(4, 12, warehouse, 6);
text(6, 1, "Carrier Number:");
empty(6, 17, 2);

/* done */
out_buf = old;
}

static int
delivery_read(delivery_trans *t)
{
    int i;
    int field;
    int key;

    /* Our warehouse number is fixed */
    t->W_ID = warehouse;
    t->O_CARRIER_ID = EMPTY_NUM;

    /* Process fields until done */
    for (field = 1; field > 0; field = next_field(field, key, 1))
        retry: switch (field)
        {
            case 1: key = read_number(6, 17, &t->O_CARRIER_ID, 2);
                    break;
        }

    /* if Aborted, then done */
    if (key != ENTER)
        return key;

    /* Must enter the carrier id */
    if ((t->O_CARRIER_ID == EMPTY_NUM) ||
        (t->O_CARRIER_ID < 1) ||
        (t->O_CARRIER_ID > 10))
        {field=1; msgline("Please enter a Carrier Number within 1 and 10"); goto retry; }

    /* clear the message line */
    msgline("");
    flush(out_buf);
    return key;
}

static void
delivery_write(delivery_trans *t)
{
    if (t->status == OK) {
        text(8, 1, "Execution Status: Delivery has been queued");
        trigger2();
    } else
        status(8, 1, t->status);
}

/*****
*****
stocklev form processing
*****
*****/

static int
stocklev(stocklev_trans *t)
{
    int key;
    display(stocklev_form);
    key = stocklev_read(t);
    if (key != ENTER) return key;
    stocklev_transaction(t);
    stocklev_write(t);
    return key;
}

static void
stocklev_setup(void)
{
    int item;

iobuf *old;

/* start with an empty form */
reset(stocklev_form);

/* redirect the data to a special menu buffer */
old = out_buf; out_buf = stocklev_form;

/* clear the iobuf below the menu */
position(3,1);
clear_screen();

/* set up all the field labels */
text(3, 35, "Stock-Level");
text(4, 1, "Warehouse:");
number(4, 12, warehouse, 6);
text(4, 19, "District:");
number(4, 29, district, 2);
text(6, 1, "Stock Level Threshold:");
empty(6, 24, 2);
text(8, 1, "low stock");

/* done */
out_buf = old;
}

static int
stocklev_read(stocklev_trans *t)
{
    int field;
    int key;

    t->W_ID = warehouse;
    t->D_ID = district;
    t->threshold = EMPTY_NUM;

    /* Process fields until done */
    for (field = 1; field > 0; field = next_field(field, key, 1))
        retry: switch (field)
        {
            case 1: key = read_number(6, 24, &t->threshold, 2);
                    break;
        }

    /* if Aborted, then done */
    if (key != ENTER)
        return key;

    /* make sure the necessary fields were entered */
    if ((t->threshold == EMPTY_NUM) ||
        (t->threshold < 10) ||
        (t->threshold > 20))
        {field=1; msgline("Please enter a threshold within 10 and 20"); goto retry; }

    /* clear the message line */
    msgline("");
    flush(out_buf);
    return key;
}

static void
stocklev_write(stocklev_trans *t)
{
    if (t->status == OK) {
        number(8, 12, t->low_stock, 3);
        trigger2();
    } else
        status(10, 1, t->status);
}

/*****
*****
login form processing
*****
*****/

static int
login(void)
{
    int field;
    int key;
    char auditstr[21];
    int w_id, d_id;

    /* assume the default values */
    w_id = warehouse;

```

```

d_id = district;
auditstr[0] = '\0';

/* display the login menu */
position(1,1); clear_screen();
text(3, 30, "Please login.");
text(5,5, "Warehouse:");
number(5, 16, w_id, 6);
text(5, 24, "District:");
number(5, 34, d_id, 2);
text(15, 5, "Audit String:");
text(15, 19, CLIENT_AUDIT_STRING);
empty(16, 19, 20);

/* Get values until done */
for (field = 1; field > 0; field = next_field(field, key, 3))
  retry: switch (field)
  {
    case 1:
      key = read_number(5, 16, &w_id, 6);
      break;

    case 2:
      key = read_number(5, 34, &d_id, 2);
      break;

    case 3:
      key = read_text(16, 19, auditstr, 20);
      break;
  }

if (key != ENTER)
  return EOF;

if (w_id == EMPTY_NUM && warehouse == EMPTY_NUM)
  {
  msgline("You must enter a warehouse id");
  field = 1;
  goto retry;
  }

if (d_id == EMPTY_NUM && district == EMPTY_NUM)
  {
  msgline("You must enter a district id");
  field = 2;
  goto retry;
  }

if (w_id != EMPTY_NUM)
  warehouse = w_id;
if (d_id != EMPTY_NUM)
  district = d_id;

/* done */
#if 0
  flush(out_buf);
#endif
  return key;
}

/*****
*****
*****
*****
*****/

menu form processing

/*****
*****
*****
*****
*****/

static void
menu_setup(void)
{
  /* display the menu on the iobuf-- never erased */
  position(1, 1);
  clear_screen();
  string("(1)New-Order (2)Payment (3)Order-Status ");
  string("(4)Delivery (5)StockLevel (9)Exit");
}

static int
menu_read(void)
{
  position(1, 1);
  trigger();
  return getkey();
}

```

```

static int
next_field(int current, int key, int max)
{
  if (key == BACKTAB)
    if (current == 1) return max;
    else return current-1;
  else if (key == TAB)
    if (current == max) return 1;
    else return current+1;
  else
    return 0;
}

static void
msgline(char *str)
{
  position(24, 1);
  clear_screen();
  string(str);
#if 0
  flush(out_buf); /* Needed? */
#endif
}

static int
setup(int fd)
{
  int key;

  /* Initialize the forms */
  init_iobuf(neworder_form, NEWORDER_FORM_SIZE, fd, fd);
  init_iobuf(payment_form, PAYMENT_FORM_SIZE, fd, fd);
  init_iobuf(ordstat_form, ORDSTAT_FORM_SIZE, fd, fd);
  init_iobuf(delivery_form, DELIVERY_FORM_SIZE, fd, fd);
  init_iobuf(stocklev_form, STOCKLEV_FORM_SIZE, fd, fd);

  /* Initialize input/output */
  init_iobuf(output_stuff, OUTPUT_BUF_SIZE, fd, fd);
  init_iobuf(input_stuff, INPUT_BUF_SIZE, fd, fd);

  /* Setup Input and Output buffers */
  in_buf = input_stuff;
  out_buf = output_stuff;

  /* get the user, warehouse and district numbers */
  warehouse = EMPTY_NUM;
  district = EMPTY_NUM;
  key = login();
  user = warehouse*DIST_PER_WARE + district + 1;

  /* set up the forms */
  menu_setup();
  neworder_setup();
  payment_setup();
  ordstat_setup();
  delivery_setup();
  stocklev_setup();

  /* connect to the delivery queue */
  delivery_init(user);

  return key;
}

static void
cleanup(void)
{
  /* detach from the delivery queue */
  delivery_done();

  /* clear the screen */
  position(1, 1);
  clear_screen();
  trigger();
  flush(out_buf);
}

/*****
*****
*****
*****
*****/

Screen Output Routines

/*****
*****
*****
*****
*****/

static void
number(int row, int col, int n, int width)
{
  char str[81];
  fmt_num(str, n, width);
  text(row, col, str);
}

```

```

}

static void
real(int row, int col, double x, int width, int dec)
{
    char str[81];
    fmt_flt(str, x, width, dec);
    text(row, col, str);
}

static void
date(int row, int col, char *date_str)
{
    text(row, col, date_str);
}

static void
date_only(int row, int col, char *date_str)
{
    date_str[10] = '\0';
    text(row, col, date_str);
}

static void
money(int row, int col, double x, int width)
{
    char str[81];
    fmt_money(str, x, width);
    text(row, col, str);
}

static void
long_text(int row, int col, char *str, int width)
{
    int pos;

    /* repeat until the entire string is written out */
    for (pos = width; *str != '\0'; str++, pos++)
    {
        /* if at end of line, position the cursor to next line */
        if (pos >= width)
        {
            position(row, col);
            pos = 0;
            row++;
        }

        /* output the next character */
        pushc(out_buf, *str);
    }
}

static void
text(int row, int col, char str[])
{
    position(row, col);
    string(str);
}

static void
phone(int row, int col, char *str)
{
    char temp[30];

    fmt_phone(temp, str);
    text(row, col, temp);
}

static void
zip(int row, int col, char *str)
{
    char temp[30];

    fmt_zip(temp, str);
    text(row, col, temp);
}

static void
empty(int row, int col, int len)
{
    position(row, col);
    while (len-- > 0)
        pushc(out_buf, '_');
}

static void
blanks(int row, int col, int len)
{
    position(row, col);
}

while (len-- > 0)
    pushc(out_buf, ' ');
}

static void
status(int row, int col, int status)
/******
status displays the transaction status
Note: must correspond to 'get_status' in driver/keystroke.c
*****
{
    text(row, col, "Execution Status: ");

    if (status == OK)
        string("Transaction Committed");
    else if (status == E_INVALID_ITEM)
        string("Item number is not valid");
    /* Do the rev. 3.3 error checking here. */
    else if (status == E_INVALID_INPUT)
        string("Invalid input, transaction not executed");
    else
    {
        string("Rollback -- ");
        number(row, col+30, status, 5);
    }
    trigger2();
}

/******
*****
ASCII terminal control
*****
*****

static void
trigger(void)
/******
trigger sends a turnaround sequence to let the driver know to send input
*****
{
    pushc(out_buf, TRIGGER);
}

static void
trigger2(void)
/******
trigger2 sends another turnaround sequence to let the driver know what
is going on.
*****
{
    pushc(out_buf, TRIGGER2);
}

static void
position(int row, int col)
/******
position positions the cursor at the given row and column
*****
{
    pushc(out_buf, ESCAPE);
    pushc(out_buf, '[');
    if (row >= 10)
        pushc(out_buf, '0' + row/10);
    pushc(out_buf, '0' + row%10);
    pushc(out_buf, ';');
    if (col >= 10)
        pushc(out_buf, '0' + col/10);
    pushc(out_buf, '0' + col%10);
    pushc(out_buf, 'H');
}

static void
clear_screen(void)
/******
clear_screen clears the iobuf from cursor position to end of iobuf
*****
{
    pushc(out_buf, ESCAPE);
    pushc(out_buf, '[');
    pushc(out_buf, 'J');
}

/******
*****
Screen Input Routines
*****
*****
#define funny(key) (key != ENTER && key != TAB && key != BACKTAB)

```

```

static int
read_number(int row, int col, int *n, int width)
/*****
read_number reads an integer field
*****/
{
    char temp[81];
    int key;
    int err;
    debug("read_number: row=%d col=%d width=%d n=%d\n",row, col,width,*n);

    /* generate the current characters */
    fmt_num(temp, *n, width);
    err = NO;

    /* repeat until a valid number or a funny key is pressed */
    for (;;)
    {
        /* Let the user edit the field */
        key = getfield(row, col, temp, width, Num);
        if (funny(key)) return key;

        /* convert the field to a number */
        *n = cvt_num(temp);
        if (*n != INVALID_NUM) break;

        msgline("Invalid digit entered");
        pushc(out_buf,BELL);
        err = YES;
    }

    /* display the new number */
    number(row, col, *n, width);
    if (err) msgline("");
    debug("read_number: n=%d key=%d\n", *n, key);
    return key;
}

```

```

static int
read_money(int row, int col, double *m, int width)
{
    char temp[81];
    int key;
    int err;

    err = NO;
    fmt_money(temp, *m, width);

    /* repeat until a valid number or a funny key is pressed */
    for (;;)
    {
        key = getfield(row, col, temp, width, Money);
        if (funny(key)) return key;

        *m = cvt_money(temp);
        if (*m != INVALID_FLT) break;

        msgline("Please enter amount $99999.99");
        pushc(out_buf,BELL);
        err = YES;
    }

    money(row, col, *m, width);
    if (err) msgline("");
    return key;
}

```

```

static int
read_text(int row, int col, char *s, int width)
{
    char temp[81];
    int key;
    int i;

    /* generate the current characters */
    fmt_text(temp, s, width);

    /* let the user edit the field */
    key = getfield(row, col, temp, width, Text);
    if (funny(key)) return key;

    /* Strip off leading and trailing space characters */
    cvt_text(temp, s);

    /* redisplay the current text */
    fmt_text(temp, s, width);
    text(row, col, temp);

    return key;
}

```

```

static int
getfield(int row, int col, char buf[], int width, FIELD_TYPE ftype)

```

```

{
    int pos, key;

    debug("getfield: width=%d buf=%s\n", width, width, buf);

    /* go to the beginning of the field */
    position(row, col);
    trigger();
    pos = 0;

    /* repeat until a special control character is pressed */
    for (;;)
    {
        /* get the next character */
        key = getkey();

        /* CASE: Add to buf if it fits and Is it a valid character ? */
        if (pos < width && valid_char(key, ftype))
        {
            buf[pos] = key;
            pos++;
            pushc(out_buf,key);
        }

        /* CASE: char is BACKSPACE. Erase last character. */
        else if (key == BACKSPACE && pos > 0)
        {
            pos--;
            buf[pos] = '_';
            pushc(out_buf,BACKSPACE);
            pushc(out_buf,'_');
            pushc(out_buf,BACKSPACE);
        }

        /* CASE: enter, tab, backtab, ^c. Exit loop */
        else if (key==ENTER || key==TAB || key==BACKTAB || key==CNTRLC
                || key == EOF)
            break;

        else if (key=='031') /* for debugging, let ^X == ENTER */
            {key=ENTER; break;}

        /* Otherwise, ignore the character and beep */
        else
            pushc(out_buf,BELL);
    }

    debug("getfield: final key: %d buf=%s\n", key, width, buf);
    return key;
}

static int
valid_char(int key, FIELD_TYPE ftype)
/*****
valid_char is true if the key is valid for this type of field
*****/
{
    int valid;
    switch(ftype)
    {
        case Num : valid = (isdigit(key) || key == '-' || key == '.');
                    break;

        case Text : valid = (isprint(key) || key == ' ');
                    break;

        case Money : valid = (isdigit(key) || key == '-' || key == '.'
                               || key == '$' || key == ' ');
                    break;

        default : valid = NO;
                    break;
    }

    return valid;
}

static pthread_t
spawn_user(int c_fd, long tc)
{
    int pid;
    int ret;
    pthread_t t;
    thread_data *td;

    td = (thread_data *)malloc(sizeof(thread_data));
    if (ret == NULL) {
        syserror("Can't create thread argument data\n");
    }
    td->fd = c_fd;
    td->tux_context = tc;
    ret = pthread_create(&t, NULL, client_main, (void *)td);
    if (ret != 0) {
        syserror("Can't create client thread\n");
    }
}

```



```

}
return t;
}

int
connect_client(int server_fd)
/*****
connect_client connects the clients who are waiting
*****/
{
    int fd, vfd;
    struct sockaddr dummy_addr;
    int dummy_size = sizeof(dummy_addr);

    /* accept a connection to a new client. Exit if no more */
    fd = accept(server_fd, &dummy_addr, &dummy_size);
    if (fd < 0)
        syserror("Can't accept new client\n");

    /* set the socket parameters */
    if (prepare_socket(fd) < 0)
        syserror("Can't set socket parameters\n");

    return fd;
}

int
server_socket(int port)
/*****
server_socket creates a socket for a server with the given name
*****/
{
    int fd;
    struct sockaddr_in address;

    /* create a socket */
    fd = socket(AF_INET, SOCK_STREAM, 0);
    if (fd < 0)
        syserror("Can't create a socket\n");
    if (prepare_socket(fd) < 0)
        syserror("Can't configure the socket\n");

    /* build up an internet style address */
    address.sin_family = AF_INET;
    address.sin_port = htons(port);
    address.sin_addr.s_addr = INADDR_ANY;

    /* set up the socket to listen at the given address */
    if (bind(fd, &address, sizeof(address)) < 0)
        syserror("Can't bind the socket to address\n");
    if (listen(fd, SOMAXCONN) < 0)
        syserror("Can't listen\n");

    return fd;
}

static void
Usage(char *programName)
{
    printf("usage: %s [-s <num_of_servers>] port_number\n", programName);
}

static void
GetArgs(int argc, char **argv)
{
    extern char *optarg;
    extern int optind;
    char *programName;
    char c;

    programName = argv[0];
    while((c = getopt(argc, argv, "s:")) != EOF) {
        switch (c) {
            case 's':
                number_of_servers = atoi(optarg);
                if (number_of_servers <= 0) number_of_servers = 1;
                break;

            default:
                Usage(programName);
                exit(1);
        }
    }
    if (optind < argc) {
        if ((argc - optind) == 1) {
            port_number = atoi(argv[optind]);
        }
    }
}

int
main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    int server_fd;
    int client_fd;

    int i;
    int pid;
    long tux_context; /* Tuxedo context to use */

    /* We don't want zombie children */
    signal(SIGCHLD, SIG_IGN);

    /* Ignore SIGPIPE, since they occur normally */
    signal(SIGPIPE, SIG_IGN);

    if (rtprio(0, 80) < 0) {
        perror("Server can't run realtime");
    }

    GetArgs(argc, argv);

    /* create a socket to accept new requests */
    server_fd = server_socket(port_number);
    if (server_fd < 0) {
        syserror("Can't create a listening socket\n");
    }

    /* Create more servers if requested */
    for(i = 0; i < (number_of_servers-1); i++) {
        if ((pid = fork()) == -1) {
            syserror("Could not fork a new helper process\n");
        } else if (pid == 0) {
            /* Child */
            break;
        } else {
            /* Parent */
        }
    }

    /* repeat forever in each child */
    while (user_connections < MAX_USERS_PER_PROCESS) {
        client_fd = connect_client(server_fd);
        if ((user_connections % MAX_THREADS_PER_CONTEXT) == 0) {
            /* connect to the transaction processor */
            tux_context = transaction_begin();
        }
        user_ids[user_connections] = spawn_user(client_fd, tux_context);
        user_connections++;
    }

    /* Close listening socket */
    close(server_fd);

    for(i = 0; i < user_connections; i++) {
        if (pthread_join(user_ids[i], NULL) != 0) {
            message("Pthread message, error = %d, thread_id = %d, id = %d\n",
                errno, user_ids[i], i);
            syserror("Pthread_join error\n");
        }
    }

    /* detach from transaction engine */
    transaction_done();

    return 0;
}

#define popc(b) (*(b)->cur++)

static void
string(char str[])
{
    for (; *str != '\0'; str++)
        pushc(out_buf, *str);
}

static void
display(iobuf *scr)
{
    /* Note: if problems doing output, let the input routine detect it */
    char *p;
    int len;
    for (p = scr->beg; p < scr->end; p += len) {
        len = write(scr->ofd, p, scr->end - p);
        if (len <= 0) break;
    }
}

static void
input(iobuf *scr)
{
    int len;

    /* read in as many characters as are available */
    len = read(scr->ifd, scr->end, scr->max - scr->end);

    /* if end of input, then pretend we read an END character */
    if (len == 0 || (len == -1 && errno == ECONNRESET)) {
        *scr->end = EOF;
    }
}

```

```

    len = 1;
}

/* Check for errors */
else if (len == -1)
    syserror("input(scr): unable to read stdin\n");

/* update the pointers to reflect the new data */
scr->end += len;
*scr->end='\0'; /* for debugging */
}

static int
getkey(void) {
    if (in_buf->cur == in_buf->end) {
        flush(out_buf);
        reset(in_buf);
        input(in_buf);
    }

    return popc(in_buf);
}

```

client/tux_transaction.c

```

*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/07/18 22:26:19 $

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****

#include <varargs.h>
#include <errno.h>

#include "tpcc.h"
#include "atmi.h"
#include "Uunix.h"

#define MYMAX(a, b) (a > b) ? a : b

__thread void *data_ptr;

static
tux_error(format, va_alist)
char *format;
va_dcl
{
    va_list argptr;

    va_start(argptr);
    vmessage(format, argptr);

    message("Tuxedo error %d\n", tperno);

    errno = Unixerr;
    if (tperno == TPEOS) {
        syserror("Tuxedo encountered O/S error\n");
    }

    if (tperno == TPESVCERR || tperno == TPETIME) {
        message("Retrying transaction\n");
        if (tperno == TPETIME)
            sleep (1);
    } else {
        error("EXITING !!!\n");
    }
}

TPCONTEXT_T
transaction_begin()
{
    static TPINIT *initialization_buffer = NULL;
    TPCONTEXT_T ctx = NULL;

    /* Create buffer needed to indicate MultiContexts operation */
    if (initialization_buffer == NULL) {
        initialization_buffer = (TPINIT *)tpalloc("TPINIT", NULL,
            TPINITNEED(0));
        if (initialization_buffer == NULL) {
            tux_error("Unable to allocate Tuxedo TPINIT memory\n");
        }
        initialization_buffer->flags = TPMULTICONTEXTS;
    }

    /* attach to Tuxedo */
    if (tpinit(initialization_buffer) == -1) {
        tux_error("Failed to attach to Tuxedo\n");
    }
}

```

```

/* get the context */
if (tpgetctx(&ctx, 0) == -1) {
    tux_error("Failed to get Tuxedo context\n");
}
return ctx;
}

void
thread_transaction_begin(TPCONTEXT_T ctx)
{
    unsigned long alloc_size;

    if (tpsetctx(ctx, 0) == -1) {
        tux_error("Could not set Tuxedo context\n");
    }

    /* allocate structures for each transaction */
    alloc_size = MYMAX(sizeof(neworder_trans), sizeof(payment_trans));
    alloc_size = MYMAX(alloc_size, sizeof(ordstat_trans));
    alloc_size = MYMAX(alloc_size, sizeof(stocklev_trans));
    alloc_size = MYMAX(alloc_size, sizeof(delivery_trans));
    data_ptr = (void *)tpalloc("CARRAY", NULL, alloc_size);

    if (data_ptr == NULL) {
        tux_error("Unable to allocate Tuxedo memory\n");
    }
}

void
transaction_done(void)
{
    if (tpterm() == -1) {
        tux_error("Unable to detach from Tuxedo\n");
    }
}

void
neworder_transaction(neworder_trans *t)
{
    long result;
    *(neworder_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    while (tpcall("NEWO_SVC", (char *)data_ptr, sizeof(neworder_trans),
        (char **)&data_ptr, &result, TPSIGRSTR|TPNOTIME) == -1) {
        tux_error("Tuxedo failed for neworder transaction\n");
        *(neworder_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    }
    *t = *((neworder_trans *)data_ptr);
}

void
payment_transaction(payment_trans *t)
{
    long result;
    *(payment_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    while (tpcall("PMT_SVC", (char *)data_ptr, sizeof(payment_trans),
        (char **)&data_ptr, &result, TPSIGRSTR|TPNOTIME) == -1) {
        tux_error("Tuxedo failed for payment transaction\n");
        *(payment_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    }
    *t = *((payment_trans *)data_ptr);
}

void
ordstat_transaction(ordstat_trans *t)
{
    long result;
    *(ordstat_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    while (tpcall("ORDS_SVC", (char *)data_ptr, sizeof(ordstat_trans),
        (char **)&data_ptr, &result, TPSIGRSTR|TPNOTIME) == -1) {
        tux_error("Tuxedo failed for ordstat transaction\n");
        *(ordstat_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    }
    *t = *((ordstat_trans *)data_ptr);
}

void
stocklev_transaction(stocklev_trans *t)
{
    long result;
    *(stocklev_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    while (tpcall("STKL_SVC", (char *)data_ptr, sizeof(stocklev_trans),
        (char **)&data_ptr, &result, TPSIGRSTR|TPNOTIME) == -1) {
        tux_error("Tuxedo failed for stocklev transaction\n");
        *(stocklev_trans *)data_ptr = *t;
    }
    *t = *((stocklev_trans *)data_ptr);
}

void
delivery_init(int u)
{
}

```

```

void
delivery_enqueue(delivery_trans *)
{
    gettimeofday(&t->enqueue[0], NULL);
    t->status = OK;

    *(delivery_trans *data_ptr) = *t;
    while (tpacall("DVRV_SVC", (char *)data_ptr, sizeof(delivery_trans),
        TPNOREPLY) == -1) {
        tux_error("Tuxedo failed enqueueing delivery transaction\n");
        *((delivery_trans *)data_ptr) = *t;
    }
}

void
delivery_done(void)
{
}

```

client/Makefile

```

*****
*
#@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/11/26 15:36:00 $
#
#(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****
#
# Makefile for compiling the client, batch-tpcc, and service code
#
P = ${WORK_DIR}/src
I = $(P)/lib
L = $(P)/lib
D = $(P)/driver
Q = $(P)/que
S = $(P)/client

MV=cp -r

include ./buildenv.mk
# include $(ORACLE_HOME)/rdbs/lib/env_rdbms.mk
LIBDIR=lib

SH_OPT = -Wl,-a,shared
OPT = -Wl,-E
LDOPTS = -E -ldld -aarchive_shared

# Check tkvcin.sql to set ORA_NO_NULL_DATE
# Check tpccload to set ORA_LOAD_NULL_DATE

TUX_INCLUDE= -I$(ROOTDIR)/include

COMMON_FLAGS=$(OPTIMIZE) $(ARCHFLAGS) $(CINCLUDES)
SH_FLAGS = $(COMMON_FLAGS) $(SH_OPT) $(TUX_INCLUDE)
CFLAGS = $(COMMON_FLAGS) $(OPT) $(TUX_INCLUDE)
CFLAGS_ORA = $(COMMON_FLAGS) $(INCLUDE) $(OPT) $(TUX_INCLUDE)
CFLAGS_ORA_BATCH = $(COMMON_FLAGS) $(INCLUDE) $(OPT)

# LDFLAGS=$(LDFLAGS32)
# LDFLAGS_ORA = $(CFLAGS_ORA) $(L)/tpc_lib.a -L$(LIBHOME32)
# LDFLAGS_ORA_BATCH = $(CFLAGS_ORA_BATCH) $(L)/tpc_lib.a -L$(LIBHOME32)
# LDFLAGS_ORA = $(CFLAGS_ORA) $(L)/tpc_lib.a -L$(LIBHOME)
# LDFLAGS_ORA_BATCH = $(CFLAGS_ORA_BATCH) $(L)/tpc_lib.a -L$(LIBHOME)

LDFLAGS=-DA2.0W+DS2.0 -L$(ORACLE_HOME)/rdbs/lib/ -L$(ORACLE_HOME)/lib/ \
-L$(ORACLE_HOME)/rdbs/lib/ -L$(ORACLE_HOME)/lib/ \
$(ORACLE_HOME)/rdbs/lib/defopt.o -lcintsh \
`cat $(ORACLE_HOME)/lib/syliblist` \
-lm -o $@
LDFLAGS_ORA_BATCH = $(LDFLAGS)

L_SYM=-I

INCLUDE=$(L_SYM) $(L_SYM)$(ORACLE_HOME)/rdbs/demo \
$(L_SYM)$(ORACLE_HOME)/rdbs/public \
$(L_SYM)$(ORACLE_HOME)/rdbs/include \
$(L_SYM)$(ORACLE_HOME)/plsqli/public \
$(L_SYM)$(ORACLE_HOME)/network/public \
$(L_SYM)$(DPB_LIB_DIR)

PROGRAMS = client service client_batch msg_server raw

```

```

all: ${PROGRAMS}

all_ora: others_oracle service_oracle tpcc_client

tpcc_client: client
$(MV) client ${WORK_DIR}/bin/
others_oracle: raw_client_batch_ora msg_server_ora
$(MV) raw_client_batch msg_server ${WORK_DIR}/bin
service_oracle: service_ora
$(MV) service_ora ${WORK_DIR}/bin/service

${S}/oracle/transaction.o: ${S}/oracle/transaction.c
$(CC) ${CFLAGS_ORA} $(L)/tpc_lib.a -c ${S}/oracle/transaction.c;

ORA_OBJS=plnew.o plord.o plpay.o pldel.o plsto.o tpccpl.o
plnew.o: ${S}/oracle/plnew.c
$(CC) ${CFLAGS_ORA} $(L)/tpc_lib.a -c ${S}/oracle/plnew.c;
plord.o: ${S}/oracle/plord.c
$(CC) ${CFLAGS_ORA} $(L)/tpc_lib.a -c ${S}/oracle/plord.c;
plpay.o: ${S}/oracle/plpay.c
$(CC) ${CFLAGS_ORA} $(L)/tpc_lib.a -c ${S}/oracle/plpay.c;
pldel.o: ${S}/oracle/pldel.c
$(CC) ${CFLAGS_ORA} $(L)/tpc_lib.a -c ${S}/oracle/pldel.c;
plsto.o: ${S}/oracle/plsto.c
$(CC) ${CFLAGS_ORA} $(L)/tpc_lib.a -c ${S}/oracle/plsto.c;
tpccpl.o: ${S}/oracle/tpccpl.c
$(CC) ${CFLAGS_ORA} $(L)/tpc_lib.a -c ${S}/oracle/tpccpl.c;

raw: raw.o
cc ${CFLAGS} raw.o $(L)/tpc_lib.a -o raw

client.o: client.c
cc ${CFLAGS} -D_REENTRANT -c client.c

tux_transaction.o: tux_transaction.c
cc ${CFLAGS} -D_REENTRANT -c tux_transaction.c

client: client.o tux_transaction.o
$(ROOTDIR)/bin/buildclient -v -o client \
-f "${COMMON_FLAGS} -D_REENTRANT $(OPT) -Wl,+pi 256K -Wl,+pd 4K -Wl,-R
0x100000 \
client.o tux_transaction.o $(L)/tpc_lib.a" \
-l "-lnsl -lm -Wl,-ashared -lc"

service_ora: service.o ${S}/oracle/transaction.o $(ORA_OBJS) $(L)/tpc_lib.a
$(ROOTDIR)/bin/buildserver -v -b shm \
-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s DVRV_SVC \
-o service_ora \
-f "-Wl,+pi 4M -Wl,+pd 256K \
-Wl,-R 0x400000 -Wl,-D 0x40100000 \
service.o transaction.o $(ORA_OBJS) $(L)/tpc_lib.a \
${LDFLAGS_ORA} $(DEF_OPT) $(TTLIBS)" \
-l "-lnsl -lcintst9"

client_batch_ora: $(D)/driver.o $(D)/generate.o ${S}/oracle/transaction.o \
$(ORA_OBJS) $(Q)/dummy_que.o $(L)/tpc_lib.a \
$(L)/server_default.o
$(CC) $(D)/driver.o $(D)/generate.o transaction.o $(ORA_OBJS) \
$(Q)/dummy_que.o $(L)/server_default.o $(L)/tpc_lib.a \
${LDFLAGS_ORA_BATCH} $(DEF_OPT) $(TTLIBS) -o client_batch;

msg_server_ora: $(Q)/msg_server.o ${S}/oracle/transaction.o $(ORA_OBJS) \
$(L)/tpc_lib.a
$(CC) $(Q)/msg_server.o transaction.o $(ORA_OBJS) ${LDFLAGS_ORA} \
$(L)/tpc_lib.a $(DEF_OPT) $(TTLIBS) -lcintst9 -o msg_server;

clean:
rm -f *.o

clobber: clean
rm -f ${PROGRAMS}

install: ${PROGRAMS}
cp ${PROGRAMS} ${WORK_DIR}/bin

```

A.2 Tpc_lib Source

lib/tpcc.h

```

/*****
#@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/07/18 22:07:51 $

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.

History
@022801 ML Added Client Substitution Report for TPC-C TAB ID 334.

```

```

*****/
#ifndef TPCC_INCLUDED
#define TPCC_INCLUDED
#include <values.h>

/* The auditor can define these 20 char strings to be anything */
#define DRIVER_AUDIT_STRING "driver audit string"
#define CLIENT_AUDIT_STRING "client audit string"

#ifdef DEBUG
#define debug printf
#else
#define debug (void)
#endif

#include <stdio.h>

typedef int ID; /* All id's */
typedef double MONEY; /* Large integer number of cents */
typedef char TEXT; /* Add an extra byte for null terminator */
typedef double TIME; /* Elapsed seconds from start of run (float?) */
typedef int COUNT; /* integer numbers of things */
typedef double REAL; /* real numbers */
typedef int LOGICAL; /* YES or NO */
typedef struct { /* days and seconds since Jan 1, 1900 */
    int day; /* NULL represented by negative day */
    int sec;
} DATE;

/* Macro to convert time of day to TIME */
#include <time.h>
extern struct timeval start_time;
#define elapsed_time(t) (((t)->tv_sec - start_time.tv_sec) + \
    ((t)->tv_usec - start_time.tv_usec) / 1000000.0)

typedef enum {Num,Money,Text,Time,Real,Date} FIELD_TYPE; /* screen field types */

/* Various TPCC constants */
#define W_ID_LEN 4
#define D_ID_LEN 2
#define C_ID_LEN 4
#define I_ID_LEN 6
#define OL_QTY_LEN 2
#define PMT_LEN 7
#define C_ID_LEN 4
#define C_LAST_LEN 16
#define CARRIER_LEN 2
#define THRESHOLD_LEN 2
#define DIST_PER_WARE 10
#define CUST_PER_DIST 3000
#define ORD_PER_DIST 3000
#define MAXITEMS 100000
#define MAX_DIGITS 3 /* # of digits of the NURand number selected
    to generate the customer last name */
#define MAXWAREHOUSE 2000 /* maximum # of warehouses - scaling factor */
#define LOADSEED 42 /* # of digits of the NURand number selected

*****/
/* database identifiers and populations */
*****/

#define no_item MAXITEMS /* 100000 */
#define no_dist_pw DIST_PER_WARE
#define no_cust_pd CUST_PER_DIST /* 3000 */
#define no_ord_pd ORD_PER_DIST /* 3000 */

/* fields to add to each transaction for acid testing */
#define ACID_STUFF \
    char acid_txn[2]; \
    int acid_timing; \
    int acid_action; \
    FILE *acid_res

typedef struct {
    ID OL_SUPPLY_W_ID;
    ID OL_I_ID;
    TEXT I_NAME[24+1];
    COUNT OL_QUANTITY;
    COUNT S_QUANTITY;
    MONEY I_PRICE;
    char brand_generic;
} neworder_item;

typedef struct {
    int status;
    LOGICAL all_local;
    ID W_ID;
    ID D_ID;
    ID C_ID;
    TEXT C_LAST[C_LAST_LEN+1];
    TEXT C_CREDIT[2+1];
    REAL C_DISCOUNT;
    COUNT O_OL_CNT;

```

```

    ID O_ID;
    TEXT O_ENTRY_D[20]; /* dates as text fields */
    REAL W_TAX;
    REAL D_TAX;
    neworder_item item[15];
    ACID_STUFF;
} neworder_trans;

typedef struct {
    int status;
    LOGICAL byname;
    ID W_ID;
    ID D_ID;
    ID C_ID;
    ID C_D_ID;
    ID C_W_ID;
    MONEY H_AMOUNT;
    TEXT H_DATE[20]; /* date as text field */
    TEXT W_STREET_1[20+1];
    TEXT W_STREET_2[20+1];
    TEXT W_CITY[20+1];
    TEXT W_STATE[2+1];
    TEXT W_ZIP[9+1];
    TEXT D_STREET_1[20+1];
    TEXT D_STREET_2[20+1];
    TEXT D_CITY[20+1];
    TEXT D_STATE[2+1];
    TEXT D_ZIP[9+1];
    TEXT C_FIRST[16+1];
    TEXT C_MIDDLE[2+1];
    TEXT C_LAST[16+1];
    TEXT C_STREET_1[20+1];
    TEXT C_STREET_2[20+1];
    TEXT C_CITY[20+1];
    TEXT C_STATE[2+1];
    TEXT C_ZIP[9+1];
    TEXT C_PHONE[16+1];
    TEXT C_SINCE[20]; /* date as text field */
    TEXT C_CREDIT[2+1];
    MONEY C_CREDIT_LIM;
    REAL C_DISCOUNT;
    REAL C_BALANCE;
    TEXT C_DATA[200+1];
    ACID_STUFF;
} payment_trans;

typedef struct {
    int status;
    LOGICAL byname;
    ID W_ID;
    ID D_ID;
    ID C_ID;
    TEXT C_FIRST[16+1];
    TEXT C_MIDDLE[2+1];
    TEXT C_LAST[16+1];
    MONEY C_BALANCE;
    ID O_ID;
    TEXT O_ENTRY_DATE[20]; /* date as text field */
    ID O_CARRIER_ID;
    COUNT ol_cnt;
    struct {
        ID OL_SUPPLY_W_ID;
        ID OL_I_ID;
        COUNT OL_QUANTITY;
        MONEY OL_AMOUNT;
        TEXT OL_DELIVERY_DATE[20]; /* date as text field */
    } item[15];
    ACID_STUFF;
} ordstat_trans;

typedef struct {
    int status;
    ID W_ID;
    ID D_ID;
    COUNT threshold;
    COUNT low_stock;
    ACID_STUFF;
} stocklev_trans;

typedef struct {
    int status;
    ID W_ID;
    ID O_CARRIER_ID;
    struct {
        ID O_ID;
        int status;
    } order[10];
    struct timeval enqueue[1];
    struct timeval deque[1];
    struct timeval complete[1];
    ACID_STUFF;

```

```

} delivery_trans;

typedef union {
neworder_trans neworder;
payment_trans payment;
ordstat_trans ordstat;
delivery_trans delivery;
stocklev_trans stocklev;
int status;
} generic_trans;

/*****
Record formats for results
*****/

#ifdef NOTYET
typedef struct
{
float t1, t2, t3, t4, t5;
int status :8;
unsigned int type :3;
unsigned int ol_cnt :4;
unsigned int remote_ol_cnt :4;
unsigned int byname :1;
unsigned int remote :1;
unsigned int skipped :4;
int clnt_no; /* @022801 ML */
int userid; /* @022801 ML */
} success_t;
#endif

typedef struct
{
TIME t1, t2, t3, t4, t5;
int status;
unsigned int type :3;
unsigned int ol_cnt :4;
unsigned int remote_ol_cnt :4;
unsigned int byname :1;
unsigned int remote :1;
unsigned int skipped :4;
int clnt_no; /* @022801 ML */
int userid; /* @022801 ML */
} success_t;

typedef struct
{
struct timeval start_time;
} success_header_t;

/*****
Record formats for loading routines. (DB's have own internal formats)
*****/

typedef struct
{
ID W_ID;
TEXT W_NAME[10+1];
TEXT W_STREET_1[20+1];
TEXT W_STREET_2[20+1];
TEXT W_CITY[20+1];
TEXT W_STATE[2+1];
TEXT W_ZIP[9+1];
REAL W_TAX;
MONEY W_YTD;
} warehouse_row;

typedef struct
{
ID D_ID;
ID D_W_ID;
TEXT D_NAME[10+1];
TEXT D_STREET_1[20+1];
TEXT D_STREET_2[20+1];
TEXT D_CITY[20+1];
TEXT D_STATE[2+1];
TEXT D_ZIP[9+1];
REAL D_TAX;
MONEY D_YTD;
ID D_NEXT_O_ID;
} district_row;

typedef struct
{
ID C_ID;
ID C_D_ID;
ID C_W_ID;
TEXT C_FIRST[16+1];
TEXT C_MIDDLE[2+1];
TEXT C_LAST[16+1];
TEXT C_STREET_1[20+1];
TEXT C_STREET_2[20+1];
TEXT C_CITY[20+1];
TEXT C_STATE[2+1];
TEXT C_ZIP[9+1];
REAL C_DISCOUNT;
MONEY C_BALANCE;
MONEY C_YTD_PAYMENT;
COUNT C_PAYMENT_CNT;
COUNT C_DELIVERY_CNT;
TEXT C_DATA[500+1];
} customer_row;

typedef struct
{
ID H_C_ID;
ID H_C_D_ID;
ID H_C_W_ID;
ID H_D_ID;
ID H_W_ID;
DATE H_DATE;
MONEY H_AMOUNT;
TEXT H_DATA[24+1];
} history_row;

typedef struct
{
ID NO_O_ID;
ID NO_D_ID;
ID NO_W_ID;
} neworder_row;

typedef struct
{
ID O_ID;
ID O_D_ID;
ID O_W_ID;
ID O_C_ID;
DATE O_ENTRY_D;
ID O_CARRIER_ID;
COUNT O_OL_CNT;
LOGICAL O_ALL_LOCAL;
} order_row;

typedef struct
{
ID OL_O_ID;
ID OL_D_ID;
ID OL_W_ID;
ID OL_NUMBER;
ID OL_I_ID;
ID OL_SUPPLY_W_ID;
DATE OL_DELIVERY_D;
COUNT OL_QUANTITY;
MONEY OL_AMOUNT;
TEXT OL_DIST_INFO[24+1];
} orderline_row;

typedef struct
{
ID I_ID;
ID I_M_ID;
TEXT I_NAME[24+1];
MONEY I_PRICE;
TEXT I_DATA[50+1];
} item_row;

typedef struct
{
ID S_I_ID;
ID S_W_ID;
COUNT S_QUANTITY;
TEXT S_DIST_01[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_02[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_03[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_04[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_05[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_06[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_07[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_08[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_09[24+1];
TEXT S_DIST_10[24+1];
COUNT S_YTD;
COUNT S_ORDER_CNT;
COUNT S_REMOTE_CNT;
TEXT S_DATA[50+1];
} stock_row;

/* Empty field values */
#define EMPTY_NUM (MAXINT-1)
#define INVALID_NUM (MAXINT)
#define EMPTY_FLT (MAXDOUBLE)

```

```
#define INVALID_FLT (MINDOUBLE)
```

```
/* Status conditions */
```

```
#define OK 0
#define E 1
#define E_INVALID_ITEM 2
#define E_NOT_ENOUGH_ORDERS 3
#define E_DB_ERROR 4
#define E_INVALID_INPUT 5
```

```
/* Error message strings */
extern const char *e_msg[];
```

```
#define YES 1
#define NO 0
```

```
double cvt_flt();
double cvt_money();
TIME getclock();
TIME getlocalclock();
```

```
#define TPC_MSG_QUE 150
```

```
/******
Transaction specific stuff
******/
```

```
/* types of transactions */
#define NEWORDER 1
#define PAYMENT 2
#define ORDSTAT 3
#define DELIVERY 4
#define STOCKLEV 5
#define DEFERRED 6 /* deferred portion of delivery */
```

```
/* the name of each transaction */
extern const char *transaction_name[];
```

```
#endif /* TPCC_INCLUDED */
```

lib/key_chars.h

```
#ifndef __TPCC_KEY_CHARS__
#define __TPCC_KEY_CHARS__
```

```
/* Standard characters used for screen control */
```

```
#define ENTER '\015'
#define TAB '\t'
#define BACKTAB '\02' /* ^B */
#define CNTRL '\03'
#define BACKSPACE '\010'
#define BELL '\07'
#define BLANK ' '
#define UNDERLINE '_'
#define ESCAPE '\033'
#define TRIGGER '\021' /* dc1 */
#define TRIGGER2 '\022' /* dc2 */
#endif
```

lib/errlog.c

```
/******
```

```
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2001/12/06 13:49:16 $
```

```
(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
```

```
*****
```

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <varargs.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <fcntl.h>
```

```
int userid;
```

```
int msgfile_fd = -10000;
#define MSG_BUF_SIZE 3*1024
```

```
static msg_buf();
```

```
error(format, va_alist)
/******
error formats a message and outputs it to a standard location (stderr for now)
******/
```

```
char *format;
va_dcl
{
va_list argptr;

msg_buf("error\n", strlen("error\n"));

/* point to the list of arguments */
va_start(argptr);

/* format and print to stderr */
vmessage(format, argptr);

/* done */
va_end(argptr);

/* take an error exit */
exit(1);
}
```

```
syserror( format, va_alist )
/******
syserror logs a message with the system error code
******/
```

```
char *format;
va_dcl
{
va_list argptr;
int save_errno = errno;

msg_buf("syserror\n", strlen("syserror\n"));
/* point to the list of arguments */
va_start(argptr);

/* format and print to stderr */
vmessage(format, argptr);

/* done */
va_end(argptr);

/* display the system error message */
message(" System error message: %d %s\n", save_errno, strerror(save_errno));

/* take an error exit */
exit(1);
}
```

```
message(format, va_alist)
/******
message formats a message and outputs it to a standard location (stderr for now)
******/
```

```
char *format;
va_dcl
{
va_list argptr;

msg_buf("message\n", strlen("message\n"));
/* point to the list of arguments */
va_start(argptr);

/* format and print to stderr */
vmessage(format, argptr);

/* done */
va_end(argptr);
}
```

```
vmessage(format, argptr)
/******
******/
char *format;
va_list argptr;
{
char buf[MSG_BUF_SIZE];

/* format a message id */
sprintf(buf, "Host %-8s User %-6d Pid %-6d ", getenv("HOST_NAME"), userid, getpid());
```

```

/* format the string and print it */
vsprintf(buf+strlen(buf), format, argptr);
if (getenv("NO_ERROR_LOG") == NULL)
    msg_buf(buf, strlen(buf));
if (getenv("NO_STDERR") == NULL)
    write(2, buf, strlen(buf));
}

static msg_buf(buf, size)
char *buf;
int size;
{
    char *fname;
    time_t tepoch = time(NULL);
    char writebuf[MSG_BUF_SIZE+66];
    int ltimestamp;

    ltimestamp = strftime(writebuf, 64, "%m/%d %T ", localtime(&tePOCH));

    /* get the file name to use */
    fname = getenv("ERROR_LOG");
    if (fname == NULL)
        fname = "/tmp/ERROR_LOG";

    /* get exclusive access to the error log file */
    if (msgfile_fd == -10000) {
        msgfile_fd = open(fname, O_WRONLY | O_CREAT | O_APPEND, 0666);
        if (msgfile_fd < 0)
            console_error("Can't open tpc error log file 'ERROR_LOG'\n");
    }
    strncpy(writebuf+ltimestamp, buf, size);
    write(msgfile_fd, writebuf, ltimestamp + size);
}

console_error(str)
char *str;
{
    int fd = open("/dev/tty", O_WRONLY);
    write(fd, str, strlen(str));
    close(fd);
    exit(1);
}

```

lib/fmt.c

```

*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/07/18 22:07:33 $

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****
#include "tpcc.h"
#include <math.h> /* needed for ceil (VM) */
#include <strings.h>

/* formatting routines. */

/* Note: Currently use integer routines to format and convert. Need to
modify the code for cases when integers don't work. */

fmt_money(str, m, width)
char *str;
MONEY m;
int width;
{
    if (m == EMPTY_FLT)
    {
        memset(str, '_', width);
        str[width] = '\0';
        return;
    }

    /* format it as a number with a leading blank */
    *str = ' ';
    fmtflt(str+1, m/100, width-1, 2);

    /* fill in a leading dollar */
    while (*(str+1) == ' ')
        str++;
    *str = '$';
}

```

```

double cvt_money(str)
char *str;
{
    char temp[81];
    double cvtflt(), f;

    /* skip leading and trailing blanks */
    cvt_text(str, temp);

    /* remove leading $ */
    if (*temp == '$') t = temp + 1;
    else t = temp;

    /* start scan at current character */
    s = t;

    /* allow leading minus sign */
    if (*s == '-')
        s++;

    /* allow leading digits */
    while (isdigit(*s))
        s++;

    /* allow decimal pt and two decimal digits */
    if (*s == '.') s++;
    if (isdigit(*s)) s++;
    if (isdigit(*s)) s++;

    /* There should be no more characters */
    if (*s != '\0') return INVALID_FLT;

    /* convert the floating pt number */
    f = cvtflt(t);
    if (f == EMPTY_FLT) return EMPTY_FLT;
    else if (f == INVALID_FLT) return INVALID_FLT;
    else return rint(f*100);
}

```

```

fmt_num(str, n, width)
char str[];
int n;
int width;
{
    /* mark the end of the string */
    str[width] = '\0';

    /* if empty number, return the empty field */
    if (n == EMPTY_NUM)
        memset(str, '_', width);

    /* otherwise, convert the integer */
    else
        fmtint(str, n, width, '');

    debug("fmt_num: n=%d str=%s\n", n, str);
}

```

```

cvt_num(str)
char str[];
{
    char text[81];
    cvt_text(str, text);
    if (*text == '\0')
        return EMPTY_NUM;
    else
        return cvtint(text);
}

```

```

fmtflt(str, x, width, dec)
*****
fmtflt converts a floating pt number to a string "999999.9999"
*****
char *str;
double x;
int width;
int dec;
{
    int negative;
    int integer, fract;
    double absolute;

    static const double pow10[] =
    {1., 10., 100., 1000., 10000., 100000., 1000000., 10000000.};

    /* mark the end of string */
    str[width] = '\0';
}

```

```

/* if empty value, make it be an empty field */
if (x == EMPTY_FLT)
{
    memset(str, '_', width);
    return;
}

absolute = (x < 0)? -x: x;

/* separate into integer and fractional parts */
integer = (int) absolute;
fract = (absolute - integer) * pow10[dec] + .5;

/* let the integer portion contain the sign */
if (x < 0) integer = -integer;

/* Format integer and fraction separately */
fmtint(str, integer, width-dec-1, '');
str[width-dec-1] = '.';
fmtint(str+width-dec, fract, dec, '0');
}

double cvt_flt(str)
char str[];
{
    char text[81];
    char *t;
    double value;
    int div;
    int fract;
    int negative;
    int i;

    /* normalize the text */
    cvt_text(str, text);
    if (*text == '\0')
        return EMPTY_FLT;

    negative = NO;
    fract = NO;
    value = 0;
    div = 1.0;

    negative = (text[0] == '-');
    if (negative) t = text+1;
    else t = text;

    for (; *t != '\0'; t++)
    {
        if (*t == '.')
            if (fract) return INVALID_FLT;
            else fract = YES;

        else if (isdigit(*t))
        {
            value = value*10 + (int)*t - (int)'0';
            if (fract) div *= 10;
        }

        else
            return INVALID_FLT;
    }

    if (fract)
        value /= div;

    if (negative)
        value = -value;

    return value;
}

fmt_text(s, text, width)
char *s, *text;
int width;
{
    /* if an empty string, then all underscores */
    if (*text == '\0')
        for (; width > 0; width--)
            *s++ = '_';

    /* otherwise, blank fill it */
    else
    {
        /* copy the text into the new buffer */
        for (; *text != '\0'; width--)

```

```

        *s++ = *text++;

        /* fill in the rest with blanks */
        for (; width > 0; width--)
            *s++ = ' ';
    }

    /* and finally, terminate the string */
    *s = '\0';
}

cvt_text(s, text)
char *s;
char *text;
{
    char *lastnb;

    /* skip leading blanks and underscores */
    for (; *s == ' ' || *s == '_'; s++)
        ;

    /* copy the characters, keeping track of last blank or underscore */
    lastnb = text-1;
    for (; *s != '\0'; *text++ = *s++)
        if (*s != ' ' && *s != '_')
            lastnb = text;

    /* truncate the text string to last nonblank character */
    *(lastnb+1) = '\0';
}

fmtint(field, value, size, fill)
/*****
fmtint formats an integer value into a character field to make the integer
right-justified within the character field, padded with leading fill
characters (e.g. leading blanks if a blank is passed in for the fill argument)
*****/
int value;
char *field;
int size;
char fill;
{
    int negative;
    int dividend;
    int remainder;
    char *p;

    /* create characters from right to left */
    p = field + size - 1;

    /* make note if this is a negative number */
    negative = value < 0;
    if (negative)
        value = -value;

    /* Case: Null field. Can't do anything */
    if (p < field)
        ;

    /* Case: value is zero. Print a leading '0' */
    else if (value == 0)
        *p-- = '0';

    /* Otherwise, convert each digit in turn */
    else do
    {
        dividend = value / 10;
        remainder = value - dividend * 10;
        value = dividend;

        *p-- = (char) ( (int)'0' + remainder );
    } while (p >= field && value > 0);

    /* insert a minus sign if appropriate */
    if (negative && p >= field)
        *p-- = '-';

    /* fill in leading characters */
    while (p >= field)
        *p-- = fill;
}

int cvtint(str)
/*****
getint extracts an integer value from the given character field
(ex: turns the string "123" into the integer 123)
*****/
char *str;

```



```

{
int value;
char c;
int negative;
debug("cvtint: str=%s\n", str);

negative = (*str == '-');
if (negative) str++;

/* convert the integer */
for (value = 0; isdigit(*str); str++)
    value = value*10 + (int)(*str) - (int)'0';

/* if any non-digit characters, error */
if (*str != '\0')
    return INVALID_NUM;

/* make negative if there was a minus sign */
if (negative)
    value = -value;

debug("cvtint: value=%d\n", value);
return value;
}

```

```

fmt_phone(str, phone)
char str[20];
char *phone;

{
/* copy phone number and insert dashes 999999-999-999-9999 */
str[0] = phone[0]; str[1] = phone[1]; str[2] = phone[2];
str[3] = phone[3]; str[4] = phone[4]; str[5] = phone[5];
str[6] = '-';
str[7] = phone[6]; str[8] = phone[7]; str[9] = phone[8];
str[10] = '-';
str[11] = phone[9]; str[12] = phone[10]; str[13] = phone[11];
str[14] = '-';
str[15] = phone[12]; str[16] = phone[13]; str[17] = phone[14];
str[18] = phone[15];
str[19] = '\0';
}

```

```

fmt_zip(str.zip)
char str[20];
char *zip;

{
/* copy zip code and insert dashes 99999-9999 */
str[0] = zip[0]; str[1] = zip[1]; str[2] = zip[2];
str[3] = zip[3]; str[4] = zip[4];
str[5] = '-';
str[6] = zip[5]; str[7] = zip[6]; str[8] = zip[7]; str[9] = zip[8];
str[10] = '\0';
}

```

lib/iobuf.h

```

/*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2001/08/24 17:21:52 $

```

```

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****/

```

```

/*****

```

```

History
941220 LAN Added definition and initialization of the line_col[] array.
This was needed for modifications made of client program to do
block I/O using a WYSE terminal.
*****/

```

```

/* structure for screen emulation */
typedef struct
{
int row;
int col;
char buf[25][81];
} screen_t;

```

```

typedef struct {
char *beg;

```

```

char *end; /* for output buffers */
char *max;
char *cur; /* for input buffers */
} iobuf;

```

```

/* Macro to define an I/O buffer of x characters, initialized to empty */
#define define_iobuf(name, size) \
char name##_data[size]; \
iobuf name[1] = { {name##_data, name##_data, \
name##_data+size, name##_data} }

```

```

#define reset(buf) if (1) { \
(buf)->cur = (buf)->end = (buf)->beg; \
*(buf)->beg = '\0'; \
} else (void)0

```

```

#define flush() if (1) { \
display(out_buf); \
reset(out_buf); \
} else (void)0

```

```

/* Standard I/O to and from in_buf and out_buf */

```

```

#ifndef DECLARE_IO_BUFFERS
define_iobuf(output_stuff, 4*1024);
define_iobuf(input_stuff, 1024);
iobuf *in_buf = input_stuff;
iobuf *out_buf = output_stuff;
#else
iobuf *in_buf;
iobuf *out_buf;
#endif

```

```

#define pushc(c) if (1) { \
if (out_buf->end >= out_buf->max) \
error("out_buf overflow: beg=0x%x end=%d max=%d\n", \
out_buf->beg, out_buf->end-out_buf->beg, out_buf->max-out_buf->beg); \
*(out_buf->end++) = (c); \
*(out_buf->end) = '\0'; /* debug */ \
} else (void)0

```

```

#define popc() \
(*in_buf->cur++)

```

```

/* Standard characters used for screen control */

```

```

#define ENTER '\015'
#define TAB '\t'
#define BACKTAB '\02' /* ^B */
#define CNTRL '\03'
#define BACKSPACE '\010'
#define BELL '\007'
#define BLANK ' '
#define UNDERLINE '_'
#define ESCAPE '\033'
/*#define EOF ((char)-1) */
#define TRIGGER '\021' /* dc1 */

```

lib/iobuf.c

```

/*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2001/08/24 17:21:52 $

```

```

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****/

```

```

#define DECLARE_IO_BUFFERS
#include "iobuf.h"
#undef DECLARE_IO_BUFFERS
#include "tpcc.h"
#include <errno.h>

```

```

string(str)
char str[];
{
for (; *str != '\0'; str++)
pushc(*str);
}

```

```

push(str, len)
char *str;
int len;
{

```

```

for (; len > 0; len--)
    pushc(*str++);
}

display(scr)
{
    iobuf *scr;
    {
        /* Note: if problems doing output, let the input routine detect it */
        char *p;
        int len;
        for (p = scr->beg; p < scr->end; p+=len)
            {
                len = write(1, p, scr->end - p);
                if (len <= 0) break;
            }
    }
}

input(scr)
{
    iobuf *scr;
    {
        int len;

        /* read in as many characters as are available */
        len = read(0, scr->end, scr->max - scr->end);

        /* if end of input, then pretend we read an END character */
        if (len == 0 || (len == -1 && errno == ECONNRESET))
            {
                *scr->end = EOF;
                len = 1;
            }

        /* Check for errors */
        else if (len == -1)
            perror("input(scr): unable to read stdin\n");

        /* update the pointers to reflect the new data */
        scr->end += len;
        *scr->end = '\0'; /* for debugging */
    }
}

getkey()
{
    if (in_buf->cur == in_buf->end)
        {
            flush();
            reset(in_buf);
            input(in_buf);
        }

    return popc();
}

```

lib/random.c

```

/*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/07/18 22:07:40 $

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****/
#include "tpcc.h"
#include "string.h"
#include "random.h"

double drand48();

char lastNames[1000][16];
char customerData1[10][301];
char customerData2[10][201];
char stockData1[10][27];
char stockData2[10][25];
char historyData1[10][13];
char historyData2[10][13];
char citystreetData1[10][11];
char citystreetData2[10][11];
char firstNameData1[10][9];
char firstNameData2[10][9];
char StockDistrict[10][25];
char phoneData[10][17];

static long RandySeedIter = 7;

```

```

void GenerateLastNames()
{
    int i;
    char *name;
    static const char *n[] = {"BAR", "OUGHT", "ABLE", "PRI", "PRES",
                             "ESE", "ANTI", "CALLY", "ATION", "EING"};

    for(i = 0; i < 1000; i++) {
        name = lastNames[i];
        strcpy(name, n[(i/100)%10]);
        strcat(name, n[(i/10) %10]);
        strcat(name, n[(i/1) %10]);
    }
}

int MakeNumberString(min, max, num)
int min;
int max;
TEXT num[];
{
    static const char digit[] = "0123456789";
    int length;
    int i;

    length = RandomNumber(min, max);

    for (i=0; i<length; i++)
        num[i] = digit[RandomNumber(0,9)];
    num[length] = '\0';

    return length;
}

ID RandomWarehouse(local, scale, percent)
ID local;
ID scale;
int percent; /* percent of remote transactions */
{
    ID w_id;

    /* For the given percent of the time, pick the local warehouse */
    if (RandomNumber(1, 100) > percent || scale == 1)
        w_id = local;

    /* Otherwise, pick a non-local warehouse */
    else
        {
            w_id = RandomNumber(2, scale);
            if (w_id == local)
                w_id = 1;
        }
    return w_id;
}

/* Initialize a table of Random strings for the stock-district
field in the stock table. We can use a table of 10 elements
and select randomly from this table via rule 4.3.2.2 in
the TPC-C spec */
void InitRandomStrings()
{
    int i;

    for (i=0; i < 10; i++) {
        MakeAlphaString(24,24,&StockDistrict[i]);

        MakeAlphaString(300,300,&customerData1[i]);
        MakeAlphaString(0,200,&customerData2[i]);

        MakeAlphaString(26,26,&stockData1[i]);
        MakeAlphaString(0,24,&stockData2[i]);

        MakeAlphaString(12,12,&historyData1[i]);
        MakeAlphaString(0,12, &historyData2[i]);

        MakeAlphaString(10,10,&citystreetData1[i]);
        MakeAlphaString(0,10,&citystreetData2[i]);

        MakeAlphaString(8,8,&firstNameData1[i]);
        MakeAlphaString(0,8,&firstNameData2[i]);

        MakeNumberString(16,16,&phoneData[i]);
    }
    GenerateLastNames();
}

int MakeAlphaString(min, max, str)
int min;
int max;
TEXT str[];
{
    static const char character[] =
"ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789";
    int length;

```

```

int i;

length = RandomNumber(min, max);

for (i=0; i<length; i++) {
    /* NOTE: we use sizeof(character)-2 because of the following:
       subtract 1 because we are numbering from 0 instead of 1 and
       subtract 1 because the sizeof(character) is 1 greater than
       the data in character because of the invisible C string
       terminator at the end. */
    str[i] = character[RandomNumber(0, sizeof(character)-2)];
}
str[length] = '\0';

return length;
}

void RandomPermutation(perm, n)
int perm[];
int n;
{
    int i, r, t;

    /* generate the identity permutation to start with */
    for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
        perm[i] = i;

    /* randomly shuffle the permutation */
    for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
    {
        r = RandomNumber(i, n);
        t = perm[i]; perm[i] = perm[r]; perm[r] = t;
    }
}

void RandomDelay(mean, adjust)
/******
random_sleep sleeps according to the TPC specification
******/
double mean;
double adjust;
{
    double secs;
    double exponential();

    secs = exponential(mean);

    delay(secs+adjust);
}

double exponential(mean)
/******
exponential generates a reverse exponential distribution
******/
double mean;
{
    double x;
    double log();

#ifdef USE_DRAND48
    x = -log(1.0-drand48()) * mean;
#else
    x = -log(1.0-randy()) * mean;
#endif

    return x;
}

void SetRandomSeed(val)
long val;
{
#ifdef USE_DRAND48
    srand48(val);
#else
    RandySeedIter = val;
    randy();
#endif
}

void Randomize()
{
    SetRandomSeed(time(0)+getpid());
}

/* Random number generator from Proceeding of the ACM */
#define RANDY_A_VAL 16807
/* 2^31 - 1 */
#define RANDY_M_VAL 2147483647
/* m / a */
#define RANDY_Q_VAL 127773
/* m % a */
#define RANDY_R_VAL 2836

double randy()

```

```

{
    long hi, lo, test;

    hi = RandySeedIter / RANDY_Q_VAL;
    lo = RandySeedIter % RANDY_Q_VAL;

    test = (RANDY_A_VAL * lo) - (RANDY_R_VAL * hi);
    RandySeedIter = (test > 0) ? test + RANDY_M_VAL;

    return( (double)RandySeedIter / (double)RANDY_M_VAL);
} /* end of fn randy */

```

lib/Makefile

```

*****
*
* @(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/07/18 22:02:15 $
*
* (c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****

include ../buildevn.mk

CFLAGS= $(BUILD_FLAGS) -Wl,-a,archive_shared

utils=delay.o erlog.o fmt.o random.o tas.o null_key.o null_select.o results_file.o date.o
prepare_socket.o shm.o spinlock.o tpcc.o

all: tpc_lib.a server_default.o

tpc_lib.a: ${utils}
        rm -f tpc_lib.a
        ar -r tpc_lib.a ${utils}

clean:
        rm -f *.o
        rm -f *.a

clobber: clean

.s.o:
        cc -c $*.s

```

A.3 Transaction Source

client/service.c

```

/******
* @(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2001/12/06 12:31:26 $
*
* (c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
******/

#include <unistd.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include "tpcc.h"
#include "atmi.h"

extern int userid;
char *cmd = NULL;

int tpsvrinit(argc, argv)
int argc;
char **argv;
{
    char c;
    int ret;
    time_t t;

    t = time((time_t *) NULL);
    userlog("starting up at time %s", ctime(&t));
    /*
     * search for the options
     * "-n" server number
     * "-S" server program
    */
}

```

```

/* purpose: to get svr_id & progname for DVRY_LOG files
*/
while ((c = getopt(argc, argv, "n:S:h:")) != EOF) {
    switch(c) {
        case 'n':
            userid = atoi(optarg);
            break;
        case 'S':
            cmd = optarg;
            break;
    }
}

ret = transaction_begin(userid);
results_open(userid);

return 0;
}

void NEWO_SVC(svcinfo)
TPSVCINFO *svcinfo;
{
    neworder_transaction((neworder_trans *)svcinfo->data);
    treturn(TPSUCCESS, 0, svcinfo->data, svcinfo->len, 0);
}

void PMT_SVC(svcinfo)
TPSVCINFO *svcinfo;
{
    payment_transaction((payment_trans *)svcinfo->data);
    treturn(TPSUCCESS, 0, svcinfo->data, svcinfo->len, 0);
}

void ORDS_SVC(svcinfo)
TPSVCINFO *svcinfo;
{
    ordstat_transaction((ordstat_trans *)svcinfo->data);
    treturn(TPSUCCESS, 0, svcinfo->data, svcinfo->len, 0);
}

void STKL_SVC(svcinfo)
TPSVCINFO *svcinfo;
{
    stocklev_transaction((stocklev_trans *)svcinfo->data);
    treturn(TPSUCCESS, 0, svcinfo->data, svcinfo->len, 0);
}

void DVRY_SVC(svcinfo)
TPSVCINFO *svcinfo;
{
    delivery_trans *t = (delivery_trans *)svcinfo->data;
    gettimeofday(t->deque, NULL);
    delivery_transaction(t);
    gettimeofday(t->complete, NULL);
    results(t);

    /* Why do we return things ? */
    treturn(TPSUCCESS, 0, svcinfo->data, svcinfo->len, 0);
}

/*****
tpsrdone cleans up after the TPC transaction service
*****/
void tpsrdone()
{
    transaction_done();
    results_close();

    /* Log a message saying we are done */
    userlog("TUXEDO service %s has shutdown\n", cmd);
}

```

client/oracle/transaction.c

```

#include "ora_tpcc.h"
#include <time.h>
#include "tpcc.h"

/* Always use psql for delivery. */
#define PLSQDEL

```

```

#ifndef __STDC__
#include "ociapr.h"
#else
#include "ocikpr.h"
#endif

extern TPCinit(int, char*, char*);

int numtrans = 0;

transaction_done()
{
    /* fprintf(stderr, "About to call TPCexit\n"); fflush(stderr); */
    TPCexit();
    /* fprintf(stderr, "TPCexit after %d transactions\n", numtrans); fflush(stderr); */
}

/* void */
transaction_begin(id)
int id;
{
    int ret;

    if ((ret=TPCinit(id, "tpcc", "tpcc")) == -1)
    {
        fprintf(stderr, "TPCinit failure!\n"); fflush(stderr);
        /* Error */
    }
    numtrans = 0;
    return ret;
}

void neworder_transaction(str)
neworder_trans *str;
{
    int i;
    struct newstruct ora_str;

    ora_str.newin.w_id = str->W_ID;
    ora_str.newin.d_id = str->D_ID;
    ora_str.newin.c_id = str->C_ID;
    for (i = 0; i < str->O_OL_CNT; i++) {
        ora_str.newin.ol_i_id[i] = str->item[i].OL_I_ID;
        ora_str.newin.ol_supply_w_id[i] = str->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID;
        ora_str.newin.ol_quantity[i] = str->item[i].OL_QUANTITY;
    }
    for (i = str->O_OL_CNT; i < 15; i++) {
        ora_str.newin.ol_i_id[i] = 0;
        ora_str.newin.ol_supply_w_id[i] = 0;
        ora_str.newin.ol_quantity[i] = 0;
    }

    numtrans++;
    if (TPCnew(&ora_str) == -1) {
        str->status = E_DB_ERROR;
        return;
    } else {
        str->status = OK;
    }

    str->O_ID = ora_str.newout.o_id;
    str->O_OL_CNT = ora_str.newout.o_ol_cnt;
    strncpy(str->C_LAST, ora_str.newout.c_last, 17);
    strncpy(str->C_CREDIT, ora_str.newout.c_credit, 3);
    str->C_DISCOUNT = (REAL) ora_str.newout.c_discount;
    str->W_TAX = (REAL) ora_str.newout.w_tax;
    str->D_TAX = (REAL) ora_str.newout.d_tax;
    strncpy(str->O_ENTRY_D, ora_str.newout.o_entry_d, 20);
    for (i = 0; i < ora_str.newout.o_ol_cnt; i++) {
        strncpy(str->item[i].I_NAME, ora_str.newout.i_name[i], 25);
        str->item[i].S_QUANTITY = ora_str.newout.s_quantity[i];
        str->item[i].brand_generic = ora_str.newout.brand_generic[i];
        str->item[i].I_PRICE = (MONEY) ora_str.newout.i_price[i]*100.0; /* needs to be in cents */
    }
    str->status = ((ora_str.newout.status[0] != '\0') ? E_INVALID_ITEM : OK);
}

/*****
* Payment Query
*****/

void
payment_transaction(str)
payment_trans *str;
{
    int i;

    struct paystruct ora_str;

    ora_str.payin.w_id = str->W_ID;
    ora_str.payin.d_id = str->D_ID;
    ora_str.payin.c_w_id = str->C_W_ID;
    ora_str.payin.c_d_id = str->C_D_ID;
    ora_str.payin.h_amount = (float) str->H_AMOUNT; /* Amount in cents */
    ora_str.payin.bylastname = str->byname;
}

```

```

if (ora_str.payin.bylastname) {
    ora_str.payin.c_id = 0;
    strncpy (ora_str.payin.c_last, str->C_LAST, 17);
    ora_str.payin.c_last[16] = '\0';
    for (i = 15; (i >= 0) && (ora_str.payin.c_last[i] == '')); i--
        ora_str.payin.c_last[i] = '\0';
}
else {
    ora_str.payin.c_id = str->C_ID;
    strcpy (ora_str.payin.c_last, "");
}
retries = 0;

numtrans++;
if (TPCpay (&ora_str)) {
    str->status = E_DB_ERROR;
    return;
} else {
    str->status = OK;
}

strncpy (str->W_STREET_1, ora_str.payout.w_street_1, 21);
strncpy (str->W_STREET_2, ora_str.payout.w_street_2, 21);
strncpy (str->W_CITY, ora_str.payout.w_city, 21);
strncpy (str->W_STATE, ora_str.payout.w_state, 3);
strncpy (str->W_ZIP, ora_str.payout.w_zip, 10);
strncpy (str->D_STREET_1, ora_str.payout.d_street_1, 21);
strncpy (str->D_STREET_2, ora_str.payout.d_street_2, 21);
strncpy (str->D_CITY, ora_str.payout.d_city, 21);
strncpy (str->D_STATE, ora_str.payout.d_state, 3);
strncpy (str->D_ZIP, ora_str.payout.d_zip, 10);
str->C_ID = ora_str.payout.c_id;
strncpy (str->C_FIRST, ora_str.payout.c_first, 17);
strncpy (str->C_MIDDLE, ora_str.payout.c_middle, 3);
strncpy (str->C_LAST, ora_str.payout.c_last, 17);
strncpy (str->C_STREET_1, ora_str.payout.c_street_1, 21);
strncpy (str->C_STREET_2, ora_str.payout.c_street_2, 21);
strncpy (str->C_CITY, ora_str.payout.c_city, 21);
strncpy (str->C_STATE, ora_str.payout.c_state, 3);
strncpy (str->C_ZIP, ora_str.payout.c_zip, 10);
strncpy (str->C_PHONE, ora_str.payout.c_phone, 17);
strncpy (str->C_SINCE, ora_str.payout.c_since, 11);

strncpy (str->C_CREDIT, ora_str.payout.c_credit, 3);
str->C_CREDIT_LIM = (MONEY) ora_str.payout.c_credit_lim*100.0; /* needs to be in cents
*/
str->C_DISCOUNT = (REAL) ora_str.payout.c_discount;
str->C_BALANCE = (REAL) ora_str.payout.c_balance*100.0; /* needs to be in cents */
/* Oracle passes 201 characters, we copy 200 and terminate on 201. */
strncpy (str->C_DATA, ora_str.payout.c_data, 200);
str->C_DATA[200] = '\0';
strncpy (str->H_DATE, ora_str.payout.h_date, 20);
}

void
ordstat_transaction(str)
ordstat_trans *str;
{
    int i;

    struct ordstruct ora_str;

    ora_str.ordin.w_id = str->W_ID;
    ora_str.ordin.d_id = str->D_ID;
    ora_str.ordin.bylastname = str->byname;
    if (ora_str.ordin.bylastname) {
        ora_str.ordin.c_id = 0;
        strncpy (ora_str.ordin.c_last, str->C_LAST, 17);
        ora_str.ordin.c_last[16] = '\0';
        for (i = 15; (i >= 0) && (ora_str.ordin.c_last[i] == '')); i--
            ora_str.ordin.c_last[i] = '\0';
    }
    else {
        ora_str.ordin.c_id = str->C_ID;
        strcpy (ora_str.ordin.c_last, "");
    }
    retries = 0;

    numtrans++;
    if (TPCord (&ora_str)) {
        str->status = ora_str.ordout.error;
        if (ora_str.ordin.bylastname) {
            message("Order status error: wid = %d, did = %d, name = %s\n", str->W_ID, str-
>D_ID, ora_str.ordin.c_last);
        } else {
            message("Order status error: wid = %d, did = %d, ID = %d\n", str->W_ID, str-
>D_ID, str->C_ID);
        }
        return;
    } else {
        str->status = OK;
    }

    str->C_ID = ora_str.ordout.c_id;
    strncpy (str->C_LAST, ora_str.ordout.c_last, 17);

```

```

strncpy (str->C_FIRST, ora_str.ordout.c_first, 17);
strncpy (str->C_MIDDLE, ora_str.ordout.c_middle, 3);
str->C_BALANCE = (MONEY) ora_str.ordout.c_balance*100.0; /* needs to be in cents */
str->O_ID = ora_str.ordout.o_id;
strncpy (str->O_ENTRY_DATE, ora_str.ordout.o_entry_d, 20);
str->O_CARRIER_ID = ora_str.ordout.o_carrier_id;
str->ol_cnt = ora_str.ordout.o_ol_cnt;
for (i = 0; i < ora_str.ordout.o_ol_cnt; i++) {
    str->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID = ora_str.ordout.ol_supply_w_id[i];
    str->item[i].OL_I_ID = ora_str.ordout.ol_i_id[i];
    str->item[i].OL_QUANTITY = ora_str.ordout.ol_quantity[i];
    str->item[i].OL_AMOUNT = (MONEY) ora_str.ordout.ol_amount[i]*100.0; /* needs to be in
cents */
    strncpy (str->item[i].OL_DELIVERY_DATE, ora_str.ordout.ol_delivery_d[i], 11);
}

/* Delivery Query
*****

void delivery_transaction(str)
delivery_trans *str;
{
    double tr_end;
    int i;

    struct delstruct ora_str;

    /* set plsqli or OCI delivery */
#ifndef PLSQLDEL
    ora_str.delin.plsqliflag=1;
#else
    ora_str.delin.plsqliflag=0;
#endif

    ora_str.delin.w_id = str->W_ID;
    ora_str.delin.o_carrier_id = str->O_CARRIER_ID;
    retries = 0;

    numtrans++;
    if (TPCdel (&ora_str)) {
        str->status = E_DB_ERROR;
        return;
    } else {
        str->status = OK;
    }

    for (i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        if (del_o_id[i] <= 0) {
            str->order[i].status = E_NOT_ENOUGH_ORDERS;
        } else {
            str->order[i].status = OK;
            str->order[i].O_ID = del_o_id[i];
        }
    }
}

/* Stock Level Query
*****

void stocklev_transaction(str)
stocklev_trans *str;
{
    struct ststruct ora_str;
    ora_str.stoin.w_id = str->W_ID;
    ora_str.stoin.d_id = str->D_ID;
    ora_str.stoin.threshold = str->threshold;
    retries = 0;

    numtrans++;
    if (TPCsto (&ora_str)) {
        str->status = E_DB_ERROR;
        return;
    } else {
        str->status = OK;
    }
    str->low_stock = ora_str.stout.low_stock;
}

client/oracle/tpccpl.c

#ifdef RCSID
static char *RCSid =
"$Header: tpccpl.c 7030100.2 96/04/02 17:51:34 plai Generic<base> $ Copyr (c) 1994 Oracle";

```

```

#endif /* RCSID */

/*=====
| Copyright (c) 1994 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA |
| OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
| All Rights Reserved |
+=====
FILENAME
| tpccpl.c
| DESCRIPTION
| TPC-C transactions in PL/SQL.
+=====*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "ora_tpcc.h"
#ifdef TUX
#include <userlog.h>
#else
#include <stdarg.h>
#endif

#define SQLTXT "alter session set isolation_level = serializable"
#define SQLXTTTRC "alter session set sql_trace = true"
#define SQLXTTIM "alter session set timed_statistics = true"

FILE *lfp;
FILE *fopen ();
#ifdef ORA_NT
#undef boolean
#include "dpbcore.h"
#define gettime dpbtimef
#else
extern double gettime ();
#endif
int proc_no = 0;
static int logon = 0;
static int new_init = 0;
static int pay_init = 0;
static int ord_init = 0;
static int del_init_oci = 0;
static int del_init_plsql = 0;
static int sto_init = 0;
static int res_init = 0;

int execstatus;
int errcode;

OCISvcCtx *tpcsvc;
OCISession *tpcusr;
OCISmt *curi;

/* for stock-level transaction */

int w_id;
int d_id;
int c_id;
float threshold;
int low_stock;

/* for delivery transaction */

int del_o_id[10];
int retries;

/* for order-status transaction */

int bylastname;
char c_last[17];
char c_first[17];
char c_middle[3];
double c_balance;
int o_id;
text o_entry_d[20];
ub4 datelen;
int o_carrier_id;
int o_ol_cnt;
int ol_supply_w_id[15];
int ol_i_id[15];
float ol_quantity[15];
float ol_amount[15];
ub4 ol_del_len[15];
text ol_delivery_d[15][11];
/* xnie - begin */
OCIRowid *o_rowid;
/* xnie - end */

/* for payment transaction */

int c_w_id;

int c_d_id;
float h_amount;
char w_street_1[21];
char w_street_2[21];
char w_city[21];
char w_state[3];
char w_zip[10];
char d_street_1[21];
char d_street_2[21];
char d_city[21];
char d_state[3];
char d_zip[10];
char c_street_1[21];
char c_street_2[21];
char c_city[21];
char c_state[3];
char c_zip[10];
char c_phone[17];
ub4 since;
text c_since_d[11];
float c_discount;
char c_credit[3];
int c_credit_lim;
char c_data[201];
ub4 hlen;
text h_date[20];

/* for new order transaction */

int nol_i_id[15];
int nol_supply_w_id[15];
float nol_quantity[15];
int nol_quant10[15];
int nol_quant9[15];
int nol_ytdqty[15];
float nol_amount[15];
int o_all_local;
float w_tax;
float d_tax;
float total_amount;
char i_name[15][25];
float s_quantity[15];
char brand_gen[15];
float i_price[15];
char brand_generic[15][1];
int status;
int tracelevel = 0;

OCIDate cr_date;
OCIDate c_since;
OCIDate o_entry_d_base;
OCIDate ol_d_base[15];
dvoid *xmem;

#ifdef AVOID_DEADLOCK
int indx[NITEMS], ord_cnt;
void swap(struct newstruct *str, int i, int j);
void q_sort(int *arr, struct newstruct *str, int left, int right);
#endif

/*
extern char oracle_home[256];
*/

/* NewOrder Binding stuff */

#ifdef TUX
void userlog (char* fmt, ...)
{
va_list va;
va_start(va,fmt);
vfprintf(stderr,fmt,va);
va_end(va);
}
#endif

/* vmm313 void ocierror(fname, lineno, errhp, status) */
int ocierror(fname, lineno, errhp, status)
char *fname;
int lineno;
OCIError *errhp;
sword status;
{
text errbu[512];
sb4 errcode;
sb4 lstat;
ub4 recno=2;

switch (status) {
case OCI_SUCCESS:
break;
case OCI_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO:
fprintf(stderr,"Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
}
}

```

```

fprintf(stderr, "Error - OCI_SUCCESS_WITH_INFO\n");
lstat = OCIErrorGet (errhp, recno++, (text *) NULL, &errcode, errbuf,
    (ub4) sizeof(errbuf), OCI_HTYPE_ERROR);
fprintf(stderr, "Error - %s\n", errbuf);
break;
case OCI_NEED_DATA:
fprintf(stderr, "Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
fprintf(stderr, "Error - OCI_NEED_DATA\n");
return (IRRECERR);
case OCI_NO_DATA:
fprintf(stderr, "Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
fprintf(stderr, "Error - OCI_NO_DATA\n");
return (IRRECERR);
case OCI_ERROR:
lstat = OCIErrorGet (errhp, (ub4) 1,
    (text *) NULL, &errcode, errbuf,
    (ub4) sizeof(errbuf), OCI_HTYPE_ERROR);
if (errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) return (errcode);
if (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD) return (errcode);
while (lstat != OCI_NO_DATA)
{
fprintf(stderr, "Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
fprintf(stderr, "Error - %s\n", errbuf);
lstat = OCIErrorGet (errhp, recno++, (text *) NULL, &errcode, errbuf,
    (ub4) sizeof(errbuf), OCI_HTYPE_ERROR);
}
return (errcode);
/* vmm313 TPCexit(1); */
/* vmm313 exit(1); */
case OCI_INVALID_HANDLE:
fprintf(stderr, "Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
fprintf(stderr, "Error - OCI_INVALID_HANDLE\n");
TPCexit(1);
exit(-1);
case OCI_STILL_EXECUTING:
fprintf(stderr, "Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
fprintf(stderr, "Error - OCI_STILL_EXECUTE\n");
return (IRRECERR);
case OCI_CONTINUE:
fprintf(stderr, "Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
fprintf(stderr, "Error - OCI_CONTINUE\n");
return (IRRECERR);
default:
fprintf(stderr, "Module %s Line %d\n", fname, lineno);
fprintf(stderr, "Status - %s\n", status);
return (IRRECERR);
}
return (RECOVER);
}

FILE *vopen(fnam,mode)
char *fnam;
char *mode;
{
FILE *fd;

#ifdef DEBUG
fprintf(stderr, "tkvopen() fnam: %s, mode: %s\n", fnam, mode);
#endif

fd = fopen((char *)fnam,(char *)mode);
if (!fd){
fprintf(stderr, "fopen on %s failed %d\n",fnam,fd);
exit(-1);
}
return(fd);
}

int sqlfile(fnam,linebuf)
char *fnam;
text *linebuf;
{
FILE *fd;
int nulpt = 0;
char realfile[512];

#ifdef DEBUG
fprintf(stderr, "sqlfile() fnam: %s, linebuf: %x\n", fnam, linebuf);
#endif

/*
sprintf(realfile,"%s/bench/tpc/tpcc/blocks/%s",oracle_home,fnam);
*/
sprintf(realfile,"/project/tpcc/blocks/%s",fnam);
fd = vopen(realfile,"r");
while (fgets((char *)linebuf+nulpt, SQL_BUF_SIZE,fd))
{
nulpt = strlen((char *)linebuf);
}
return(nulpt);
}

#ifdef NOT
void vgetdate (unsigned char *oradt)

```

```

{
struct tm *loctime;
time_t int_time;

struct ORADATE {
unsigned charcentury;
unsigned charyear;
unsigned charmonth;
unsigned charday;
unsigned charhour;
unsigned charminute;
unsigned charsecond;
} Date;
int century;
int cnvrtOK;

/* assume convert is successful */
cnvrtOK = 1;

/* get the current date and time as an integer */
time(&int_time);

/* Convert the current date and time into local time */
loctime = localtime(&int_time);

century = (1900+loctime->tm_year) / 100;

Date.century = (unsigned char)(century + 100);
if (Date.century < 119 || Date.century > 120) cnvrtOK = 0;
Date.year = (unsigned char)(loctime->tm_year+100);
if (Date.year < 100 || Date.year > 199) cnvrtOK = 0;
Date.month = (unsigned char)(loctime->tm_mon + 1);
if (Date.month < 1 || Date.month > 12) cnvrtOK = 0;
Date.day = (unsigned char)loctime->tm_mday;
if (Date.day < 1 || Date.day > 31) cnvrtOK = 0;
Date.hour = (unsigned char)(loctime->tm_hour + 1);
if (Date.hour < 1 || Date.hour > 24) cnvrtOK = 0;
Date.minute = (unsigned char)(loctime->tm_min + 1);
if (Date.minute < 1 || Date.minute > 60) cnvrtOK = 0;
Date.second = (unsigned char)(loctime->tm_sec + 1);
if (Date.second < 1 || Date.second > 60) cnvrtOK = 0;

if (cnvrtOK)
memcpy(oradt,&Date,7);
else
*oradt = '0';

return;
}

void cvtdmy (unsigned char *oradt, char *outdate)
{
struct ORADATE {
unsigned char century;
unsigned char year;
unsigned char month;
unsigned char day;
unsigned char hour;
unsigned char minute;
unsigned char second;
} Date;

int day,month,year;

memcpy(&Date,oradt,7);

year = (Date.century - 100)*100 + Date.year-100;
month = Date.month;
day = Date.day;
sprintf(outdate,"%02d-%02d-%4d0",day,month,year);

return;
}

void cvtdmyhms (unsigned char *oradt, char *outdate)
{
struct ORADATE {
unsigned char century;
unsigned char year;
unsigned char month;
unsigned char day;
unsigned char hour;
unsigned char minute;
unsigned char second;
} Date;

int day,month,year;
int hour,min,sec;

memcpy(&Date,oradt,7);

```

```

year = (Date.century - 100)*100 + Date.year-100;
month = Date.month;
day = Date.day;
hour = Date.hour - 1;
min = Date.minute - 1;
sec = Date.second - 1;

sprintf(outdate,"%02d-%02d-%4d%02d-%02d:%02d%0",
        day,month,year,hour,min,sec);

return;
}
#endif

void TPCexit (void)
{
    if (new_init) {
        tkvcdone();
        new_init = 0;
    }
    if (pay_init) {
        tkvcpdone();
        pay_init = 0;
    }
    if (ord_init) {
        tkvcodone();
        ord_init = 0;
    }
    if (del_init_oci) {
        tkvcdone(0);
        del_init_oci = 0;
    }
    if (del_init_plsql) {
        tkvcdone(1);
        del_init_plsql = 0;
    }
    if (sto_init) {
        tkvcsdone();
        sto_init = 0;
    }
}

OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)tpcusr, OCI_HTYPE_SESSION);
OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)tpcsvc, OCI_HTYPE_SVCCTX);
OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)errhp, OCI_HTYPE_ERROR);
OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)tpcsrv, OCI_HTYPE_SERVER);
OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)tpcenv, OCI_HTYPE_ENV);

if (lfp) {
    fclose (lfp);
    lfp = NULL;
}

}

TPCinit (id, uid, pwd)

int id;
char *uid;
char *pwd;

{
    char filename[40];
    text stmbuf[100];

    proc_no = id;
    sprintf (filename, "tpcc_%d.del", proc_no);
    if ((lfp = fopen (filename, "w")) == NULL) {
#ifdef TUX
        userlog ("Error in TPC-C server %d: Failed to open %s\n",
                proc_no, filename);
#else
        fprintf (stderr, "Error in TPC-C server %d: Failed to open %s\n",
                proc_no, filename);
#endif
    }
    return (-1);
}

OCIInitialize(OCI_DEFAULT|OCI_OBJECT,(dvoid *)0,0,0,0);
OCIEnvInit(&tpcenv, OCI_DEFAULT, 0, (dvoid **)0);
OCIHandleAlloc((dvoid *)tpcenv, (dvoid **)&tpcsrv, OCI_HTYPE_SERVER, 0, (dvoid
***)0);
OCIHandleAlloc((dvoid *)tpcenv, (dvoid **)&errhp, OCI_HTYPE_ERROR, 0, (dvoid **)0);
OCIHandleAlloc((dvoid *)tpcenv, (dvoid **)&tpcsvc, OCI_HTYPE_SVCCTX, 0, (dvoid
***)0);
OCIServerAttach(tpcsrv, errhp, (text *)0,0,OCI_DEFAULT);
OCIAttrSet((dvoid *)tpcsvc, OCI_HTYPE_SVCCTX, (dvoid *)tpcsrv,
(ub4)0,OCI_ATTR_SERVER, errhp);

OCIHandleAlloc((dvoid *)tpcenv, (dvoid **)&tpcusr, OCI_HTYPE_SESSION, 0, (dvoid
***)0);
OCIAttrSet((dvoid *)tpcusr, OCI_HTYPE_SESSION, (dvoid *)uid,
(ub4)strlen(uid),OCI_ATTR_USERNAME, errhp);
OCIAttrSet((dvoid *)tpcusr, OCI_HTYPE_SESSION, (dvoid *)pwd, (ub4)strlen(pwd),
OCI_ATTR_PASSWORD, errhp);
OCIERROR(errhp, OCISessionBegin(tpcsvc, errhp, tpcusr, OCI_CRED_RDBMS,
OCI_DEFAULT));

OCIAttrSet(tpcsvc, OCI_HTYPE_SVCCTX, tpcusr, 0, OCI_ATTR_SESSION, errhp);

/* run all transaction in serializable mode */

OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&curi, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid**)0);
sprintf ((char *) stmbuf, SQLTXTR);
OCIStmtPrepare(curi, errhp, stmbuf, strlen((char *)stmbuf), OCI_NTV_SYNTAX,
OCI_DEFAULT);
OCIERROR(errhp,OCIStmtExecute(tpcsvc, curi, errhp,1,0,0,OCI_DEFAULT));
OCIHandleFree(curi, OCI_HTYPE_STMT);

/*
This is done in cvdrv.c
if (tracelevel == 2) {
    OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&curi, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid**)0);
    memset(stmbuf,0,100);
    sprintf ((char *) stmbuf, SQLTXTRC);
    OCIStmtPrepare(curi, errhp, stmbuf, strlen((char *)stmbuf),
OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);
    OCIERROR(errhp, OCIStmtExecute(tpcsvc, curi, errhp,1,0,0,OCI_DEFAULT));
    OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)curi, OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
}
*/
if (tracelevel == 3) {
    OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&curi, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid**)0);
    memset(stmbuf,0,100);
    sprintf ((char *) stmbuf, SQLTXTTIM);
    OCIStmtPrepare(curi, errhp, stmbuf, strlen((char *)stmbuf),
OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);
    OCIERROR(errhp, OCIStmtExecute(tpcsvc, curi, errhp,1,0,0,OCI_DEFAULT));
    OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)curi, OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
}

logon = 1;

OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateSysDate(errhp,&cr_date));

if (tkvcninit ()) { /* new order */
    TPCexit ();
    return (-1);
}
else
    new_init = 1;

if (tkvcpinit ()) { /* payment */
    TPCexit ();
    return (-1);
}
else
    pay_init = 1;

if (tkvcocinit ()) { /* order status */
    TPCexit ();
    return (-1);
}
else
    ord_init = 1;

if (tkvcdinit (0)) { /* delivery */
    TPCexit ();
    return (-1);
}
else
    del_init_oci = 1;

if (tkvcdinit (1)) { /* delivery */
    TPCexit ();
    return (-1);
}
else
    del_init_plsql = 1;

if (tkvcsinit ()) { /* stock level */
    TPCexit ();
    return (-1);
}
else
    sto_init = 1;

return (0);
}

```



```

TPCnew (str)

struct newstruct *str;

{

    int i;

    w_id = str->newin.w_id;
    d_id = str->newin.d_id;
    c_id = str->newin.c_id;
    for (i = 0; i < 15; i++) {
        nol_i_id[i] = str->newin.ol_i_id[i];
        nol_supply_w_id[i] = str->newin.ol_supply_w_id[i];
        nol_quantity[i] = str->newin.ol_quantity[i];
    }
    retries = 0;

#ifdef AVOID_DEADLOCK

    for (i = NITEMS; i > 0; i--) {
        if (nol_i_id[i-1] > 0) {
            ordl_cnt = i;
            break;
        }
    }

    for (i = 0; i < NITEMS; i++) indx[i] = i;

    q_sort(nol_i_id, str, 0, ordl_cnt-1);

#endif

    /*
    vgetdate(cr_date); */

    OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateSysDate(errhp,&cr_date));

    if (str->newout.terror = tkvcn ()) {
        if (str->newout.terror != RECOVERR)
            str->newout.terror = IRRECERR;
        return (-1);
    }

    /* fill in date for o_entry_d from time in beginning of txn*/
    /*
    cvtdmyhms(cr_date,o_entry_d);
    */
    datelen = sizeof(o_entry_d);
    OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIDateToText(errhp,&cr_date,(text*)FULLDATE,SIZ(FULLDATE),(text*)0,0,
            &datelen,o_entry_d));

    str->newout.terror = NOERR;
    str->newout.o_id = o_id;
    str->newout.o_ol_cnt = o_ol_cnt;
    strncpy (str->newout.c_last, c_last, 17);
    strncpy (str->newout.c_credit, c_credit, 3);
    str->newout.c_discount = c_discount;
    str->newout.w_tax = (float)(w_tax);
    str->newout.d_tax = (float)(d_tax);
    strncpy (str->newout.o_entry_d, (char*)o_entry_d, 20);
    str->newout.total_amount = total_amount;
    for (i = 0; i < o_ol_cnt; i++) {
        strncpy (str->newout.i_name[i], i_name[i], 25);
        str->newout.s_quantity[i] = (int) s_quantity[i];
        str->newout.brand_generic[i] = brand_generic[i][0];
        str->newout.i_price[i] = i_price[i]/100;
        str->newout.ol_amount[i] = nol_amount[i]/100;
    }

#ifdef AVOID_DEADLOCK
    q_sort(indx, str, 0, ordl_cnt-1);
#endif

    if (status)
        strcpy (str->newout.status, "Item number is not valid");
    else
        str->newout.status[0] = '\0';
    str->newout.retry = retries;
#ifdef defined(TOP) || defined(TUX) /* changed mjb 17 feb for tuxedo */
    return(1);
#else
    return (0);
#endif
}

TPCpay (str)

struct paystruct *str;

{

    w_id = str->payin.w_id;
    d_id = str->payin.d_id;
    c_w_id = str->payin.c_w_id;
    c_d_id = str->payin.c_d_id;
    h_amount = str->payin.h_amount;
    bylastname = str->payin.bylastname;

    /*
    vgetdate(cr_date); */
    OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateSysDate(errhp,&cr_date));

    if (bylastname) {
        c_id = 0;
        strncpy (c_last, str->payin.c_last, 17);
    }
    else {
        c_id = str->payin.c_id;
        strcpy (c_last, " ");
    }
    retries = 0;

    if (str->payout.terror = tkvcn ()) {
        if (str->payout.terror != RECOVERR)
            str->payout.terror = IRRECERR;
        return (-1);
    }

    /*
    cvtdmyhms(cr_date,h_date);
    */
    hlen=SIZ(h_date);
    OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateToText(errhp,&cr_date,
        (text*)FULLDATE,strlen(FULLDATE),(text*)0,0,&hlen,h_date));

    /*
    cvtdmy(c_since,c_since_d);
    */
    sincelen=SIZ(c_since_d);
    OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateToText(errhp,&c_since,
        (text*)SHORTDATE,strlen(SHORTDATE),(text*)0,0,&sincelen,c_since_d));

    str->payout.terror = NOERR;
    strncpy (str->payout.w_street_1, w_street_1, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.w_street_2, w_street_2, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.w_city, w_city, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.w_state, w_state, 3);
    strncpy (str->payout.w_zip, w_zip, 10);
    strncpy (str->payout.d_street_1, d_street_1, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.d_street_2, d_street_2, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.d_city, d_city, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.d_state, d_state, 3);
    strncpy (str->payout.d_zip, d_zip, 10);
    str->payout.c_id = c_id;
    strncpy (str->payout.c_first, c_first, 17);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_middle, c_middle, 3);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_last, c_last, 17);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_street_1, c_street_1, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_street_2, c_street_2, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_city, c_city, 21);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_state, c_state, 3);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_zip, c_zip, 10);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_phone, c_phone, 17);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_since, (char*)c_since_d, 11);
    strncpy (str->payout.c_credit, c_credit, 3);
    str->payout.c_credit_lim = (float)(c_credit_lim)/100;
    str->payout.c_discount = c_discount;
    str->payout.c_balance = (float)(c_balance)/100;
    strncpy (str->payout.c_data, c_data, 201);
    strncpy (str->payout.h_date, (char*)h_date, 20);
    str->payout.retry = retries;
#ifdef defined(TOP) || defined(TUX) /* changed mjb 17 Feb */
    return(1);
#else
    return (0);
#endif
}

TPCord (str)

struct ordstruct *str;

{

    int i;
    w_id = str->ordin.w_id;
    d_id = str->ordin.d_id;
    bylastname = str->ordin.bylastname;
    if (bylastname) {
        c_id = 0;

```

```

    strncpy (c_last, str->ordin.c_last, 17);
}
else {
    c_id = str->ordin.c_id;
    strcpy (c_last, " ");
}
retries = 0;

if (str->ordout.error = tkvco ()) {
    if (str->ordout.error != RECOVERR)
        str->ordout.error = IRRECERR;
    return (-1);
}

datelen = sizeof(o_entry_d);
OCIERROR(errhp,
    OCIDateToText(errhp,&o_entry_d_base,(text*)FULLDATE,SIZ(FULLDATE),(text*)0,0,
        &datelen,o_entry_d));

str->ordout.error = NOERR;
str->ordout.c_id = c_id;
strncpy (str->ordout.c_last, c_last, 17);
strncpy (str->ordout.c_first, c_first, 17);
strncpy (str->ordout.c_middle, c_middle, 3);
str->ordout.c_balance = c_balance/100;
str->ordout.o_id = o_id;
strncpy (str->ordout.o_entry_d, (char*)o_entry_d, 20);
if (o_carrier_id == 11 )
    str->ordout.o_carrier_id = 0;
else
    str->ordout.o_carrier_id = o_carrier_id;
str->ordout.o_ol_cnt = o_ol_cnt;
for (i = 0; i < o_ol_cnt; i++) {
    ol_delivery_d[i][10] = '0';
    if ( !strcmp((char*)ol_delivery_d[i], "15-09-1911") )
        strncpy((char*)ol_delivery_d[i], "NOT DELIVR", 10);
    str->ordout.ol_supply_w_id[i] = ol_supply_w_id[i];
    str->ordout.ol_i_id[i] = ol_i_id[i];
    str->ordout.ol_quantity[i] = (int) ol_quantity[i];
    str->ordout.ol_amount[i] = ol_amount[i]/100;
    strncpy (str->ordout.ol_delivery_d[i], (char*)ol_delivery_d[i], 11);
}
str->ordout.retry = retries;
#if defined(TOP) || defined(TUX)
    return(1);
#else
    return (0);
#endif
}

TPCdel (str)

struct delstruct *str;

{

    double tr_end;
    int i;

    w_id = str->delin.w_id;
    o_carrier_id = str->delin.o_carrier_id;
    retries = 0;
/*
    vgetdate(cr_date); */
    OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateSysDate(errhp,&cr_date));

    if (str->delout.error = tkvcd (str->delin.plsqlflag) ) {
        if(str->delout.error==DEL_ERROR)
            return DEL_ERROR;
        if (str->delout.error != RECOVERR)
            str->delout.error = IRRECERR;
        return (-1);
    }

    /* Comment out for the HP kit.
    tr_end = gettime ();
    fprintf (lfp, "%d %d %f %f %d %d", str->delin.in_timing_int,
        (tr_end - str->delin.qtime) <= DELRT ? 1 : 0,
        str->delin.qtime, tr_end, w_id, o_carrier_id);
    for (i = 0; i < 10; i++) {
        fprintf (lfp, " %d %d", i + 1, del_o_id[i]);
        if (del_o_id[i] <= 0) {
            #ifdef TUX
                userlog ("DELIVERY: no new order for w_id: %d, d_id %d\n",
                    w_id, i + 1);
            #else
                fprintf (stderr, "DELIVERY: no new order for w_id: %d, d_id %d\n",
                    w_id, i + 1);
            #endif
        }
    }
    fprintf (lfp, " %d\n", retries);
*/
}

*/
str->delout.error = NOERR;
str->delout.retry = retries;
#if defined(TOP) || defined(TUX) /* changed mjb 17 feb */
    return(1);
#else
    return (0);
#endif
}

TPCsto (str)

struct stostruct *str;

{

    w_id = str->stoin.w_id;
    d_id = str->stoin.d_id;
    threshold = (float) str->stoin.threshold;
    retries = 0;

    if (str->stoout.error = tkvcs ()) {
        if (str->stoout.error != RECOVERR)
            str->stoout.error = IRRECERR;
        return (-1);
    }

    str->stoout.error = NOERR;
    str->stoout.low_stock = low_stock;
    str->stoout.retry = retries;
    #if defined(TOP) || defined(TUX) /* changed mjb 17 feb */
        return(1);
    #else
        return (0);
    #endif
}

#ifdef AVOID_DEADLOCK

void q_sort(int *arr, struct newstruct *str, int left, int right)
{
    int i, last;

    if(left >= right)
        return;
    swap(str, left, (left+right)/2);
    last = left;
    for(i=left+1; i<=right; i++)
        if(arr[i] < arr[left])
            swap(str, last, i);
    swap(str, left, last);
    q_sort(arr, str, left, last-1);
    q_sort(arr, str, last+1, right);
}

void swap(struct newstruct *str, int i, int j)
{
    float temp_float;
    int temp;
    char tmpstr[25];
    char tmpch;

    temp = indx[i];
    indx[i] = indx[j];
    indx[j] = temp;

    temp = nol_i_id[i];
    nol_i_id[i] = nol_i_id[j];
    nol_i_id[j] = temp;

    temp = nol_supply_w_id[i];
    nol_supply_w_id[i] = nol_supply_w_id[j];
    nol_supply_w_id[j] = temp;

    temp_float = nol_quantity[i];
    nol_quantity[i] = nol_quantity[j];
    nol_quantity[j] = temp_float;

    strncpy(tmpstr, str->newout.i_name[i], 25);
    strncpy(str->newout.i_name[i], str->newout.i_name[j], 25);
    strncpy(str->newout.i_name[j], tmpstr, 25);

    temp = str->newout.s_quantity[i];
    str->newout.s_quantity[i] = str->newout.s_quantity[j];
    str->newout.s_quantity[j] = temp;

    tmpch = str->newout.brand_generic[i];
    str->newout.brand_generic[i] = str->newout.brand_generic[j];
    str->newout.brand_generic[j] = tmpch;
}

```

```

temp_float = str->newout.i_price[i];
str->newout.i_price[i] = str->newout.i_price[j];
str->newout.i_price[j] = temp_float;

temp_float = str->newout.ol_amount[i];
str->newout.ol_amount[i] = str->newout.ol_amount[j];
str->newout.ol_amount[j] = temp_float;
}

#endif

```

client/oracle/plnewc

```

#ifdef RCSID
static char *RCSid =
    "SHeader: tkvcnew.c 21-apr-98.18:32:59 rdecker Exp $ Copyr (c) 1994 Oracle";
#endif /* RCSID */

```

```

/*=====
| Copyright (c) 1996 , 1997, 1998 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA |
| OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
| All Rights Reserved |
+=====
FILENAME
| plnew.c
DESCRIPTION
| OCI version (using PL/SQL stored procedure) of
| NEW ORDER transaction in TPC-C benchmark.
+=====*/

```

```

#ifdef ORA_TPCC
#define ORA_TPCC
#include "ora_tpcc.h"
#endif

```

```

#ifdef TUX
#include <userlog.h>
#endif

```

```

#define SQLTXT2 "BEGIN inittpcc.init_no(:idx1arr); END;"

```

```

#define NITEMS 15
#define ROWIDLEN 20
#define OCIROWLEN 20

```

```

struct newctx {

```

```

    ub2 nol_i_id_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 nol_supply_w_id_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 nol_quantity_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 nol_amount_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 s_quantity_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 i_name_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 i_price_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 s_dist_info_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_o_id_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_number_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 s_remote_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 s_quant_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_dist_info_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 s_bg_len[NITEMS];

```

```

    int ol_o_id[NITEMS];
    int ol_number[NITEMS];

```

```

    float s_remote[NITEMS];
    char s_dist_info[NITEMS][25];
    OCISmt *curn1;
    OCIBind *ol_i_id_bp;
    OCIBind *ol_supply_w_id_bp;
    OCIBind *i_price_bp;
    OCIBind *i_name_bp;
    OCIBind *s_bg_bp;
    ub4 nol_i_count;
    ub4 nol_s_count;
    ub4 nol_q_count;
    ub4 nol_item_count;
    ub4 nol_name_count;
    ub4 nol_qty_count;
    ub4 nol_bg_count;
    ub4 nol_am_count;
    ub4 s_remote_count;
    OCISmt *curn2;
    OCIBind *ol_quantity_bp;
    OCIBind *s_remote_bp;

```

```

    OCIBind *s_quantity_bp;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp;
    OCIBind *d_id_bp;
    OCIBind *c_id_bp;
    OCIBind *o_all_local_bp;
    OCIBind *o_all_cnt_bp;
    OCIBind *w_tax_bp;
    OCIBind *d_tax_bp;
    OCIBind *o_id_bp;
    OCIBind *c_discount_bp;
    OCIBind *c_credit_bp;
    OCIBind *c_last_bp;
    OCIBind *retries_bp;
    OCIBind *cr_date_bp;
    OCIBind *ol_o_id_bp;
    OCIBind *ol_amount_bp;

```

```

    sb2 w_id_len;
    ub2 d_id_len;
    ub2 c_id_len;
    ub2 o_all_local_len;
    ub2 o_all_cnt_len;
    ub2 w_tax_len;
    ub2 d_tax_len;
    ub2 o_id_len;
    ub2 c_discount_len;
    ub2 c_credit_len;
    ub2 c_last_len;
    ub2 retries_len;
    ub2 cr_date_len;
};

```

```

typedef struct newctx newctx;

```

```

static newctx *nctx;

```

```

tkvcninit ()
{

```

```

    int i;
    text stmbuf[32*1024];

```

```

    nctx = (newctx *) malloc (sizeof(newctx));
    DISCARD memset(nctx,(char)0,sizeof(newctx));
    nctx->w_id_len = sizeof(w_id);
    nctx->d_id_len = sizeof(d_id);
    nctx->c_id_len = sizeof(c_id);
    nctx->o_all_local_len = sizeof(o_all_local);
    nctx->o_all_cnt_len = sizeof(o_all_cnt);
    nctx->w_tax_len = 0;
    nctx->d_tax_len = 0;
    nctx->o_id_len = sizeof(o_id);
    nctx->c_discount_len = 0;
    nctx->c_credit_len = 0;
    nctx->c_last_len = 0;
    nctx->retries_len = sizeof(retries);
    nctx->cr_date_len = sizeof(cr_date);

```

```

    /* open first cursor */
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv,(dvoid **)&nctx->curn1,
        OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid**)0));
    #if defined(ISO)
        sqlfile("../blocks/tkvcnew_iso.sql",stmbuf);
    #else
    #if defined(ISO7)
        sqlfile("../blocks/tkvcnew_iso7.sql",stmbuf);
    #else
        sqlfile("../blocks/tkvcnew.sql",stmbuf);
    #endif
    #endif

```

```

    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIStmtPrepare(nctx->curn1, errhp, stmbuf,
        strlen((char *)stmbuf), OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));

```

```

    /* bind variables */

```

```

    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->w_id_bp, errhp, ":w_id",ADR(w_id),SIZ(w_id),
        SOLT_INT, &nctx->w_id_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->d_id_bp, errhp, ":d_id",ADR(d_id),SIZ(d_id),
        SOLT_INT, &nctx->d_id_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->c_id_bp, errhp, ":c_id",ADR(c_id),SIZ(c_id),
        SOLT_INT, &nctx->c_id_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->o_all_local_bp, errhp, ":o_all_local",
        ADR(o_all_local), SIZ(o_all_local),SOLT_INT, &nctx->o_all_local_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->o_all_cnt_bp, errhp, ":o_all_cnt",ADR(o_all_cnt),
        SIZ(o_all_cnt),SOLT_INT, &nctx->o_all_cnt_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->w_tax_bp, errhp, ":w_tax",ADR(w_tax),SIZ(w_tax),
        SOLT_FLT, &nctx->w_tax_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->d_tax_bp, errhp, ":d_tax",ADR(d_tax),SIZ(d_tax),
        SOLT_FLT, &nctx->d_tax_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->o_id_bp, errhp, ":o_id",ADR(o_id),SIZ(o_id),
        SOLT_INT, &nctx->o_id_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->c_discount_bp, errhp, ":c_discount",
        ADR(c_discount), SIZ(c_discount),SOLT_FLT, &nctx->c_discount_len);
    OCIBNDPL(nctx->curn1, nctx->c_credit_bp, errhp, ":c_credit",&c_credit,

```

```

        SIZ(c_credit),SQLT_CHR, &nctx->c_credit_len);
OCIBNDPL(nctx->curr1, nctx->c_last_bp, errhp, "c_last",c_last,SIZ(c_last),
        SQLT_STR, &nctx->c_last_len);
OCIBNDPL(nctx->curr1, nctx->retries_bp, errhp, "retry",ADR(retries),
        SIZ(retries),SQLT_INT, &nctx->retries_len);
OCIBNDPL(nctx->curr1, nctx->cr_date_bp, errhp, "cr_date",&cr_date,
        SIZ(OCIDate), SQLT_ODT, &nctx->cr_date_len);

OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->ol_i_id_bp,errhp,":ol_i_id",nol_i_id,
        SIZ(int), SQLT_INT, nctx->nol_i_id_len,NITEMS,&nctx->nol_i_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->ol_supply_w_id_bp, errhp, ":ol_supply_w_id",
        nol_supply_w_id,SIZ(int),SQLT_INT, nctx->nol_supply_w_id_len,
        NITEMS, &nctx->nol_s_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->ol_quantity_bp,errhp,":ol_quantity",
        nol_quantity, SIZ(float),SQLT_BFLOAT,nctx->nol_quantity_len,
        NITEMS,&nctx->nol_q_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->i_price_bp,errhp,":i_price",i_price,SIZ(float),
        SQLT_BFLOAT, nctx->i_price_len, NITEMS, &nctx->nol_item_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->i_name_bp,errhp,":i_name",i_name,
        SIZ(i_name[0]),SQLT_STR, nctx->i_name_len,NITEMS,
        &nctx->nol_name_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->s_quantity_bp,errhp,":s_quantity",s_quantity,
        SIZ(float), SQLT_BFLOAT,nctx->s_quant_len,NITEMS,&nctx->nol_qty_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->s_bg_bp,errhp,":brand_generic",brand_generic,
        SIZ(char), SQLT_CHR,nctx->s_bg_len,NITEMS,&nctx->nol_bg_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->ol_amount_bp,errhp,":ol_amount",nol_amount,
        SIZ(float),SQLT_BFLOAT, nctx->nol_amount_len,NITEMS,&nctx->nol_am_count);
OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr1, nctx->s_remote_bp,errhp,":s_remote",nctx->s_remote,
        SIZ(float),SQLT_BFLOAT, nctx->s_remote_len,NITEMS,&nctx->s_remote_count);

/* open second cursor */
DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&nctx->curr2),
        OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid**)0);
DISCARD sprintf((char *)stmbuf, SQLTX2);
DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIStmtPrepare(nctx->curr2, errhp, stmbuf,
        strlen((char *)stmbuf), OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));

/* execute second cursor to init newinit package */
{
    int idx1arr[NITEMS];
    OCIBind *idx1arr_bp;
    ub2 idx1arr_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 idx1arr_rcode[NITEMS];
    sb2 idx1arr_ind[NITEMS];
    ub4 idx1arr_count;
    ub2 idx;

    for (idx = 0; idx < NITEMS; idx++) {
        idx1arr[idx] = idx + 1;
        idx1arr_ind[idx] = TRUE;
        idx1arr_len[idx] = sizeof(int);
    }
    idx1arr_count = NITEMS;
    o_ol_cnt = NITEMS;

    /* Bind array */
    OCIBNDPLA(nctx->curr2, idx1arr_bp,errhp,":idx1arr",idx1arr,
        SIZ(int), SQLT_INT, idx1arr_len, NITEMS,&idx1arr_count);

    execstatus = OCIStmtExecute(tpcsvc,nctx->curr2,errhp,1,0,
        NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot),NULLP(OCISnapshot),OCI_DEFAULT);
    if(execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS) {
        OCITransRollback(tpcsvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
        errcode = OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
        return -1;
    }
}

return (0);
}

tkvcn ()
{
    int i;
    int rcount;

    retry:

    status = 0;          /* number of invalid items */

    /* get number of order lines, and check if all are local */
    o_ol_cnt = NITEMS;
    o_all_local = 1;
    for (i = 0; i < NITEMS; i++) {
        if (nol_i_id[i] == 0) {
            o_ol_cnt = i;
            break;
        }
    }

```

```

    if (nol_supply_w_id[i] != w_id) {
        nctx->s_remote[i] = (float)1;
        o_all_local = 0;
    }
    else
        nctx->s_remote[i] = 0;
}

nctx->w_id_len = sizeof(w_id);
nctx->d_id_len = sizeof(d_id);
nctx->c_id_len = sizeof(c_id);
nctx->o_all_local_len = sizeof(o_all_local);
nctx->o_ol_cnt_len = sizeof(o_ol_cnt);
nctx->w_tax_len = 0;
nctx->d_tax_len = 0;
nctx->o_id_len = sizeof(o_id);
nctx->c_discount_len = 0;
nctx->c_credit_len = 0;
nctx->c_last_len = 0;
nctx->retries_len = sizeof(retries);
nctx->cr_date_len = sizeof(cr_date);
/* this is the row count */
rcount = o_ol_cnt;
nctx->nol_i_count = o_ol_cnt;
nctx->nol_q_count = o_ol_cnt;
nctx->nol_s_count = o_ol_cnt;
nctx->s_remote_count = o_ol_cnt;

nctx->nol_qty_count = 0;
nctx->nol_bg_count = 0;
nctx->nol_item_count = 0;
nctx->nol_name_count = 0;
nctx->nol_am_count = 0;

/* initialization for array operations */
for (i = 0; i < o_ol_cnt; i++) {
    nctx->ol_number[i] = i + 1;
    nctx->nol_i_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->nol_supply_w_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->nol_quantity_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->nol_amount_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->ol_o_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->ol_number_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->ol_dist_info_len[i] = nctx->s_dist_info_len[i];
    nctx->s_remote_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->s_quant_len[i] = sizeof(int);
    nctx->i_name_len[i]=0;
    nctx->s_bg_len[i] = 0;
}

for (i = o_ol_cnt; i < NITEMS; i++) {

    nctx->nol_i_id_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->nol_supply_w_id_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->nol_quantity_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->nol_amount_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->ol_o_id_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->ol_number_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->ol_dist_info_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->s_remote_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->s_quant_len[i] = 0;
    nctx->i_name_len[i]=0;
    nctx->s_bg_len[i] = 0;
}

execstatus = OCIStmtExecute(tpcsvc,nctx->curr1,errhp,1,0,0,
        OCI_DEFAULT |
OCI_COMMIT_ON_SUCCESS);

if(execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS) {
    OCITransRollback(tpcsvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
    errcode = OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
    if(errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    } else if (errcode == RECOVER) {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    } else if (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD) {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    } else {
        return -1;
    }
}

/* did the txn succeed ? */
if (rcount != o_ol_cnt)
{
    status = rcount - o_ol_cnt;
    o_ol_cnt = rcount;
}

#ifdef DEBUG
printf("w_id = %d, d_id = %d, c_id = %d\n",w_id, d_id, c_id);

```

```

#endif

total_amount = 0;
for (i = 0; i < o_o_cnt; i++) total_amount += nol_amount[i];
total_amount *= ((float)(1.0 - c_discount)) *
                ((float)(1.0 + ((float)(d_tax)) + ((float)(w_tax))));
total_amount = total_amount/100;

return (0);
}

```

```
void tkvcndone ()
```

```

{
    int i;

    if (nctx)
    {
        DISCARD OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)nctx->cur1,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
        DISCARD OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)nctx->cur2,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
        free (nctx);
    }
}

```

client/oracle/plpay.c

```

#ifdef RCSID
static char *RCSid =
    "Header: plpay.c 7030100.1 95/07/19 14:44:59 plai Generic<base> $ Copyr (c) 1994 Oracle";
#endif /* RCSID */

```

```

/*=====
| Copyright (c) 1995 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA |
| OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
| All Rights Reserved |
+=====
| FILENAME
| plpay.c
| DESCRIPTION
| OCI version (using PL/SQL stored procedure) of
| PAYMENT transaction in TPC-C benchmark.
+=====*/

```

```
#include "ora_tpc.h"
```

```

#ifdef TUX
#include <userlog.h>
#endif

```

```
#define SQLTXT_INIT "BEGIN inittpc.init_pay; END;"
```

```

struct payctx {
    OCISmt *curpi;
    OCISmt *curp0;
    OCISmt *curp1;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp[2];
    ub2 w_id_len;

    OCIBind *d_id_bp[2];
    ub2 d_id_len;

    OCIBind *c_w_id_bp[2];
    ub2 c_w_id_len;

    OCIBind *c_d_id_bp[2];
    ub2 c_d_id_len;

    OCIBind *c_id_bp[2];
    ub2 c_id_len;

    OCIBind *h_amount_bp[2];
    ub2 h_amount_len;

    OCIBind *c_last_bp[2];
    ub2 c_last_len;

    OCIBind *w_street_1_bp[2];
    ub2 w_street_1_len;

    OCIBind *w_street_2_bp[2];
    ub2 w_street_2_len;

```

```

    OCIBind *w_city_bp[2];
    ub2 w_city_len;

    OCIBind *w_state_bp[2];
    ub2 w_state_len;

    OCIBind *w_zip_bp[2];
    ub2 w_zip_len;

    OCIBind *d_street_1_bp[2];
    ub2 d_street_1_len;

    OCIBind *d_street_2_bp[2];
    ub2 d_street_2_len;

    OCIBind *d_city_bp[2];
    ub2 d_city_len;

    OCIBind *d_state_bp[2];
    ub2 d_state_len;

    OCIBind *d_zip_bp[2];
    ub2 d_zip_len;

    OCIBind *c_first_bp[2];
    ub2 c_first_len;

    OCIBind *c_middle_bp[2];
    ub2 c_middle_len;

    OCIBind *c_street_1_bp[2];
    ub2 c_street_1_len;

    OCIBind *c_street_2_bp[2];
    ub2 c_street_2_len;

    OCIBind *c_city_bp[2];
    ub2 c_city_len;

    OCIBind *c_state_bp[2];
    ub2 c_state_len;

    OCIBind *c_zip_bp[2];
    ub2 c_zip_len;

    OCIBind *c_phone_bp[2];
    ub2 c_phone_len;

    OCIBind *c_since_bp[2];
    ub2 c_since_len;

    OCIBind *c_credit_bp[2];
    ub2 c_credit_len;

    OCIBind *c_credit_lim_bp[2];
    ub2 c_credit_lim_len;

    OCIBind *c_discount_bp[2];
    ub2 c_discount_len;

    OCIBind *c_balance_bp[2];
    ub2 c_balance_len;

    OCIBind *c_data_bp[2];
    ub2 c_data_len;

    OCIBind *h_date_bp[2];
    ub2 h_date_len;

    OCIBind *retries_bp[2];
    ub2 retries_len;

    OCIBind *cr_date_bp[2];
    ub2 cr_date_len;

    OCIBind *byln_bp[2];
    ub2 byln_len;
};

typedef struct payctx payctx;

payctx *pctx;

int tkvcpinit (void)
{
    text stmbuf[SQL_BUF_SIZE];
    pctx = (payctx *)malloc(sizeof(payctx));
    memset(pctx,0,sizeof(payctx));

    /* cursor for init */

```

```

DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&(pctx->curpi),
OCI_HTYPE_STMT,0,(dvoid**0));

DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&(pctx->curp0),
OCI_HTYPE_STMT,0,(dvoid**0));
DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&(pctx->curp1),
OCI_HTYPE_STMT,0,(dvoid**0));

/* build the init statement and execute it */

sprintf((char*)stmbuf, SQLTXT_INIT);
DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIStmtPrepare(pctx->curpi, errhp, stmbuf,
strlen((char *)stmbuf), OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));
DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp, OCIStmtExecute(tpcenv, pctx->curpi, errhp, 1, 0,
NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot), NULLP(OCISnapshot), OCI_DEFAULT));

/* customer id != 0, go by last name */

sqlfile("../blocks/paynz.sql", stmbuf);
DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIStmtPrepare(pctx->curp0, errhp, stmbuf,
strlen((char *)stmbuf), OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));

/* customer id == 0, go by last name */

sqlfile("../blocks/payz.sql", stmbuf); /* sqlfile opens $O/bench/./../blocks/... */
DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIStmtPrepare(pctx->curp1, errhp, stmbuf,
strlen((char *)stmbuf), OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));

pctx->w_id_len = SIZ(w_id);
pctx->d_id_len = SIZ(d_id);
pctx->c_w_id_len = SIZ(c_w_id);
pctx->c_d_id_len = SIZ(c_d_id);
pctx->c_id_len = 0;
pctx->h_amount_len = SIZ(h_amount);
pctx->c_last_len = 0;
pctx->w_street_1_len = 0;
pctx->w_street_2_len = 0;
pctx->w_city_len = 0;
pctx->w_state_len = 0;
pctx->w_zip_len = 0;
pctx->d_street_1_len = 0;
pctx->d_street_2_len = 0;
pctx->d_city_len = 0;
pctx->d_state_len = 0;
pctx->d_zip_len = 0;
pctx->c_first_len = 0;
pctx->c_middle_len = 0;
pctx->c_street_1_len = 0;
pctx->c_street_2_len = 0;
pctx->c_city_len = 0;
pctx->c_state_len = 0;
pctx->c_zip_len = 0;
pctx->c_phone_len = 0;
pctx->c_since_len = 0;
pctx->c_credit_len = 0;
pctx->c_credit_lim_len = 0;
pctx->c_discount_len = 0;
pctx->c_balance_len = sizeof(double);
pctx->c_data_len = 0;
pctx->h_date_len = 0;
pctx->retries_len = SIZ(retries);
pctx->cr_date_len = 7;

/* bind variables */

OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->w_id_bp[0], errhp, "w_id", ADR(w_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT, NULL);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->d_id_bp[0], errhp, "d_id", ADR(d_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT, NULL);
OCIBND(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_w_id_bp[0], errhp, "c_w_id", ADR(c_w_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_d_id_bp[0], errhp, "c_d_id", ADR(c_d_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_id_bp[0], errhp, "c_id", ADR(c_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->h_amount_bp[0], errhp, "h_amount", ADR(h_amount),
SIZ(float), SQLT_BFLOAT, &pctx->h_amount_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_last_bp[0], errhp, "c_last", c_last, SIZ(c_last),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_last_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->w_street_1_bp[0], errhp, "w_street_1", w_street_1,
SIZ(w_street_1), SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_street_1_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->w_street_2_bp[0], errhp, "w_street_2", w_street_2,
SIZ(w_street_2), SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_street_2_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->w_city_bp[0], errhp, "w_city", w_city, SIZ(w_city),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_city_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->w_state_bp[0], errhp, "w_state", w_state,
SIZ(w_state), SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_state_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->w_zip_bp[0], errhp, "w_zip", w_zip, SIZ(w_zip),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_zip_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->d_street_1_bp[0], errhp, "d_street_1", d_street_1,
SIZ(d_street_1), SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_street_1_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->d_street_2_bp[0], errhp, "d_street_2", d_street_2,

```

```

SIZ(d_street_2), SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_street_2_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->d_city_bp[0], errhp, "d_city", d_city, SIZ(d_city),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_city_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->d_state_bp[0], errhp, "d_state", d_state,
SIZ(d_state), SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_state_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->d_zip_bp[0], errhp, "d_zip", d_zip, SIZ(d_zip),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_zip_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_first_bp[0], errhp, "c_first", c_first,
SIZ(c_first), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_first_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_middle_bp[0], errhp, "c_middle", c_middle, 2,
SQLT_AFC, &pctx->c_middle_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_street_1_bp[0], errhp, "c_street_1", c_street_1,
SIZ(c_street_1), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_street_1_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_street_2_bp[0], errhp, "c_street_2", c_street_2,
SIZ(c_street_2), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_street_2_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_city_bp[0], errhp, "c_city", c_city, SIZ(c_city),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_city_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_state_bp[0], errhp, "c_state", c_state,
SIZ(c_state), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_state_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_zip_bp[0], errhp, "c_zip", c_zip, SIZ(c_zip),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_zip_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_phone_bp[0], errhp, "c_phone", c_phone,
SIZ(c_phone), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_phone_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_since_bp[0], errhp, "c_since", &c_since,
SIZ(OCIDate), SQLT_ODT, &pctx->c_since_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_credit_bp[0], errhp, "c_credit", c_credit,
SIZ(c_credit), SQLT_CHR, &pctx->c_credit_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_credit_lim_bp[0], errhp, "c_credit_lim",
ADR(c_credit_lim), SIZ(int), SQLT_INT, &pctx->c_credit_lim_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_discount_bp[0], errhp, "c_discount",
ADR(c_discount), SIZ(c_discount), SQLT_FLT, &pctx->c_discount_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_balance_bp[0], errhp, "c_balance",
ADR(c_balance), SIZ(double), SQLT_BDOUBLE, &pctx->c_balance_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->c_data_bp[0], errhp, "c_data", c_data, SIZ(c_data),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_data_len);

/*
OCIBNDR(pctx->curp0, pctx->h_date_bp, errhp, "h_date", h_date, SIZ(h_date),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->h_date_ind, &pctx->h_date_len, &pctx->h_date_rc);

*/
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->retries_bp[0], errhp, "retries", ADR(retries),
SIZ(int), SQLT_INT, &pctx->retries_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp0, pctx->cr_date_bp[0], errhp, "cr_date", ADR(cr_date),
SIZ(OCIDate), SQLT_ODT, &pctx->cr_date_len);

/* ---- Binds for the second cursor */

OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->w_id_bp[1], errhp, "w_id", ADR(w_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT, &pctx->w_id_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->d_id_bp[1], errhp, "d_id", ADR(d_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT, &pctx->d_id_len);
OCIBND(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_w_id_bp[1], errhp, "c_w_id", ADR(c_w_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_d_id_bp[1], errhp, "c_d_id", ADR(c_d_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_id_bp[1], errhp, "c_id", ADR(c_id), SIZ(int),
SQLT_INT, &pctx->c_id_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->h_amount_bp[1], errhp, "h_amount", ADR(h_amount),
SIZ(float), SQLT_BFLOAT, &pctx->h_amount_len);
OCIBND(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_last_bp[1], errhp, "c_last", c_last, SIZ(c_last),
SQLT_STR);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->w_street_1_bp[1], errhp, "w_street_1", w_street_1,
SIZ(w_street_1), SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_street_1_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->w_street_2_bp[1], errhp, "w_street_2", w_street_2,
SIZ(w_street_2), SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_street_2_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->w_city_bp[1], errhp, "w_city", w_city, SIZ(w_city),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_city_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->w_state_bp[1], errhp, "w_state", w_state,
SIZ(w_state), SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_state_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->w_zip_bp[1], errhp, "w_zip", w_zip, SIZ(w_zip),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->w_zip_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->d_street_1_bp[1], errhp, "d_street_1", d_street_1,
SIZ(d_street_1), SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_street_1_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->d_street_2_bp[1], errhp, "d_street_2", d_street_2,
SIZ(d_street_2), SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_street_2_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->d_city_bp[1], errhp, "d_city", d_city, SIZ(d_city),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_city_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->d_state_bp[1], errhp, "d_state", d_state,
SIZ(d_state), SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_state_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->d_zip_bp[1], errhp, "d_zip", d_zip, SIZ(d_zip),
SQLT_STR, &pctx->d_zip_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_first_bp[1], errhp, "c_first", c_first,
SIZ(c_first), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_first_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_middle_bp[1], errhp, "c_middle", c_middle, 2,
SQLT_AFC, &pctx->c_middle_len);

OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_street_1_bp[1], errhp, "c_street_1", c_street_1,
SIZ(c_street_1), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_street_1_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_street_2_bp[1], errhp, "c_street_2", c_street_2,
SIZ(c_street_2), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_street_2_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_city_bp[1], errhp, "c_city", c_city,
SIZ(c_city), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_city_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_state_bp[1], errhp, "c_state", c_state,
SIZ(c_state), SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_state_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_zip_bp[1], errhp, "c_zip", c_zip, SIZ(c_zip),

```

```

        SQLT_STR, &pctx->c_zip_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_phone_bp[1], errhp, "c_phone", c_phone,
        SIZ(c_phone), SQT_STR, &pctx->c_phone_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_since_bp[1], errhp, "c_since", &c_since,
        SIZ(OCIDate), SQT_ODT, &pctx->c_since_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_credit_bp[1], errhp, "c_credit", c_credit,
        SIZ(c_credit), SQT_CHR, &pctx->c_credit_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_credit_lim_bp[1], errhp, "c_credit_lim",
        ADR(c_credit_lim), SIZ(int), SQT_INT, &pctx->c_credit_lim_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_discount_bp[1], errhp, "c_discount",
        ADR(c_discount), SIZ(c_discount), SQT_FLT, &pctx->c_discount_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_balance_bp[1], errhp, "c_balance",
        ADR(c_balance), SIZ(double), SQT_BDOUBLE, &pctx->c_balance_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->c_data_bp[1], errhp, "c_data", c_data, SIZ(c_data),
        SQT_STR, &pctx->c_data_len);
*/
OCIBNDR(pctx->curp1, pctx->h_date_bp1, errhp, "h_date", h_date, SIZ(h_date),
        SQT_STR, &pctx->h_date_ind, &pctx->h_date_len, &pctx->h_date_rc);
*/
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->retries_bp[1], errhp, "retries", ADR(retries),
        SIZ(int), SQT_INT, &pctx->retries_len);
OCIBNDPL(pctx->curp1, pctx->cr_date_bp[1], errhp, "cr_date", ADR(cr_date),
        SIZ(OCIDate), SQT_ODT, &pctx->cr_date_len);

return (0);
}

tkvcp ()
{
retry:

pctx->w_id_len = SIZ(w_id);
pctx->d_id_len = SIZ(d_id);
pctx->c_w_id_len = 0;
pctx->c_d_id_len = 0;
pctx->c_id_len = 0;
pctx->h_amount_len = SIZ(h_amount);
pctx->c_last_len = SIZ(c_last);
pctx->w_street_1_len = 0;
pctx->w_street_2_len = 0;
pctx->w_city_len = 0;
pctx->w_state_len = 0;
pctx->w_zip_len = 0;
pctx->d_street_1_len = 0;
pctx->d_street_2_len = 0;
pctx->d_city_len = 0;
pctx->d_state_len = 0;
pctx->d_zip_len = 0;
pctx->c_first_len = 0;
pctx->c_middle_len = 0;
pctx->c_street_1_len = 0;
pctx->c_street_2_len = 0;
pctx->c_city_len = 0;
pctx->c_state_len = 0;
pctx->c_zip_len = 0;
pctx->c_phone_len = 0;
pctx->c_since_len = 0;
pctx->c_credit_len = 0;
pctx->c_credit_lim_len = 0;
pctx->c_discount_len = 0;
pctx->c_balance_len = sizeof(double);
pctx->c_data_len = 0;
pctx->h_date_len = 0;
pctx->retries_len = SIZ(retries);
pctx->cr_date_len = 7;

if(bylastname) {
execstatus=OCISmtExecute(tpscvc, pctx->curp1, errhp, 1, 0,
        NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot), NULLP(OCISnapshot),
        OCI_DEFAULT|OCI_COMMIT_ON_SUCCESS);
} else {
execstatus=OCISmtExecute(tpscvc, pctx->curp0, errhp, 1, 0,
        NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot), NULLP(OCISnapshot),
        OCI_DEFAULT|OCI_COMMIT_ON_SUCCESS);
}

if(execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS) {
OCITransRollback(tpscvc, errhp, OCI_DEFAULT);
errcode = OCIERROR(errhp, execstatus);
if(errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) {
retries++;
goto retry;
} else if (errcode == RECOVER) {
retries++;
goto retry;
} else if (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD) {
retries++;
goto retry;
} else {
}
}

```

```

        return -1;
    }
}
return 0;
}

void tkvcpdone ()
{
if(pctx) {
free(pctx);
}
}

```

client/oracle/plord.c

/* Copyright (c) 2002, Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved. */

```

/*
NAME
tkvcpord.c - OCI version using queues of ORDER STATUS
transaction in TPC-C benchmark.

DESCRIPTION
<short description of facility this file declares/defines>

EXPORT FUNCTION(S)

INTERNAL FUNCTION(S)
<other external functions defined - one-line descriptions>

STATIC FUNCTION(S)
<static functions defined - one-line descriptions>

NOTES
<other useful comments, qualifications, etc.>

MODIFIED (MM/DD/YY)
xnie 06/25/02 - queue open cluster join.
heri 05/07/02 - Fix error in cursor.
heri 02/01/02 - Cleanup, remove indicator values and return codes.
lwang 07/25/01 - Merged lwang_tpcitrc
lwang 07/23/01 - fix include
lwang 07/23/01 - Creation

*/

#include "ora_tpc.h"

/*-----
PRIVATE TYPES AND CONSTANTS
-----*/

/*-----
STATIC FUNCTION DECLARATIONS
-----*/

#define SQLCUR0 "SELECT rowid FROM cust \
WHERE c_d_id = :d_id AND c_w_id = :w_id AND c_last = :c_last \
ORDER BY c_last, c_d_id, c_w_id, c_first"

#define SQLCUR1 "SELECT /*+ USE_NL(cust) INDEX_DESC(ordr iordr2) */ \
c_id, c_balance, c_first, c_middle, c_last, \
o_id, o_entry_d, o_carrier_id, o_ol_cnt, ordr.rowid \
FROM cust, ordr \
WHERE cust.rowid = :cust_rowid \
AND o_d_id = c_d_id AND o_w_id = c_w_id AND o_c_id = c_id \
ORDER BY o_c_id DESC, o_d_id DESC, o_w_id DESC, o_id DESC"

#define SQLCUR2 "SELECT /*+ USE_NL(cust) INDEX_DESC(ordr iordr2) */ \
c_balance, c_first, c_middle, c_last, \
o_id, o_entry_d, o_carrier_id, o_ol_cnt, ordr.rowid \
FROM cust, ordr \
WHERE c_id = :c_id AND c_d_id = :d_id AND c_w_id = :w_id \
AND o_d_id = c_d_id AND o_w_id = c_w_id AND o_c_id = c_id \
ORDER BY o_c_id DESC, o_d_id DESC, o_w_id DESC, o_id DESC"

```

```

#define SQLCUR3 "SELECT /*+ ORDERED USE_NL(ordl) CLUSTER(ordl) */ \
    ol_i_id, ol_supply_w_id, ol_quantity, ol_amount, ol_delivery_d \
    FROM ord, ordl \
    WHERE ord.rowid = :ord_rowid \
    AND o_id = ol_o_id AND ol_d_id = o_d_id AND ol_w_id = o_w_id"

#define SQLCUR4 "SELECT count(c_last) FROM cust \
    WHERE c_d_id = :d_id AND c_w_id = :w_id AND c_last = :c_last "

struct ordctx {

    ub2 c_rowid_len[100];
    ub2 ol_supply_w_id_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_i_id_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_quantity_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_amount_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_delivery_d_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_w_id_len;
    ub2 ol_d_id_len;
    ub2 ol_o_id_len;

    ub4 ol_supply_w_id_csize;
    ub4 ol_i_id_csize;
    ub4 ol_quantity_csize;
    ub4 ol_amount_csize;
    ub4 ol_delivery_d_csize;
    ub4 ol_w_id_csize;
    ub4 ol_d_id_csize;
    ub4 ol_o_id_csize;

    OCISmt *curo0;
    OCISmt *curo1;
    OCISmt *curo2;
    OCISmt *curo3;
    OCISmt *curo4;
    OCIBind *c_id_bp;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp[4];
    OCIBind *d_id_bp[4];
    OCIBind *c_last_bp[2];
    OCIBind *o_id_bp;
    OCIBind *c_rowid_bp;
    OCIBind *o_rowid_bp;
    OCIDefine *c_rowid_dp;
    OCIDefine *c_last_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *c_id_dp;
    OCIDefine *c_first_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *c_middle_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *c_balance_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *o_rowid_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *o_id_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *o_entry_d_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *o_cr_id_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *o_ol_cnt_dp[2];
    OCIDefine *ol_d_d_dp;
    OCIDefine *ol_i_id_dp;
    OCIDefine *ol_supply_w_id_dp;
    OCIDefine *ol_quantity_dp;
    OCIDefine *ol_amount_dp;
    OCIDefine *ol_d_base_dp;
    OCIDefine *c_count_dp;
    OCIRowid *c_rowid_ptr[100];
    OCIRowid *c_rowid_cust;
    OCIRowid *o_rowid;
    int cs;
    int cust_idx;
    int norow;
    int rcount;
    int somerows;
};

typedef struct ordctx ordctx;

struct defctx
{
    boolean reexec;
    ub4 count;
};
typedef struct defctx defctx;

static ordctx *octx;

static defctx cbctx;

tkvcoint ()

{

    int i;
    text stmbuf[SQL_BUF_SIZE];

    octx = (ordctx *) malloc (sizeof(ordctx));
    DISCARD memset(octx, (char)0, sizeof(ordctx));
    octx->cs = 1;
    octx->norow = 0;
    octx->somersows = 10;
    /* get the rowid handles */
    OCIERROR(errhp, OCIDescriptorAlloc((dvoid *)tpcenv, (dvoid **)&octx->o_rowid,
        (ub4)OCI_DTYPE_ROWID, (size_t) 0, (dvoid **)0));

    for(i=0; i<100; i++) {
        DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp, OCIDescriptorAlloc(tpcenv,
            (dvoid **)&octx->c_rowid_ptr[i], OCI_DTYPE_ROWID, 0, (dvoid **)0));
    }

    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&octx->curo0, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid **)0));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&octx->curo1, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid **)0));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&octx->curo1, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid **)0));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&octx->curo2, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid **)0));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&octx->curo3, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid **)0));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&octx->curo4, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0, (dvoid **)0));

    /* c_id = 0, use find customer by lastname. Get an array of rowid's back */
    DISCARD sprintf((char *) stmbuf, SQLCUR0);
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIStmtPrepare(octx->curo0, errhp, stmbuf, (ub4)strlen((char *)stmbuf),
            OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIAttrSet(octx->curo0, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &octx->norow, 0,
            OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS, errhp));
    /* get order/customer info back based on rowid */
    DISCARD sprintf((char *) stmbuf, SQLCUR1);
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIStmtPrepare(octx->curo1, errhp, stmbuf, (ub4)strlen((char *)stmbuf),
            OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIAttrSet(octx->curo1, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &octx->norow, 0,
            OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS, errhp));
    /* c_id == 0, use lastname to find customer */
    DISCARD sprintf((char *) stmbuf, SQLCUR2);
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIStmtPrepare(octx->curo2, errhp, stmbuf, (ub4)strlen((char *)stmbuf),
            OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIAttrSet(octx->curo2, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &octx->norow, 0,
            OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS, errhp));
    DISCARD sprintf((char *) stmbuf, SQLCUR3);
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIStmtPrepare(octx->curo3, errhp, stmbuf, (ub4)strlen((char *)stmbuf),
            OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIAttrSet(octx->curo3, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &octx->norow, 0,
            OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS, errhp));
    DISCARD sprintf((char *) stmbuf, SQLCUR4);
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIStmtPrepare(octx->curo4, errhp, stmbuf, (ub4)strlen((char *)stmbuf),
            OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT));
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIAttrSet(octx->curo4, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &octx->norow, 0,
            OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS, errhp));

    for (i = 0; i < NITEMS; i++) {

        octx->ol_supply_w_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
        octx->ol_i_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
        octx->ol_quantity_len[i] = sizeof(int);
        octx->ol_amount_len[i] = sizeof(int);
        octx->ol_delivery_d_len[i] = sizeof(ol_d_base[0]);
    }

    octx->ol_supply_w_id_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_i_id_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_quantity_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_amount_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_delivery_d_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_w_id_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_o_id_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_d_id_csize = NITEMS;
    octx->ol_w_id_len = sizeof(int);
    octx->ol_d_id_len = sizeof(int);
    octx->ol_o_id_len = sizeof(int);

    /* bind variables */

    /* c_id (customer id) is not known */
    OCIBND(octx->curo0, octx->w_id_bp[0], errhp, "w_id", ADR(w_id),
        SIZ(int), SOLT_INT);
    OCIBND(octx->curo0, octx->d_id_bp[0], errhp, "d_id", ADR(d_id),

```



```

        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo0,octx->c_last_bp[0],errhp,"c_last",c_last,
        SIZ(c_last),SQLT_STR);
OCIDFNRA(octx->curo0,octx->c_rowid_dp,errhp,1,octx->c_rowid_ptr,
        SIZ(OCIRowid*),SQLT_RDD,NULL,octx->c_rowid_len,NULL);

OCIBND(octx->curo1,octx->c_rowid_bp,errhp,"cust_rowid",&octx->c_rowid_cust,
        sizeof(octx->c_rowid_ptr[0]),SQLT_RDD);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->c_id_dp,errhp,1,ADR(c_id),SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->c_balance_dp[0],errhp,2,ADR(c_balance),
        SIZ(double),SQLT_BDOUBLE);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->c_first_dp[0],errhp,3,c_first,SIZ(c_first)-1,
        SQLT_CHR);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->c_middle_dp[0],errhp,4,c_middle,
        SIZ(c_middle)-1,SQLT_AFC);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->c_last_dp[0],errhp,5,c_last,SIZ(c_last)-1,
        SQLT_CHR);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->o_id_dp[0],errhp,6,ADR(o_id),SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->o_entry_d_dp[0],errhp,7,
        &o_entry_d_base,SIZ(OCIDate),SQLT_ODT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->o_cr_id_dp[0],errhp,8,ADR(o_carrier_id),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->o_ol_cnt_dp[0],errhp,9,ADR(o_ol_cnt),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo1,octx->o_rowid_dp[0],errhp,10,ADR(octx->o_rowid),
        SIZ(OCIRowid*),SQLT_RDD);

/* Bind for third cursor , no-zero customer id */
OCIBND(octx->curo2,octx->w_id_bp[1],errhp,"w_id",ADR(w_id),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo2,octx->d_id_bp[1],errhp,"d_id",ADR(d_id),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo2,octx->c_id_bp,errhp,"c_id",ADR(c_id),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->c_balance_dp[1],errhp,1,ADR(c_balance),
        SIZ(double),SQLT_BDOUBLE);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->c_first_dp[1],errhp,2,c_first,SIZ(c_first)-1,
        SQLT_CHR);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->c_middle_dp[1],errhp,3,c_middle,
        SIZ(c_middle)-1,SQLT_AFC);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->c_last_dp[1],errhp,4,c_last,SIZ(c_last)-1,
        SQLT_CHR);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->o_id_dp[1],errhp,5,ADR(o_id),SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->o_entry_d_dp[1],errhp,6,&o_entry_d_base,
        SIZ(OCIDate),SQLT_ODT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->o_cr_id_dp[1],errhp,7,ADR(o_carrier_id),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->o_ol_cnt_dp[1],errhp,8,ADR(o_ol_cnt),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo2,octx->o_rowid_dp[1],errhp,9,ADR(octx->o_rowid),
        SIZ(OCIRowid*),SQLT_RDD);

/* Bind for last cursor */
/*
OCIBND(octx->curo3,octx->w_id_bp[2],errhp,"w_id",ADR(w_id),SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo3,octx->d_id_bp[2],errhp,"d_id",ADR(d_id),SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo3,octx->o_id_bp,errhp,"o_id",ADR(o_id),SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo3,octx->c_id_bp,errhp,"c_id",ADR(c_id),SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
*/
OCIBND(octx->curo3,octx->o_rowid_bp,errhp,"ordr_rowid",
        &octx->o_rowid,SIZ(OCIRowid*),SQLT_RDD);

OCIDFNRA(octx->curo3,octx->ol_i_id_dp,errhp,1,ol_i_id,SIZ(int),SQLT_INT,
        NULL,octx->ol_i_id_len,NULL);
OCIDFNRA(octx->curo3,octx->ol_supply_w_id_dp,errhp,2,ol_supply_w_id,
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT,NULL,
        octx->ol_supply_w_id_len,NULL);
OCIDFNRA(octx->curo3,octx->ol_quantity_dp,errhp,3,ol_quantity,SIZ(float),
        SQLT_BFLOAT,NULL,octx->ol_quantity_len,NULL);
OCIDFNRA(octx->curo3,octx->ol_amount_dp,errhp,4,ol_amount,SIZ(float),
        SQLT_BFLOAT,NULL,octx->ol_amount_len,NULL);
OCIDFNRA(octx->curo3,octx->ol_d_base_dp,errhp,5,ol_d_base,SIZ(OCIDate),
        SQLT_ODT,NULL,octx->ol_delivery_d_len,NULL);

OCIBND(octx->curo4,octx->w_id_bp[3],errhp,"w_id",ADR(w_id),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo4,octx->d_id_bp[3],errhp,"d_id",ADR(d_id),
        SIZ(int),SQLT_INT);
OCIBND(octx->curo4,octx->c_last_bp[1],errhp,"c_last",c_last,
        SIZ(c_last),SQLT_STR);
OCIDDEF(octx->curo4,octx->c_count_dp,errhp,1,ADR(octx->rcount),SIZ(int),
        SQLT_INT);

return (0);
}

tkvco ()
{
        int i;
        int rcount;

#if defined(ISO9)
        int secondread = 0;
        char sdate[30];
        ub4 datelen;
        sysdate(sdate);
        printf("Order Status started at: %s\n", sdate);
#endif

        for (i = 0; i < NITEMS; i++) {
                octx->ol_supply_w_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
                octx->ol_i_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
                octx->ol_quantity_len[i] = sizeof(int);
                octx->ol_amount_len[i] = sizeof(int);
                octx->ol_delivery_d_len[i] = sizeof(OCIDate);
        }
        octx->ol_supply_w_id_csize = NITEMS;
        octx->ol_i_id_csize = NITEMS;
        octx->ol_quantity_csize = NITEMS;
        octx->ol_amount_csize = NITEMS;
        octx->ol_delivery_d_csize = NITEMS;
retry:
        if (bylastname)
        {
                cbctx.reexec = FALSE;
                execstatus=OCIStmtExecute(tpscvc,octx->curo0,errhp,100,0,
                        NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot),NULLP(OCISnapshot),OCI_DEFAULT);
                /* will get OCI_NO_DATA if <100 found */
                if ((execstatus != OCI_NO_DATA) && (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS))
                {
                        errcode=OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
                        if (errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) || (errcode == RECOVER)
                        {
                                DISCARD OCITransCommit(tpscvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
                                retries++;
                                goto retry;
                        } else {
                                return -1;
                        }
                }
                if (execstatus == OCI_NO_DATA) /* there are no more rows */
                {
                        /* get rowcount, find middle one */
                        DISCARD OCIAttrGet(octx->curo0,OCI_HTYPE_STMT,&rcount,NULL,
                                OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT,errhp);
                        if (rcount < 1)
                        {
                                userlog("ORDERSTATUS rcount=%d\n",rcount);
                                return (-1);
                        }
                        octx->cust_idx=(rcount)/2 ;
                }
                else
                {
                        /* count the number of rows */
                        execstatus=OCIStmtExecute(tpscvc,octx->curo4,errhp,1,0,
                                NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot),NULLP(OCISnapshot),OCI_DEFAULT);
                        if ((execstatus != OCI_NO_DATA) && (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS))
                        {
                                errcode=OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
                                if ((errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) || (errcode == RECOVER))
                                {
                                        DISCARD OCITransCommit(tpscvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
                                        retries++;
                                        goto retry;
                                } else {
                                        return -1;
                                }
                        }
                }
                if (octx->rcount+1 < 2*10 )
                        octx->cust_idx=(octx->rcount+1)/2 ;
                else /* */
                {
                        cbctx.reexec = TRUE;
                        cbctx.count = (octx->rcount+1)/2 ;
                        execstatus=OCIStmtExecute(tpscvc,octx->curo0,errhp,cbctx.count,
                                0,NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot),
                                NULLP(OCISnapshot),OCI_DEFAULT);
                        /* will get OCI_NO_DATA if <100 found */
                        if (cbctx.count > 0)
                        {
                                userlog ("did not get all rows ");
                                return (-1);
                        }
                }

                if ((execstatus != OCI_NO_DATA) && (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS))
                {
                        errcode=OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
                        if ((errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) || (errcode == RECOVER))
                        {
                                DISCARD OCITransComm it(tpscvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
                                retries++;

```

```

        goto retry;
    } else {
        return -1;
    }
}
octx->cust_idx=0;
}
}

octx->c_rowid_cust = octx->c_rowid_ptr[octx->cust_idx];
execstatus=OCISmtExecute(tpcsvc,octx->curo1,errhp,1,0,
    NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot),NULLP(OCISnapshot),OCI_DEFAULT);
if (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS)
{
    errcode=OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
    DISCARD OCITransCommit(tpcsvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
    if((errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) || (errcode == RECOVERR)
        || (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD))
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    } else {
        return -1;
    }
}
}
else
{
    execstatus=OCISmtExecute(tpcsvc,octx->curo2,errhp,1,0,
        NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot),NULLP(OCISnapshot),
        OCI_DEFAULT);
    if (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS)
    {
        errcode=OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
        DISCARD OCITransCommit(tpcsvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
        if((errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) || (errcode == RECOVERR)
            || (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD))
        {
            retries++;
            goto retry;
        }
        } else
        {
            return -1;
        }
    }
}
#endif ISO9
sysdate (sdate);
if (!secondread)
    printf ("----- FIRST READ RESULT (out) %s ----- \n", sdate);
else
    printf ("----- SECOND READ RESULT (out) %s ----- \n", sdate);

    printf ("c_id = %d\n", c_id);
    printf ("c_last = %s\n", c_last);
    printf ("c_first = %s\n", c_first);
    printf ("c_middle = %s\n", c_middle);
    printf ("c_balance = %7.2f\n", (float)c_balance/100);
    printf ("o_id = %d\n", o_id);
    datelen = sizeof(o_entry_d);

OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateToText(errhp,&o_entry_d_base,(text*)FULLDATE,SIZ(FULLDATE
),(&text*
)0,0,&datelen,o_entry_d);
    printf ("o_entry_d = %s\n", o_entry_d);
    printf ("o_carrier_id = %d\n", o_carrier_id);
    printf ("o_ol_cnt = %d\n", o_ol_cnt);
    printf ("----- \n\n", sdate);

if (!secondread) {
    printf ("Sleep before re-read order at: %s\n", sdate);
    sleep (30);
    sysdate (sdate);
    printf ("Wake up and reread at: %s\n", sdate);
    secondread = 1;
    goto retry;
}
#endif /* ISO9 */
}
octx->o_l_w_id_len = sizeof(int);
octx->o_d_id_len = sizeof(int);
octx->o_l_o_id_len = sizeof(int);

execstatus = OCISmtExecute(tpcsvc,octx->curo3,errhp,o_ol_cnt,0,
    NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot),NULLP(OCISnapshot),
    OCI_DEFAULT | OCI_COMMIT_ON_SUCCESS);
if (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS)
{
    errcode=OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
    DISCARD OCITransCommit(tpcsvc,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
    if((errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) || (errcode == RECOVERR)
        || (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD))
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    }
}

```

```

    }
    else
    {
        return -1;
    }
}
}
/* clean up and convert the delivery dates */
for (i = 0; i < o_ol_cnt; i++)
{
    ol_del_len[i]=sizeof(ol_delivery_d[i]);
    DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,OCIDateToText(errhp,&o_l_d_base[i],
        (const text*)SHORTDATE,(ub1)strlen(SHORTDATE),(text*)0,0,
        &o_l_del_len[i], ol_delivery_d[i]));
}
/*
    cvtdmy(o_l_d_base[i],ol_delivery_d[i]);
*/
}
return (0);
}

void tkvcodone ()
{
    if (octx)
        free (octx);
}
/* end of file tkvcord.c */

```

client/oracle/plsto.c

```

#ifdef RCSID
static char *RCSid =
    "$Header: plsto.c 7010000.3 95/02/14 12:48:03 plai Generic<base> $ Copyr (c) 1994 Ora cle";
#endif /* RCSID */

/*=====
|   Copyright (c) 1994 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA   |
|   OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP                       |
|   All Rights Reserved                                   |
|=====
| FILENAME
| plsto.c
| DESCRIPTION
| OCI version of STOCK LEVEL transaction in TPC-C benchmark.
|=====*/

#include "ora_tpc.h"

#ifdef PLSQLSTO
#define SQLTXT "BEGIN stocklevel.getstocklevel (:w_id, :d_id, :threshold, \
:low_stock); END;"
#else
#define SQLTXT "SELECT /*+ nocache (stok) */ count (DISTINCT s_i_id) \
FROM ordl, stok, dist \
WHERE d_id = :d_id AND d_w_id = :w_id AND \
d_id = ol_d_id AND d_w_id = ol_w_id AND \
ol_i_id = s_i_id AND ol_w_id = s_w_id AND \
s_quantity < :threshold AND \
ol_o_id BETWEEN (d_next_o_id - 20) AND (d_next_o_id - 1) \
order by ol_o_id desc"

#endif

struct stoctx {
    OCISmt *curs;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp;
    OCIBind *d_id_bp;
    OCIBind *threshold_bp;
#ifdef PLSQLSTO
    OCIBind *low_stock_bp;
#else
    OCIDefine *low_stock_bp;
#endif
    int norow;
};

typedef struct stoctx stoctx;

stoctx *setcx;

```

```

tkvcscinit ()
{
    text stmbuf[SQL_BUF_SIZE];
    sctx = (stctx *)malloc(sizeof(stctx));
    memset(sctx,(char)0,sizeof(stctx));

    sctx->norow=0;

    OCIERROR(errhp,
        OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv,(dvoid*)&sctx-> curs,OCI_HTYPE_STMT,0,(dvoid**)0));
    sprintf ((char *) stmbuf, SQLTXT);
    OCIERROR( errhp,OCIStmtPrepare(sctx->curs,errhp,stmbuf,strlen((char *)stmbuf),
        OCI_NTV_SYNTAX,OCI_DEFAULT));
#ifdef PLSQLSTO
    OCIERROR( errhp,
        OCIAttrSet(sctx->curs,OCI_HTYPE_STMT,(dvoid*)&sctx->norow,0,
            OCI_ATTR_PREFETCH_ROWS,errhp));
#endif
    /* bind variables */

    OCIBND(sctx->curs,sctx->w_id_bp,errhp, ":w_id", ADR(w_id),sizeof(int),
        SOLT_INT);
    OCIBND(sctx->curs,sctx->d_id_bp,errhp, ":d_id", ADR(d_id),sizeof(int),
        SOLT_INT);
    OCIBND(sctx->curs,sctx->threshold_bp,errhp, ":threshold", ADR(threshold),
        sizeof(float),SOLT_BFLOAT);
#ifdef PLSQLSTO
    OCIBND(sctx->curs,sctx->low_stock_bp,errhp,":low_stock" , ADR(low_stock),
        sizeof(int), SOLT_INT);
#else
    OCIDEFINE(sctx->curs,sctx->low_stock_bp,errhp, 1, ADR(low_stock),
        sizeof(int), SOLT_INT);
#endif

    return (0);
}

tkvcs ()
{
    retry:
    execstatus= OCIStmtExecute(tpcscv,sctx->curs,errhp,1,0,0,0,
        OCI_COMMIT_ON_SUCCESS | OCI_DEFAULT);
    if (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS)
    {
        errcode=OCIERROR(errhp,execstatus);
        OCITransCommit(tpcscv,errhp,OCI_DEFAULT);
        if((errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE) || (errcode == RECOVER)
            || (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD))
        {
            retries++;
            goto retry;
        } else {
            return -1;
        }
    }

    return (0);
}

void tkvcsdone ()
{
    if(sctx) free(sctx);
}

```

client/oracle/pldel.c

```

#ifdef RCSID
static char *RCSid =
    "Header: pldel.c 7030100.5 96/06/24 16:26:06 plai Generic<base> $ Copyr (c) 1994 Oracle";
#endif /* RCSID */

/*=====
| Copyright (c) 1996 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA |
| OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
| All Rights Reserved |
+=====

```

```

| FILENAME
| pldel.c
| DESCRIPTION
| OCI version of DELIVERY transaction in TPC-C benchmark.
+=====*/

#include "ora_tpc.h"
#ifdef TUX
#include <userlog.h>
#endif

/*
extern int userlog();
*/

#define DMLRETDL

#define SQLTXT "BEGIN inittpc.init_del ; END;"

#define SQLTXT1 "DELETE FROM nord WHERE no_d_id = :d_id \
    AND no_w_id = :w_id and rownum <= 1 \
    RETURNING no_o_id into :o_id "

#define SQLTXT3 "UPDATE ordr SET o_carrier_id = :carrier_id \
    WHERE o_id = :o_id and o_d_id = :d_id and o_w_id = :w_id \
    returning o_c_id into :o_c_id"

#define SQLTXT4 "UPDATE ordl \
    SET ol_delivery_d = :cr_date \
    WHERE ol_w_id = :w_id AND ol_d_id = :d_id AND ol_o_id = :o_id \
    RETURNING sum(ol_amount) into :ol_amount "

#define SQLTXT6 "UPDATE cust SET c_balance = c_balance + :amt, \
    c_delivery_cnt = c_delivery_cnt + 1 WHERE c_w_id = :w_id AND \
    c_d_id = :d_id AND c_id = :c_id"

#define NDISTS 10
#define ROWIDLEN 20

struct delctx {
    sb2 del_o_id_ind[NDISTS];
    sb2 d_id_ind[NDISTS];
    sb2 c_id_ind[NDISTS];
    sb2 del_date_ind[NDISTS];
    sb2 carrier_id_ind[NDISTS];
    sb2 amt_ind[NDISTS];

    ub4 del_o_id_len[NDISTS];
    ub4 c_id_len[NDISTS];
    int oid_ctx;
    int cid_ctx;
    OCIBind *olam_bp;

    ub2 w_id_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 d_id_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 del_date_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 carrier_id_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 amt_len[NDISTS];

    ub2 del_o_id_rcode[NDISTS];
    ub2 cons_rcode[NDISTS];
    ub2 w_id_rcode[NDISTS];
    ub2 d_id_rcode[NDISTS];
    ub2 c_id_rcode[NDISTS];
    ub2 del_date_rcode[NDISTS];
    ub2 carrier_id_rcode[NDISTS];
    ub2 amt_rcode[NDISTS];

    int del_o_id[NDISTS];
    int del_d_id[NDISTS];
    int cons[NDISTS];
    int w_id[NDISTS];
    int d_id[NDISTS];
    int c_id[NDISTS];
    int carrier_id[NDISTS];
    int amt[NDISTS];
    ub4 del_o_id_rcnt;
    int retry;
    OCIRowid *no_rowid_ptr[NDISTS];
    OCIRowid *o_rowid_ptr[NDISTS];
    OCIDate del_date[NDISTS];
    OCIStmt *curd0;
    OCIStmt *curd1;
    OCIStmt *curd2;
    OCIStmt *curd3;
    OCIStmt *curd4;
    OCIStmt *curd5;
    OCIStmt *curd6;
    OCIStmt *curdtest;

    OCIBind *w_id_bp;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp3;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp4;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp5;
}

```

```

OCIBind *w_id_bp6;
OCIBind *d_id_bp;
OCIBind *d_id_bp3;
OCIBind *d_id_bp4;
OCIBind *d_id_bp6;
OCIBind *o_id_bp;
OCIBind *cr_date_bp;
OCIBind *c_id_bp;
OCIBind *c_id_bp3;
OCIBind *no_rowid_bp;
OCIBind *carrier_id_bp;
OCIBind *o_rowid_bp;
OCIBind *del_o_id_bp;
OCIBind *del_o_id_bp3;
OCIBind *amt_bp;
OCIBind *bstr1_bp[10];
OCIBind *bstr2_bp[10];
OCIBind *retry_bp;
OCIDefine *inum_dp;
OCIDefine *d_id_dp;
OCIDefine *del_o_id_dp;
OCIDefine *no_rowid_dp;
OCIDefine *c_id_dp;
OCIDefine *o_rowid_dp;
OCIDefine *cons_dp;
OCIDefine *amt_dp;

int norow;
};

typedef struct deletx deletx;
struct pldelctx {

    ub2 del_d_id_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 del_o_id_len[NDISTS];

    ub2 w_id_len;
    ub2 d_id_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 o_c_id_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 sums_len[NDISTS];
    ub2 carrier_id_len;
    ub2 ordcnt_len;
    ub2 del_date_len;

    int del_o_id[NDISTS];
    int del_d_id[NDISTS];
    int o_c_id[NDISTS];
    float sums[NDISTS];
    OCIDate del_date;
    int carrier_id;
    int ordcnt;

    ub4 del_o_id_rcnt;
    ub4 del_d_id_rcnt;
    ub4 o_c_id_rcnt;
    ub4 sums_rcnt;

    int retry;
    OCISmt *curp1;
    OCISmt *curp2;
    OCIBind *w_id_bp;
    OCIBind *d_id_bp;
    OCIBind *o_id_bp;
    OCIBind *o_c_id_bp;
    OCIBind *ordcnt_bp;
    OCIBind *sums_bp;
    OCIBind *del_date_bp;
    OCIBind *carrier_id_bp;
    OCIBind *retry_bp;

    int norow;
};

typedef struct pldelctx pldelctx;

static pldelctx *pldctx;

static deletx *dctx;

#ifdef DMLRETDDEL
struct amtctx {
    int ol_amt[NITEMS];
    sb2 ol_amt_ind[NITEMS];
    ub4 ol_amt_len[NITEMS];
    ub2 ol_amt_rcode[NITEMS];
    int ol_cnt;
};
typedef struct amtctx amtctx;
amtctx *actx;

#endif

#ifdef DMLRETDDEL
sb4 no_data(dvoid *ctxp, OCIBind *bp, ub4 iter, ub4 index,
            dvoid **bufpp, ub4 *alenp, ub1 *piecep,
            dvoid **indpp)
{
    *bufpp = (dvoid*);
    *alenp = 0;
    *indpp = (dvoid*);
    *piecep = OCI_ONE_PIECE;
    return (OCI_CONTINUE);
}

sb4 TPC_oid_data(dvoid *ctxp, OCIBind *bp, ub4 iter, ub4 index,
                dvoid **bufpp, ub4 *alenp, ub1 *piecep,
                dvoid **indpp, ub2 **rcodepp)
{
    *bufpp = &dctx->del_o_id[iter];
    *indpp = &dctx->del_o_id_ind[iter];
    dctx->del_o_id_len[iter] = sizeof(dctx->del_o_id[0]);
    *alenp = &dctx->del_o_id_len[iter];
    *rcodepp = &dctx->del_o_id_rcode[iter];
    *piecep = OCI_ONE_PIECE;
    return (OCI_CONTINUE);
}

sb4 cid_data(dvoid *ctxp, OCIBind *bp, ub4 iter, ub4 index,
             dvoid **bufpp, ub4 *alenp, ub1 *piecep,
             dvoid **indpp, ub2 **rcodepp)
{
    *bufpp = &dctx->c_id[iter];
    *indpp = &dctx->c_id_ind[iter];
    dctx->c_id_len[iter] = sizeof(dctx->c_id[0]);
    *alenp = &dctx->c_id_len[iter];
    *rcodepp = &dctx->c_id_rcode[iter];
    *piecep = OCI_ONE_PIECE;
    return (OCI_CONTINUE);
}

#endif

#ifdef OLD
sb4 amt_data(dvoid *ctxp, OCIBind *bp, ub4 iter, ub4 index,
            dvoid **bufpp, ub4 *alenp, ub1 *piecep,
            dvoid **indpp, ub2 **rcodepp)
{
    amtctx *actx;
    actx = (amtctx*)ctxp;
    actx->ol_cnt = actx->ol_cnt + 1;
    *bufpp = &actx->ol_amt[index];
    *indpp = &actx->ol_amt_ind[index];
    actx->ol_amt_len[index] = sizeof(actx->ol_amt[0]);
    *alenp = &actx->ol_amt_len[index];
    *rcodepp = &actx->ol_amt_rcode[index];
    *piecep = OCI_ONE_PIECE;
    if (iter == 1)
        return (OCI_CONTINUE);
    else
        return (OCI_ERROR);
}
#endif

sb4 amt_data(dvoid *ctxp, OCIBind *bp, ub4 iter, ub4 index,
            dvoid **bufpp, ub4 *alenp, ub1 *piecep,
            dvoid **indpp, ub2 **rcodepp)
{
    amtctx *actx;
    actx = (amtctx*)ctxp;
    *bufpp = &actx->ol_amt[index];
    *indpp = &actx->ol_amt_ind[index];
    actx->ol_amt_len[index] = sizeof(actx->ol_amt[0]);
    *alenp = &actx->ol_amt_len[index];
    *rcodepp = &actx->ol_amt_rcode[index];
    *piecep = OCI_ONE_PIECE;
    return (OCI_CONTINUE);
}
#endif

tkvcinit (int plsqliflag)
{
    text stmbuf[SQL_BUF_SIZE];

    if (plsqliflag)
    {
        pldctx = (pldelctx *) malloc (sizeof(pldelctx));
        DISCARD memset(pldctx, (char)0, (ub4)sizeof(pldelctx));
        /* Initialize */
        DISCARD OCIDHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid**) &pldctx->curp1, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0,
                                (dvoid**));
        DISCARD sprintf ((char *) stmbuf, SQLTX);
        DISCARD OCISmtPrepare(pldctx->curp1, errhp, stmbuf,
                              (ub4) strlen((char *) stmbuf),
                              OCI_NTV_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);
    }
}

```

```

DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
OCIStmtExecute(tpcsvc,pldctx->curp1,errhp,1,0,NULL(OCISnapshot),
NULL(OCISnapshot), OCI_DEFAULT);

DISCARD OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv,(dvoid**) &pldctx->curp2, OCI_HTYPE_STMT,
0, (dvoid**)0);
#endif defined(ISO5) || defined(ISO6) || defined(ISO8)
#endif defined(ISO5)
sqlfile("../blocks/tkvcpedel_iso5.sql",stmbuf);
#endif
#endif defined(ISO6)
sqlfile("../blocks/tkvcpedel_iso6.sql",stmbuf);
#endif
#endif defined(ISO8)
sqlfile("../blocks/tkvcpedel_iso8.sql",stmbuf);
#endif
#else
sqlfile("../blocks/tkvcpedel.sql",stmbuf);
#endif
DISCARD OCIStmtPrepare(pldctx->curp2, errhp, stmbuf,
(ub4)strlen((char *)stmbuf), OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);
OCIBNDPL(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->w_id_bp, errhp,"w_id",
ADR(w_id), SIZ(int), SQT_INT,&pldctx->w_id_len);
OCIBNDPL(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->ordcnt_bp, errhp,"ordcnt",
ADR(pldctx->ordcnt), SIZ(int), SQT_INT,&pldctx->ordcnt_len);
OCIBNDPL(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->del_date_bp,errhp,"now",
dctx->del_date, SIZ(OCIDate), SQT_ODT,&pldctx->del_date_len);
OCIBNDPL(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->carrier_id_bp, errhp,
"carrier_id", ADR(o_carrier_id), SIZ(int),
SQT_INT, &pldctx->carrier_id_len);

OCIBNDPLA(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->d_id_bp, errhp,"d_id",
pldctx->del_d_id, SIZ(int),SQT_INT, pldctx->del_d_id_len,
NDISTS, &pldctx->del_d_id_rcnt);
OCIBNDPLA(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->o_id_bp, errhp,"order_id",
pldctx->del_o_id,SIZ(int),SQT_INT, pldctx->del_o_id_len,NDISTS,
&pldctx->del_o_id_rcnt);
OCIBNDPLA(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->sums_bp, errhp,"sums",
pldctx->sums,SIZ(int),SQT_INT, pldctx->sums_len,NDISTS,
&pldctx->sums_rcnt);
OCIBNDPLA(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->o_c_id_bp, errhp,"o_c_id",
pldctx->o_c_id,SIZ(int),SQT_INT, pldctx->o_c_id_len,NDISTS,
&pldctx->o_c_id_rcnt);
OCIBND(pldctx->curp2, pldctx->retry_bp, errhp,"retry",
ADR(pldctx->retry), SIZ(int),SQT_INT);
}
else
{
dctx = (delctx *) malloc (sizeof(delctx));
memset(dctx, char)0, sizeof(delctx);
dctx->norow = 0;
actx = (amtctx *) malloc (sizeof(amtctx));
memset(actx, char)0, sizeof(amtctx);

OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&dctx->curd1, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0,
(dvoid**)0);
DISCARD printf ((char *) stmbuf, "%s", SQTXT1);
DISCARD OCIStmtPrepare(dctx->curd1, errhp, stmbuf,
strlen((char *)stmbuf),OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);

OCIBND(dctx->curd1, dctx->w_id_bp,errhp,"w_id",dctx->w_id,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT);
OCIBNDRA(dctx->curd1, dctx->d_id_bp,errhp,"d_id",dctx->d_id,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT,NULL,NULL,NULL);

OCIBNDRAD(dctx->curd1, dctx->del_o_id_bp, errhp, "o_id",
SIZ(int),SQT_INT,NULL,
&dctx->oid_ctx,no_data,TPC_oid_data);

/* open third cursor */

DISCARD OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&dctx->curd3, OCI_HTYPE_STMT,
0, (dvoid**)0);
DISCARD printf ((char *) stmbuf, SQTXT3);
DISCARD OCIStmtPrepare(dctx->curd3, errhp, stmbuf, strlen((char *)stmbuf),
OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);

/* bind variables */

OCIBNDRA(dctx->curd3, dctx->carrier_id_bp,errhp,"carrier_id",
dctx->carrier_id, SIZ(dctx->carrier_id[0]),SQT_INT,
dctx->carrier_id_ind, dctx->carrier_id_len,dctx->carrier_id_rcode);

OCIBNDRA(dctx->curd3, dctx->w_id_bp3, errhp, "w_id", dctx->w_id,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT, NULL, NULL, NULL);
OCIBNDRA(dctx->curd3, dctx->d_id_bp3, errhp, "d_id", dctx->d_id,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT,NULL, NULL, NULL);
OCIBNDRA(dctx->curd3, dctx->del_o_id_bp3, errhp, "o_id", dctx->del_o_id,
SIZ(int), SQT_INT,NULL,NULL,NULL);
OCIBNDRAD(dctx->curd3, dctx->c_id_bp3, errhp, "o_c_id", SIZ(int),
SQT_INT,NULL,&dctx->cid_ctx,no_data,cid_data);

/* open fourth cursor */

DISCARD OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&dctx->curd4, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, 0,
(dvoid**)0);
DISCARD printf ((char *) stmbuf, SQTXT4);
DISCARD OCIStmtPrepare(dctx->curd4, errhp, stmbuf, strlen((char *)stmbuf),
OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);

/* bind variables */

OCIBND(dctx->curd4, dctx->w_id_bp4,errhp,"w_id",dctx->w_id,
SIZ(int), SQT_INT);
OCIBND(dctx->curd4, dctx->d_id_bp4,errhp,"d_id",dctx->d_id,
SIZ(int), SQT_INT);
OCIBND(dctx->curd4, dctx->o_id_bp,errhp,"o_id",dctx->del_o_id,
SIZ(int),SQT_INT);
OCIBND(dctx->curd4, dctx->cr_date_bp,errhp,"cr_date", dctx->del_date,
SIZ(OCIDate), SQT_ODT);
OCIBNDRAD(dctx->curd4, dctx->olamt_bp, errhp, "o_l_amount",
SIZ(int), SQT_INT,NULL, actx.no_data,amt_data);

/* open sixth cursor */

DISCARD OCIHandleAlloc(tpcenv, (dvoid **)&dctx->curd6, OCI_HTYPE_STMT,
0, (dvoid**)0);
DISCARD printf ((char *) stmbuf, SQTXT6);
DISCARD OCIStmtPrepare(dctx->curd6, errhp, stmbuf, strlen((char *)stmbuf),
OCI_NT_V_SYNTAX, OCI_DEFAULT);

/* bind variables */

OCIBND(dctx->curd6,dctx->amt_bp,errhp,"amt",dctx->amt,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT);
OCIBND(dctx->curd6,dctx->w_id_bp6,errhp,"w_id",dctx->w_id,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT);
OCIBND(dctx->curd6,dctx->d_id_bp6,errhp,"d_id",dctx->d_id,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT);
OCIBND(dctx->curd6,dctx->c_id_bp,errhp,"c_id",dctx->c_id,SIZ(int),
SQT_INT);
}
return (0);
}

void shiftdata(from)
int from ;
{
int i;
for (i=from;i<NDISTS-1; i++)
{
dctx->del_o_id_ind[i] = dctx->del_o_id_ind[i+1];
dctx->del_o_id[i] = dctx->del_o_id[i+1];
dctx->w_id[i] = dctx->w_id[i+1];
dctx->d_id[i] = dctx->d_id[i+1];
dctx->carrier_id[i] = dctx->carrier_id[i+1];
}
}

tkvcd (int plsqliflag)
{
int i, j;
int rpc,rcount,count;
int invalid;

if (plsqliflag)
{
pldctx->w_id_len = sizeof (int);
pldctx->carrier_id_len = sizeof (int);
for (i = 0; i < NDISTS; i++)
{
pldctx->del_o_id_len[i] = sizeof(int);
del_o_id[i] = 0;
}
pldctx->del_date_len = DEL_DATE_LEN;
DISCARD memcpy(&pldctx->del_date,&cr_date,sizeof(OCIDate));

pldctx->retry=0;

DISCARD OCIERROR(errhp,
OCIStmtExecute(tpcsvc,pldctx->curp2,errhp,1,0,NULL(CONST OCISnapshot),
NULL(OCISnapshot),OCI_DEFAULT));
for (i = 0; i < NDISTS; i++)
{
del_o_id[i] = 0;
}
for (i = 0; i < pldctx->del_o_id_rcnt; i++)
}

```

```

    del_o_id[pldctx->del_d_id[i] - 1] = pldctx->del_o_id[i];
}
else
{
retry:
    invalid = 0;
/* initialization for array operations */
    for (i = 0; i < NDISTS; i++)
    {
        dctx->del_o_id_ind[i] = TRUE;
        dctx->d_id_ind[i] = TRUE;
        dctx->c_id_ind[i] = TRUE;
        dctx->del_date_ind[i] = TRUE;
        dctx->carrier_id_ind[i] = TRUE;
        dctx->amt_ind[i] = TRUE;

        dctx->del_o_id_len[i] = SIZ(dctx->del_o_id[0]);
        dctx->w_id_len[i] = SIZ(dctx->w_id[0]);
        dctx->d_id_len[i] = SIZ(dctx->d_id[0]);
        dctx->c_id_len[i] = SIZ(dctx->c_id[0]);
        dctx->del_date_len[i] = DEL_DATE_LEN;
        dctx->carrier_id_len[i] = SIZ(dctx->carrier_id[0]);
        dctx->amt_len[i] = SIZ(dctx->amt[0]);

        dctx->w_id[i] = w_id;
        dctx->d_id[i] = i+1;
        dctx->carrier_id[i] = o_carrier_id;
        memcpy(&dctx->del_date[i], &cr_date, sizeof(OCIDate));
    }

    memset(actx, (char)0, sizeof(amtctx));
/* array select from new_order and orders tables */

    execstatus = OCISmtExecute(tpscvc, dctx->curd1, errhp, NDISTS, 0,
        NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot), NULLP(OCISnapshot), OCI_DEFAULT);
    if ((execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS) && (execstatus != OCI_NO_DATA))
    {
        DISCARD OCITransRollback(tpscvc, errhp, OCI_DEFAULT);
        errcode = OCIERROR(errhp, execstatus);
        if (errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE)
        {
            retries++;
            goto retry;
        }
        else if (errcode == RECOVERERR)
        {
            retries++;
            goto retry;
        }
        else if (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD)
        {
            retries++;
            goto retry;
        }
        else
        {
            return -1;
        }
    }
/* mark districts with no new order */
    DISCARD OCIAttrGet(dctx->curd1, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &rcount, NULLP(ub4),
        OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT, errhp);
    rpc = rcount;
    if (rcount != NDISTS)
    {
        int j = 0;
        for (i=0; i < NDISTS; i++)
        {
            if (dctx->del_o_id_ind[j] == 0) /* there is data here */
                j++;
            else
                shiftdata(j);
        }
    }

    execstatus = OCISmtExecute(tpscvc, dctx->curd3, errhp, rpc, 0,
        NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot), NULLP(OCISnapshot), OCI_DEFAULT);
    if (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS)
    {
        DISCARD OCITransRollback(tpscvc, errhp, OCI_DEFAULT);
        errcode = OCIERROR(errhp, execstatus);
        if (errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE)
        {
            retries++;
            goto retry;
        }
        else if (errcode == RECOVERERR)
        {
            retries++;
        }
    }

```

```

        goto retry;
    }
    else if (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD)
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    }
    else
    {
        return -1;
    }
}

DISCARD OCIAttrGet(dctx->curd3, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &rcount, NULLP(ub4),
    OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT, errhp);

if (rcount != rpc)
{
#ifdef TUX
    userlog ("Error in TPC-C server %d: %d rows selected, %d ords updated\n",
        proc_no, rpc, rcount);
#endif
    DISCARD fprintf (stderr,
        "Error in TPC-C server %d: %d rows selected, %d ords updated\n",
        proc_no, rpc, rcount);
#endif
    DISCARD OCITransRollback(tpscvc, errhp, OCI_DEFAULT);
    return (-1);
}

/* array update of order_line table */
execstatus = OCISmtExecute(tpscvc, dctx->curd4, errhp, rpc, 0,
    NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot), NULLP(OCISnapshot), OCI_DEFAULT);
if (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS)
{
    DISCARD OCITransRollback(tpscvc, errhp, OCI_DEFAULT);
    errcode = OCIERROR(errhp, execstatus);
    if (errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE)
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    }
    else if (errcode == RECOVERERR)
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    }
    else if (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD)
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    }
    else
    {
        return -1;
    }
}
DISCARD OCIAttrGet(dctx->curd4, OCI_HTYPE_STMT, &rcount, NULLP(ub4),
    OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT, errhp);
/* transfer amounts */
for (i=0; i < rpc; i++)
{
    dctx->amt[i] = 0;
    if (actx->o_l_amt_rcode[i] == 0)
    {
        dctx->amt[i] = actx->o_l_amt[i];
    }
}
#ifdef OLD
if (rcount > rpc) {
    userlog
        ("Error in TPC-C server %d: %d ordnrs updated, %d ordl updated\n",
            proc_no, rpc, rcount);
}
#endif

/* array update of customer table */
execstatus = OCISmtExecute(tpscvc, dctx->curd6, errhp, rpc, 0,
    NULLP(CONST OCISnapshot), NULLP(OCISnapshot),
    OCI_COMMIT_ON_SUCCESS | OCI_DEFAULT);

if (execstatus != OCI_SUCCESS)
{
    OCITransRollback(tpscvc, errhp, OCI_DEFAULT);
    errcode = OCIERROR(errhp, execstatus);
    if (errcode == NOT_SERIALIZABLE)
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    }
    else if (errcode == RECOVERERR)
    {
        retries++;
        goto retry;
    }
}

```

```

else if (errcode == SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD)
{
    retries++;
    goto retry;
}
else
{
    return -1;
}
}

DISCARD OCIAttrGet(dctx->curd6,OCI_HTYPE_STMT,&rcount,NULLP(ub4),
    OCI_ATTR_ROW_COUNT,errhp);

if (rcount != rpc) {
#ifdef TUX
    userlog ("Error in TPC-C server %d: %d rows selected, %d cust updated\n",
        proc_no, rpc, rcount);
#else
    DISCARD fprintf (stderr,
        "Error in TPC-C server %d: %d rows selected, %d cust updated\n",
        proc_no, rpc, rcount);
#endif
    DISCARD OCITransRollback(tpcsvc, errhp, OCI_DEFAULT);
    return (-1);
}

/* return o_id's in district id order */

for (i = 0; i < NDISTS; i++)
    del_o_id[i] = 0;
for (i = 0; i < rpc; i++)
    del_o_id[dctx->d_id[i] - 1] = dctx->del_o_id[i];
}
return (0);
}

void tkvcdone (int plsqflag)
{
    if (plsqflag)
    {
        if (pldctx)
        {
            DISCARD OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)dctx->curd0,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
            DISCARD free(pldctx);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        if (dctx)
        {
            OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)dctx->curd1,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
            OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)dctx->curd2,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
            OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)dctx->curd3,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
            OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)dctx->curd4,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
            OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)dctx->curd5,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
            OCIHandleFree((dvoid *)dctx->curd6,OCI_HTYPE_STMT);
            DISCARD free (dctx);
        }
    }
}

```

client/oracle/ora_tpcc.h

```

/*
 * $Header: tpcc.h 7030100.1 95/07/19 15:10:55 plai Generic<base> $ Copyr (c) 1993 Oracle
 */
/*=====+
| Copyright (c) 1995 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA |
| OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
| All Rights Reserved |
+=====+
| FILENAME
| tpcc.h
| DESCRIPTION
| Include file for TPC-C benchmark programs.
+=====+*/

#ifdef TPCC_H
#define TPCC_H

#ifdef FALSE
# define FALSE 0

```

```

#endif

#ifdef TRUE
# define TRUE 1
#endif

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <ctype.h>
#include <string.h>

#ifdef boolean
# define boolean int
#endif

#include <oratypes.h>
#include <oci.h>
#include <ocidfn.h>
/*
#ifdef __STDC__
#include "ociapr.h"
#else
#include "ocikpr.h"
#endif
*/

typedef struct cda_def csrdef;
typedef struct cda_def ldadef;

/* TPC-C transaction functions */

extern int TPCinit ();
extern int TPCnew ();
extern int TPCpay ();
extern int TPCord ();
extern int TPCdel ();
extern int TPCsto ();
extern void TPCexit ();
extern int TPCdumpinit ();
extern void TPCdumpnew ();
extern void TPCdumppay ();
extern void TPCdumpord ();
extern void TPCdumpdel ();
extern void TPCdumpsto ();
extern void TPCdumpexit ();
extern void userlog(char* fmt, ...);

/* Error codes */

#define RECOVERR -10
#define IRRERCERR -20
#define NOERR 111
#define DEL_ERROR -666
#define DEL_DATE_LEN 7
#define NDISTS 10
#define NITEMS 15
#define SQL_BUF_SIZE 8192

#define FULLDATE "dd-mon-yy.hh24:mi:ss"
#define SHORTDATE "dd-mm-yyyy"

#define DELRT 80.0

extern int tkvcninit ();
extern int tkvcpinit ();
extern int tkvcoint ();
extern int tkvcdinit ();
extern int tkvcsinit ();

extern int tkvcn ();
extern int tkvcp ();
extern int tkvco ();
extern int tkvcd ();
extern int tkvcs ();

extern void tkvcndone ();
extern void tkvcpdone ();
extern void tkvcodone ();
extern void tkvcdone ();
extern void tkvcsdone ();

extern int tkvcs (); /* for alter session to get memory size and trace */
extern boolean multitrans;
extern int ord_init;

extern void errprt ();
extern int ocierror(char *fname, int lineno,OCIError *errhp, sword status);
extern int sqlfile(char *fname, text *linebuf);

extern FILE *lfp;

```

```

extern FILE *fopen ();
extern int proc_no;
extern int doid[];

extern int execstatus;
extern int errcode;

extern OCIEnv *tpcenv;
extern OCIServer *tpcsrv;
extern OCIError *errhp;
extern OCISvcCtx *tpcsvc;
extern OCISession *tpcusr;
extern OCISmt *curntest;
/* The bind and define handles for each transaction are
   included in their respective header files. */

/* for stock-level transaction */

extern int w_id;
extern int d_id;
extern int c_id;
extern float threshold;
extern int low_stock;

/* for delivery transaction */

extern int del_o_id[10];
extern int carrier_id;
extern int retries;

/* for order-status transaction */

extern int bylastname;
extern char c_last[17];
extern char c_first[17];
extern char c_middle[3];
extern double c_balance;
extern int o_id;
extern text o_entry_d[20];
extern int o_carrier_id;
extern int o_o_cnt;
extern int ol_supply_w_id[15];
extern int ol_i_id[15];
extern float ol_quantity[15];
extern float ol_ammount[15];
extern ub4 ol_del_len[15];
extern text ol_delivery_d[15][11];
/* xnie - begin */
extern OCIRowid *o_rowid;
/* xnie - end */

/* for payment transaction */

extern int c_w_id;
extern int c_d_id;
extern float h_amount;
extern char w_street_1[21];
extern char w_street_2[21];
extern char w_city[21];
extern char w_state[3];
extern char w_zip[10];
extern char d_street_1[21];
extern char d_street_2[21];
extern char d_city[21];
extern char d_state[3];
extern char d_zip[10];
extern char c_street_1[21];
extern char c_street_2[21];
extern char c_city[21];
extern char c_state[3];
extern char c_zip[10];
extern char c_phone[17];
extern text c_since_d[11];
extern char c_credit[3];
extern int c_credit_lim;
extern float c_discount;
extern char c_data[201];
extern text h_date[20];

/* for new order transaction */

extern int nol_i_id[15];
extern int nol_supply_w_id[15];
extern float nol_quantity[15];
extern int nol_quant10[15];
extern int nol_quant91[15];
extern int nol_ytdqty[15];
extern float nol_ammount[15];
extern int o_all_local;
extern float w_tax;
extern float d_tax;
extern float total_ammount;
extern char i_name[15][25];

extern int i_name_strlen[15];
extern ub2 i_name_strlen_len[15];
extern ub2 i_name_strlen_rcode[15];
extern ub4 i_name_strlen_csize;
extern float s_quantity[15];
extern char brand_gen[15];
extern ub2 brand_gen_len[15];
extern ub2 brand_gen_rcode[15];
extern ub4 brand_gen_csize;
extern float i_price[15];
extern char brand_generic[15][1];
extern int status;
extern int tracelevel;

/* Miscellaneous */
extern OCIDate cr_date;
extern OCIDate c_since;
extern OCIDate o_entry_d_base;
extern OCIDate ol_d_base[15];

#ifndef DISCARD
#define DISCARD (void)
#endif

#ifndef sword
#define sword int
#endif

#define VER7      2

#define NA        -1 /* ANSI SQL NULL */
#define NLT       1 /* length for string null terminator */
#define DEADLOCK  60 /* ORA-00060: deadlock */
#define NO_DATA_FOUND 1403 /* ORA-01403: no data found */
#define NOT_SERIALIZABLE 8177 /* ORA-08177: transaction not serializable */
#define SNAPSHOT_TOO_OLD 1555 /* ORA-01555: snapshot too old */

#ifndef NULLP
#define NULLP(x) (x * )NULL
#endif /* NULLP */

#define ADR(object) ((ub1 *) &(object))
#define SIZ(object) ((sword) sizeof(object))

typedef char date[24+NLT];
typedef char varchar2;

#define min(x,y) (((x) < (y)) ? (x) : (y))

#define OCIERROR(errp,function) \
ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), (function));

#define OCIBND(stmp, bndp, errp, sqlvar, progvl, ftype) \
ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIHandleAlloc((stmp), (dvoid**) &(bndp), OCI_HTYPE_BIND, 0, (dvoid**) 0); \
ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIBindByName((stmp), &(bndp), (errp), \
(text *) (sqlvar), strlen((sqlvar)), \
(progvl), (progvl), (ftype), 0, 0, 0, 0, OCI_DEFAULT));

/* bind arrays for sql */
#define OCIBNDRA(stmp, bndp, errp, sqlvar, progvl, ftype, indp, alen, arcode) \
DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIHandleAlloc((stmp), (dvoid**) &(bndp), OCI_HTYPE_BIND, 0, (dvoid**) 0); \
DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIBindByName((stmp), &(bndp), (errp), (text *) (sqlvar), strlen((sqlvar)), \
(progvl), (progvl), (ftype), (indp), (alen), (arcode), 0, 0, OCI_DEFAULT));

/* use with callback data */
#define OCIBNRAD(stmp, bndp, errp, sqlvar, progvl, ftype, indp, ctxp) \
cbf_nodata, cbf_data) \
DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIHandleAlloc((stmp), (dvoid**) &(bndp), OCI_HTYPE_BIND, 0, (dvoid**) 0); \
DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIBindByName((stmp), &(bndp), (errp), (text *) (sqlvar), \
strlen((sqlvar)), 0, (progvl), (ftype), \
indp, 0, 0, 0, OCI_DATA_AT_EXEC); \
DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIBindDynamic((bndp), (errp), (ctxp), (cbf_nodata), (ctxp), (cbf_data)));

/* bind in/out for plsql without indicator and rcode */
#define OCIBNDPL(stmp, bndp, errp, sqlvar, progvl, ftype, alen) \
DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIHandleAlloc((stmp), (dvoid**) &(bndp), OCI_HTYPE_BIND, 0, (dvoid**) 0); \
DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__, __LINE__, (errp), \
OCIBindByName((stmp), &(bndp), (errp), (CONST text *) (sqlvar), \
(sb4) strlen((CONST char *) (sqlvar)), (dvoid*) (progvl), (progvl), (ftype), \
NULLP(dvoid), (alen), NULLP(ub2), 0, NULLP(ub4), OCI_DEFAULT));

```



```

/* bind in values for plsql with indicator and rcode */
#define OCIBNDR(stmp,bndp,errp,sqlvar,progvl,ftype,indp,alen,arcode) \
    DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
        OCIHandleAlloc((stmp),(dvoid***)&(bndp),OCI_HTYPE_BIND,0,(dvoid**0)); \
        DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
            OCIBindByName((stmp),&(bndp),(errp),(text *)sqlvar,strlen(sqlvar), \
                (progvl),(progvl),(ftype),(indp),(alen),(arcode),0,0, \
                    OCI_DEFAULT));

/* bind in/out for plsql arrays witout indicator and rcode */
#define OCIBNDPLA(stmp,bndp,errp,sqlvar,progvl,ftype,alen,ms,cu) \
    DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
        OCIHandleAlloc((stmp),(dvoid***)&(bndp),OCI_HTYPE_BIND,0,(dvoid**0)); \
        DISCARD ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
            OCIBindByName((stmp),&(bndp),(errp),(CONST text *)sqlvar, \
                (sb4)strlen((CONST char *)sqlvar),(void *)progvl, \
                    (progvl),(ftype),NULL,(alen),NULL,(ms),(cu),OCI_DEFAULT));

/* bind in/out values for plsql with indicator and rcode */
#define OCIBNDRAA(stmp,bndp,errp,sqlvar,progvl,ftype,indp,alen,arcode, \
    ms,cu) \
    ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
        OCIHandleAlloc((stmp),(dvoid***)&(bndp),OCI_HTYPE_BIND,0,(dvoid**0)); \
    ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
        OCIBindByName((stmp),&(bndp),(errp),(text *)sqlvar,strlen(sqlvar), \
            (progvl),(progvl),(ftype),(indp),(alen),(arcode),(ms),(cu),OCI_DEFAULT));

#define OCIDEFINE(stmp,dfnp,errp,pos,progvl,ftype) \
    OCIDefineByPos((stmp),&(dfnp),(errp),(pos),(progvl),(progvl),(ftype), \
        0,0,0,OCI_DEFAULT);

#define OCIDEF(stmp,dfnp,errp,pos,progvl,ftype) \
    OCIHandleAlloc((stmp),(dvoid***)&(dfnp),OCI_HTYPE_DEFINE,0, \
        (dvoid**0)); \
    OCIDefineByPos((stmp),&(dfnp),(errp),(pos),(progvl),(progvl), \
        (ftype),NULL,NULL,NULL,OCI_DEFAULT);

#define OCIDFNRA(stmp,dfnp,errp,pos,progvl,ftype,indp,alen,arcode) \
    OCIHandleAlloc((stmp),(dvoid***)&(dfnp),OCI_HTYPE_DEFINE,0, \
        (dvoid**0)); \
    OCIDefineByPos((stmp),&(dfnp),(errp),(pos),(progvl), \
        (progvl),(ftype),(indp),(alen), \
        (arcode),OCI_DEFAULT);

#define OCIDFNDDYN(stmp,dfnp,errp,pos,progvl,ftype,indp,ctxp,cbf_data) \
    ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
        OCIHandleAlloc((stmp),(dvoid***)&(dfnp),OCI_HTYPE_DEFINE,0, \
            (dvoid**0)); \
    ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
        OCIDefineByPos((stmp),&(dfnp),(errp),(pos),(progvl),(progvl),(ftype), \
            (indp),NULL,NULL,OCI_DYNAMIC_FETCH)); \
    ocierror(__FILE__,LINE__,(errp), \
        OCIDefineDynamic((dfnp),(errp),(ctxp),(cbf_data));

/* New order */
struct newinstruct {
    int w_id;
    int d_id;
    int c_id;
    int ol_i_id[15];
    int ol_supply_w_id[15];
    int ol_quantity[15];
};

struct newoutstruct {
    int terror;
    int o_id;
    int o_ol_cnt;
    char c_last[17];
    char c_credit[3];
    float c_discount;
    float w_tax;
    float d_tax;
    char o_entry_d[20];
    float total_amount;
    char i_name[15][25];
    int s_quantity[15];
    char brand_generic[15];
    float i_price[15];
    float ol_amount[15];
    char status[26];
    int retry;
};

struct newstruct {
    struct newinstruct newin;
    struct newoutstruct newout;
};

/* Payment */
struct payinstruct {
    int w_id;
    int d_id;
    int c_w_id;
    int c_d_id;
    int c_id;
    int bylastname;
    float h_amount;
    char c_last[17];
};

struct payoutstruct {
    int terror;
    char w_street_1[21];
    char w_street_2[21];
    char w_city[21];
    char w_state[3];
    char w_zip[10];
    char d_street_1[21];
    char d_street_2[21];
    char d_city[21];
    char d_state[3];
    char d_zip[10];
    int c_id;
    char c_first[17];
    char c_middle[3];
    char c_last[17];
    char c_street_1[21];
    char c_street_2[21];
    char c_city[21];
    char c_state[3];
    char c_zip[10];
    char c_phone[17];
    char c_since[11];
    char c_credit[3];
    double c_credit_lim;
    float c_discount;
    double c_balance;
    char c_data[201];
    char h_date[20];
    int retry;
};

struct paystruct {
    struct payinstruct payin;
    struct payoutstruct payout;
};

/* Order status */
struct ordinstruct {
    int w_id;
    int d_id;
    int c_id;
    int bylastname;
    char c_last[17];
};

struct ordoutstruct {
    int terror;
    int c_id;
    char c_last[17];
    char c_first[17];
    char c_middle[3];
    double c_balance;
    int o_id;
    char o_entry_d[20];
    int o_carrier_id;
    int o_ol_cnt;
    int ol_supply_w_id[15];
    int ol_i_id[15];
    int ol_quantity[15];
    float ol_amount[15];
    char ol_delivery_d[15][11];
    int retry;
};

struct ordstruct {
    struct ordinstruct ordin;
    struct ordoutstruct ordout;
};

/* Delivery */
struct delinstruct {
    int w_id;
    int o_carrier_id;
    double qtime;
    int in_timing_int;
    int plsqlflag;
};

```

```

);

struct deloutstruct {
    int terror;
    int retry;
};

struct delstruct {
    struct delinstruct delin;
    struct deloutstruct delout;
};

/* Stock level */

struct stoinstruct {
    int w_id;
    int d_id;
    int threshold;
};

struct stooutstruct {
    int terror;
    int low_stock;
    int retry;
};

struct stostruct {
    struct stoinstruct stoin;
    struct stooutstruct stoout;
};

#endif

```

client/oracle/tpccflags.h

```

#define PLSQLNO
#define DMLRETDEL

```

A.4 Server Stored Procedures

new.sql

```

rem
rem
=====+
rem      Copyright (c) 1996 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA      |
rem      OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP                          |
rem      All Rights Reserved                                       |
rem
=====+
rem FILENAME
rem new.sql
rem DESCRIPTION
rem SQL script to create a stored package for new order
rem transactions.
rem
=====+

```

```

CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE neworder
IS
PROCEDURE enterorder
(
    ware_id      INTEGER,
    dist_id      INTEGER,
    cust_id      INTEGER,
    ord_ol_cnt   INTEGER,
    ord_all_local INTEGER,
    cust_discount OUT NUMBER,
    cust_last    OUT VARCHAR2,
    cust_credit  OUT VARCHAR2,
    dist_tax     OUT NUMBER,
    ware_tax     OUT NUMBER,
    ord_id       IN OUT INTEGER,

```

```

    ord_entry_d  IN OUT VARCHAR2,
    retry        IN OUT INTEGER,
    cur_date     IN          DATE
);
END;
/
show errors;

CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY neworder
IS
PROCEDURE enterorder
(
    ware_id      INTEGER,
    dist_id      INTEGER,
    cust_id      INTEGER,
    ord_ol_cnt   INTEGER,
    ord_all_local INTEGER,
    cust_discount OUT NUMBER,
    cust_last    OUT VARCHAR2,
    cust_credit  OUT VARCHAR2,
    dist_tax     OUT NUMBER,
    ware_tax     OUT NUMBER,
    ord_id       IN OUT INTEGER,
    ord_entry_d  IN OUT VARCHAR2,
    retry        IN OUT INTEGER,
    cur_date     IN          DATE
)
IS
    timestamp   DATE;
    dist_rowid  rowid;
    node_num    varchar2(512);
    not_serializable EXCEPTION;
    PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(not_serializable,-8177);
    deadlock    EXCEPTION;
    PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(deadlock,-60);
    snapshot_too_old EXCEPTION;
    PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(snapshot_too_old,-1555);
BEGIN
    SELECT substr(value,1,5)
        INTO node_num
        FROM v$parameter
        WHERE name = 'instance_number';

    plsql_mon_pack.print ('New Order started at ' ||
        to_char (sysdate, 'HH24:MI:SS') || ' on node ' ||
        node_num);

    LOOP BEGIN
        SELECT dist_rowid, d_tax, d_next_o_id, w_tax
            INTO dist_rowid, dist_tax, ord_id, ware_tax
            FROM dist, ware
            WHERE d_id = dist_id AND d_w_id = ware_id
            AND w_id = ware_id;
        UPDATE dist SET d_next_o_id = ord_id + 1
            WHERE rowid = dist_rowid;
        SELECT c_discount, c_last, c_credit
            INTO cust_discount, cust_last, cust_credit
            FROM cust
            WHERE c_id = cust_id AND c_d_id = dist_id AND c_w_id = ware_id;
        timestamp := cur_date;
        ord_entry_d := TO_CHAR(timestamp,'DD-MM-YYYY.HH24:MI:SS');
        INSERT INTO nord(no_o_id,no_d_id,no_w_id) VALUES
            (ord_id, dist_id, ware_id);
        INSERT INTO ordr(o_id,o_d_id,o_w_id,o_c_id,o_entry_d,o_carrier_id,
            o_ol_cnt, o_all_local)
            VALUES (ord_id, dist_id, ware_id, cust_id,
                timestamp, 11, ord_ol_cnt, ord_all_local);

        EXIT;

    EXCEPTION
        WHEN not_serializable OR deadlock OR snapshot_too_old THEN
            ROLLBACK;
            retry := retry + 1;
        END;
    END LOOP;
END;
END;
/
show errors;

quit;

```

payz.sql

```

DECLARE /* payz */
not_serializable EXCEPTION;
PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(not_serializable,-8177);
deadlock EXCEPTION;
PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(deadlock,-60);
snapshot_too_old EXCEPTION;
PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(snapshot_too_old,-1555);
BEGIN
LOOP BEGIN

```

```

UPDATE ware
SET w_ytd = w_ytd+h_amount
WHERE w_id = :w_id
RETURNING w_name,
        w_street_1, w_street_2, w_city, w_state, w_zip
INTO initpcc.ware_name,
        :w_street_1, :w_street_2, :w_city, :w_state, :w_zip;

SELECT rowid
BULK COLLECT INTO initpcc.row_id
FROM cust
WHERE c_d_id = :c_d_id AND c_w_id = :c_w_id AND c_last = :c_last
ORDER BY c_last, c_d_id, c_w_id, c_first;

initpcc.c_num := sql%rowcount;
initpcc.cust_rowid := initpcc.row_id(initpcc.c_num) / 2);

UPDATE cust
SET c_balance = c_balance - :h_amount,
    c_ytd_payment = c_ytd_payment + :h_amount,
    c_payment_cnt = c_payment_cnt + 1
WHERE rowid = initpcc.cust_rowid
RETURNING
        c_id, c_first, c_middle, c_last, c_street_1, c_street_2,
        c_city, c_state, c_zip, c_phone,
        c_since, c_credit, c_credit_lim,
        c_discount, c_balance
INTO :c_id, :c_first, :c_middle, :c_last,
:c_street_1, :c_street_2, :c_city, :c_state,
:c_zip, :c_phone, :c_since, :c_credit,
:c_credit_lim, :c_discount, :c_balance;

:c_data := '';
IF :c_credit = 'BC' THEN
    UPDATE cust
    SET c_data = substr((to_char (:c_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:c_d_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:c_w_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:d_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:w_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:h_amount/100, '9999.99') || ' ' |')
        || c_data, 1, 500)
    WHERE rowid = initpcc.cust_rowid
    RETURNING substr(c_data, 1, 200)
    INTO :c_data;
END IF;

UPDATE dist
SET d_ytd = d_ytd+h_amount
WHERE d_id = :d_id
AND d_w_id = :w_id
RETURNING d_name, d_street_1, d_street_2, d_city,
        d_state, d_zip
INTO initpcc.dist_name, :d_street_1, :d_street_2, :d_city,
:d_state, :d_zip;

IF SQL%NOTFOUND
    THEN
        raise NO_DATA_FOUND;
END IF;

INSERT INTO hist (h_c_id, h_c_d_id, h_c_w_id, h_d_id, h_w_id,
        h_amount, h_date, h_data)
VALUES (:c_id, :c_d_id, :c_w_id, :d_id, :w_id, :h_amount,
:cr_date, initpcc.ware_name || ' ' || initpcc.dist_name);

EXIT;

EXCEPTION
    WHEN not_serializable OR deadlock OR snapshot_too_old THEN
        ROLLBACK;
        :retry := :retry + 1;
END;

END LOOP;
END;

-- ware_name          VARCHAR2(11);
not_serializable     EXCEPTION;
PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(not_serializable,-8177);
deadlock             EXCEPTION;
PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(deadlock,-60);
snapshot_too_old     EXCEPTION;
PRAGMA EXCEPTION_INIT(snapshot_too_old,-1555);
BEGIN
LOOP BEGIN
    UPDATE ware
    SET w_ytd = w_ytd + :h_amount
    WHERE w_id = :w_id
    RETURNING w_name, w_street_1, w_street_2, w_city, w_state, w_zip
    INTO initpcc.ware_name, :w_street_1, :w_street_2, :w_city,
:w_state, :w_zip;

    UPDATE cust
    SET c_balance = c_balance - :h_amount,
        c_ytd_payment = c_ytd_payment + :h_amount,
        c_payment_cnt = c_payment_cnt + 1
    WHERE c_id = :c_id AND c_d_id = :c_d_id AND
        c_w_id = :c_w_id
    RETURNING rowid, c_first, c_middle, c_last, c_street_1,
        c_street_2, c_city, c_state, c_zip, c_phone,
        c_since, c_credit, c_credit_lim,
        c_discount, c_balance
    INTO initpcc.cust_rowid, :c_first, :c_middle, :c_last, :c_street_1,
:c_street_2, :c_city, :c_state, :c_zip, :c_phone,
:c_since, :c_credit, :c_credit_lim,
:c_discount, :c_balance;
    IF SQL%NOTFOUND THEN
        raise NO_DATA_FOUND;
    END IF;

-- :c_data := '';

IF :c_credit = 'BC' THEN
    UPDATE cust
    SET c_data = substr((to_char (:c_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:c_d_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:c_w_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:d_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:w_id) || ' ' ||
        to_char (:h_amount/100, '9999.99') || ' ' |')
        || c_data, 1, 500)
    WHERE rowid = initpcc.cust_rowid
    RETURNING substr(c_data, 1, 200)
    INTO :c_data;
END IF;

    UPDATE dist
    SET d_ytd = d_ytd + :h_amount
    WHERE d_id = :d_id
    AND d_w_id = :w_id
    RETURNING d_name, d_street_1, d_street_2, d_city, d_state, d_zip
    INTO initpcc.dist_name, :d_street_1, :d_street_2, :d_city, :d_state,
:d_zip;
    IF SQL%NOTFOUND THEN
        raise NO_DATA_FOUND;
    END IF;

    INSERT INTO hist (h_c_id, h_c_d_id, h_c_w_id, h_d_id, h_w_id,
        h_amount, h_date, h_data)
    VALUES
        (:c_id, :c_d_id, :c_w_id, :d_id, :w_id, :h_amount,
        :cr_date, initpcc.ware_name || ' ' || initpcc.dist_name);
--
-- :h_date := to_char (:cr_date, 'DD-MM-YYYY.HH24:MI:SS');
EXIT;

EXCEPTION
    WHEN not_serializable OR deadlock OR snapshot_too_old THEN
        ROLLBACK;
        :retry := :retry + 1;
END;

END LOOP;
END;

```

paynz.sql

```

DECLARE /* paynz */
-- cust_rowid          ROWID;
-- dist_name           VARCHAR2(11);

```

```

    {
        gettimeofday(&start_time, NULL);
    }

```

```

TIME getclock()
/*****
getclock returns the current time, expressed in seconds from start of run
*****/
{
    struct timeval current;
    gettimeofday(&current, NULL);

    return elapsed_time(&current);
}

```

random.h

```

/*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2001/08/24 17:21:52 $

```

```

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****/

```

```

#ifndef TPCC_RANDOM
#define TPCC_RANDOM

```

```

#ifdef USE_DRAND48
double drand48();
#else
double randy();
#endif

```

```

extern int  MakeNumberString();
extern ID   RandomWarehouse();
extern int  MakeAlphaString();
extern void RandomPermutation();
extern void RandomDelay();
extern double exponential();
extern void Randomize();
extern void SetRandomSeed();

```

```

extern char lastNames[1000][16];
extern char customerData1[10][301];
extern char customerData2[10][201];
extern char stockData1[10][27];
extern char stockData2[10][25];
extern char historyData1[10][13];
extern char historyData2[10][13];
extern char citystreetData1[10][11];
extern char citystreetData2[10][11];
extern char firstNameData1[10][9];
extern char firstNameData2[10][9];
extern char StockDistrict[10][25];
extern char phoneData[10][17];

```

```

/*****
RandomNumber selects a uniform random number from min to max inclusive
*****/

```

```

#ifdef USE_DRAND48
#define RandomNumber(min,max) \
    ((int)(drand48() * ((int)(max) - (int)(min) + 1)) + (int)(min))
#else
#define RandomNumber(min,max) \
    ((int)(randy() * ((int)(max) - (int)(min) + 1)) + (int)(min))
#endif

```

```

/*****
NURandomNumber selects a non-uniform random number
*****/

```

```

#define NURandomNumber(a, min, max, c) \
    ((RandomNumber(0, a) | RandomNumber(min, max)) + (c)) % \
    ((max) - (min) + 1) + (min)

```

```

#define SelectCityStreetData(data) \
{ \
    strcpy(data,citystreetData1[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
    strcat(data,citystreetData2[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
}

```

```

#define SelectFirstName(data) \
{ \
    strcpy(data,firstNameData1[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
    strcat(data,firstNameData2[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
}

```

```

#define SelectHistoryData(data) \
{ \
    strcpy(data,historyData1[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
    strcat(data,historyData2[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
}

```

```

#define SelectStockData(data) \

```

tpcc.c

```

#include "tpcc.h"

```

```

/* Error message strings */
const char *e_msg[]={ "Transaction complete.", "Error", "Invalid item number.",
    "Not enough orders.", "Database ERROR !!!" };

```

```

/* the name of each transaction */
const char *transaction_name[] =
{ "", "New_Order", "Payment", "Order-Status",
    "Delivery", "Stock-Level", "Deferred-Delivery" };

```

delay.c

```

/*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2001/08/24 17:21:52 $

```

```

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****/

```

```

#include <sys/time.h>
#include <errno.h>
#ifdef HPUX9
#include <time.h>
#endif
#include "tpcc.h"
#include "shm.h"

```

```

delay(sec)
/*****
delay sleeps for the specified number of seconds. (to closest 1/100'th second)
*****/

```

```

    double sec;
    {
#ifdef HPUX9
        struct timeval delay;
#else
        struct timespec delay;
#endif

```

```

        /* if no delay, done */
        if (sec <= 0.0) return;

        /* add a portion of a clock tick to keep averages correct */
        sec += 1.0 / CLK_TCK;

```

```

        /* convert the delay to seconds and nanoseconds */
        delay.tv_sec = sec;
#ifdef HPUX9
        delay.tv_usec = (sec - delay.tv_sec) * 1000000;
#else
        delay.tv_nsec = (sec - delay.tv_sec) * 1000000000;
#endif

```

```

        /* sleep on a select call */
#ifdef HPUX9
        if (select(0, NULL, NULL, NULL, &delay) < 0) {
            perror("delay: select() call failed\n");
        }
#else
        if (nanosleep(&delay, NULL) == -1) {
            if (errno != EINTR) {
                perror("delay: nanosleep() call failed, errno = %d\n", errno);
            }
        }
#endif
    }
}

```

```

struct timeval start_time;

```

```

initclock()

```

```

{ \
  strcpy(data,stockData1[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
  strcat(data,stockData2[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
}

#define SelectClientData(data) \
{ \
  strcpy(data,customerData1[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
  strcat(data,customerData2[RandomNumber(0,9)]); \
}

#define SelectPhoneData(data) strcpy(data,phoneData[RandomNumber(0,9)])
#define SelectStockDistrict(data) strcpy(data,StockDistrict[RandomNumber(0,9)])

#define MakeZip(zip) \
{ \
  MakeNumberString(4, 4, zip); \
  zip[4] = '1'; \
  zip[5] = '1'; \
  zip[6] = '1'; \
  zip[7] = '1'; \
  zip[8] = '1'; \
  zip[9] = '\0'; \
}

#define MakeAddress(str1, str2, city, state, zip) \
{ \
  SelectCityStreetData(str1); \
  SelectCityStreetData(str2); \
  SelectCityStreetData(city); \
  MakeAlphaString(2,2,state); \
  MakeZip(zip); \
}

#define LastName(num, name) strcpy(name, lastNames[(num)])

#define Original(str) \
{ \
  int len = strlen(str); \
  if (len >= 8) { \
    int pos = RandomNumber(0,(len-8)); \
    str[pos+0] = 'O'; \
    str[pos+1] = 'R'; \
    str[pos+2] = 'T'; \
    str[pos+3] = 'G'; \
    str[pos+4] = 'I'; \
    str[pos+5] = 'N'; \
    str[pos+6] = 'A'; \
    str[pos+7] = 'L'; \
  } \
}

#endif

```

```

if (rfile == NULL)
  syserror("Delivery server %d can't open file %s\n", id, fullname);

/* allocate a larger buffer */
}

results(t)
delivery_trans *t;
{
  if (fwrite(t, sizeof(*t), 1, rfile) != 1)
    syserror("Delivery server: Can't post results\n");
}

results_close()
{
  if (fclose(rfile) < 0)
    syserror("Delivery server can't close file\n");
}

```

results_file.c

```

/*****
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/07/18 22:07:44 $

(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.
*****/
#include <unistd.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "tpcc.h"

static FILE *rfile;

results_open(id)
int id;
{
  char fullname[128];
  char *basename;

  /* get the base file name for the deferred results */
  /*
  * Make it a directory under /tmp so at least we can set it to a
  * symbolic link in case /tmp doesn't have enough room.
  */
  basename = getenv("TPCC_RESULTS_FILE");
  if (basename == NULL)
    basename = "/tmp/TPCC_RESULTS_FILE";

  /* create the full file name */
  sprintf(fullname, "%s.%d", basename, id);

  /* open the file */
  unlink(fullname);
  rfile = fopen(fullname, "wb");

```

Appendix B Database Design

The source code for the process to define, create and populate the Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition TPC-C database is included in this appendix.

B.1 Scripts

createtable_cust.sql

```
set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_cust.log replace
set echo on
drop cluster custcluster including tables ;

create cluster custcluster (
  c_id number
  , c_d_id number
  , c_w_id number
)
single table
hashkeys 1285200000
hash is ( c_id * 428400 + c_w_id * 10 + c_d_id )
size 205
pctfree 0  intrans 3
storage ( buffer_pool recycle )
tablespace cust_0;

create table cust (
  c_id number
  , c_d_id number
  , c_w_id number
  , c_discount number
  , c_credit char(2)
  , c_last varchar2(16)
  , c_first varchar2(16)
  , c_credit_lim number
  , c_balance binary_double
  , c_ytd_payment binary_double
  , c_payment_cnt binary_float
  , c_delivery_cnt binary_float
  , c_street_1 varchar2(20)
  , c_street_2 varchar2(20)
  , c_city varchar2(20)
  , c_state char(2)
  , c_zip char(9)
  , c_phone char(16)
  , c_since date
  , c_middle char(2)
  , c_data varchar2(500)
)
cluster custcluster (
  c_id
  , c_d_id
  , c_w_id
);
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;
```

createtable_hist.sql

```
set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_hist.log replace
set echo on
drop table hist ;

create table hist (
  h_c_id number
  , h_c_d_id number
  , h_c_w_id number
  , h_d_id number
  , h_w_id number
  , h_date date
  , h_amount binary_float
  , h_data varchar2(24)
)
pctfree 5  intrans 4
storage ( buffer_pool recycle )
tablespace hist_0 ;
set echo off
```

```
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;
```

createtable_nord.sql

```
set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_nord.log replace
set echo on
drop cluster nordcluster_queue including tables ;

create cluster nordcluster_queue (
  no_w_id number
  , no_d_id number
  , no_o_id number SORT
)

hashkeys 428400
hash is ( no_w_id * 10 + no_d_id )
size 190
tablespace nord_0;

create table nord (
  no_w_id number
  , no_d_id number
  , no_o_id number sort
  , constraint nord_uk primary key ( no_w_id
  , no_d_id
  , no_o_id )
)
cluster nordcluster_queue (
  no_w_id
  , no_d_id
  , no_o_id
);
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;
```

createtable_ordr.sql

```
set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_ordr.log replace
set echo on
drop cluster ordcluster_queue including tables ;

create cluster ordcluster_queue (
  o_w_id number
  , o_d_id number
  , o_id number SORT
  , o_number number SORT
)

hashkeys 428400
hash is ( o_w_id * 10 + o_d_id )
size 1490
tablespace ord_0;

create table ordr (
  o_id number sort
  , o_w_id number
  , o_d_id number
  , o_c_id number
  , o_carrier_id number
  , o_ol_cnt number
  , o_all_local number
  , o_entry_d date
  , constraint ordr_uk primary key ( o_w_id
  , o_d_id
  , o_id )
)
cluster ordcluster_queue (
  o_w_id
  , o_d_id
  , o_id
);
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;
```

createtable_ordl.sql

```
set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_ordl.log replace
set echo on
create table ordl (
```

```

    ol_w_id number
, ol_d_id number
, ol_o_id number sort
, ol_number number sort
, ol_i_id number
, ol_delivery_d date
, ol_amount binary_float
, ol_supply_w_id number
, ol_quantity binary_float
, ol_dist_info char(24)
, constraint ordl_uk primary key (ol_w_id, ol_d_id, ol_o_id, ol_number ) CLUSTER
ordrcluster_queue(ol_w_id, ol_d_id, ol_o_id, ol_number) ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

createtable_stok.sql

```

rm loadstok*.log
cd $tpcc_bench
allprocs=

NUM_THREADS=125

INC=`expr 100000 / $NUM_THREADS`
I=1
SI=$I
EI=$INC
DIFF=`expr 100000 - $INC \* $NUM_THREADS`
if test $DIFF -ne 0; then
    echo "$0:Something wrong with your parameters!"
    exit 1
fi

while [ $I -le $NUM_THREADS ]; do
    $tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -S -j $SI -k $EI > loadstok${I}.log 2>&1 &
    allprocs="$allprocs ${I}!"
    I=`expr $I + 1`
    SI=`expr $SI + $INC`
    EI=`expr $EI + $INC`
done

sleep 10
$tpcc_scripts/change_pri.sh

error=0
for curproc in $allprocs; do
    wait $curproc
    error=`expr $? + $error`
done
exit `expr $error != 0`

```

Createtable_dist.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_dist.log replace
set echo on
drop cluster distcluster including tables ;

create cluster distcluster (
    d_id number
, d_w_id number
)
single table
hashkeys 428400
hash is ( d_w_id * 10 + d_id )
size 800
initrans 4
storage ( buffer_pool default )
tablespace misc_0;

create table dist (
    d_id number
, d_w_id number
, d_ytd binary_double
, d_next_o_id number
, d_tax number
, d_name varchar2(10)
, d_street_1 varchar2(20)
, d_street_2 varchar2(20)
, d_city varchar2(20)
, d_state char(2)
, d_zip char(9)
)
cluster distcluster (
    d_id
, d_w_id
);

```

```

set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

Createtable_item.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_item.log replace
set echo on
drop cluster itemcluster including tables ;

create cluster itemcluster (
    i_id number(6,0)
)
single table
hashkeys 100000
hash is ( i_id )
size 120
pctfree 0 initrans 3
storage ( buffer_pool default )
tablespace misc_0;

create table item (
    i_id number(6,0)
, i_name varchar2(24)
, i_price binary_float
, i_data varchar2(50)
, i_im_id number
)
cluster itemcluster (
    i_id
);
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

Createtable_ware.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createtable_ware.log replace
set echo on
drop cluster warecluster including tables ;

create cluster warecluster (
    w_id number(5,0)
)
single table
hashkeys 42840
hash is ( w_id )
size 1536
initrans 2
storage ( buffer_pool default )
tablespace misc_0;

create table ware (
    w_id number(5,0)
, w_ytd binary_double
, w_tax number
, w_name varchar2(10)
, w_street_1 varchar2(20)
, w_street_2 varchar2(20)
, w_city varchar2(20)
, w_state char(2)
, w_zip char(9)
)
cluster warecluster (
    w_id
);
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

Createindex_iware.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createindex_iware.log replace;
set echo on ;
drop index iware ;
create unique index iware on ware ( w_id )

```

```

pctfree 1 intrans 3
storage ( buffer_pool default )
tablespace misc_0 ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

createindex_iitem.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createindex_iitem.log replace;
set echo on ;
drop index iitem ;
create unique index iitem on item ( i_id )
pctfree 5 intrans 4
storage ( buffer_pool default )
tablespace misc_0 ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

createindex_idist.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createindex_idist.log replace;
set echo on ;
drop index idist ;
create unique index idist on dist ( d_w_id, d_id )
pctfree 5 intrans 3
storage ( buffer_pool default )
tablespace misc_0 ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

createindex_iordl.sql

```

exit 0;

```

createindex_icust1.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createindex_icust1.log replace;
set echo on ;
drop index icust1 ;
create unique index icust1 on cust ( c_w_id, c_d_id, c_id )
pctfree 1 intrans 3
storage ( buffer_pool default )
parallel 24
tablespace icust1_0 ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

createindex_icust2.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createindex_icust2.log replace;
set echo on ;
drop index icust2 ;
create unique index icust2 on cust ( c_last
, c_w_id
, c_d_id
, c_first
, c_id )
pctfree 1 intrans 3
storage ( buffer_pool default )
parallel 24
tablespace icust2_0 ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

createindex_inord.sql

```

exit 0;

```

createindex_iordr1.sql

```

exit 0;

```

createindex_iordr2.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createindex_iordr2.log replace;
set echo on ;
drop index iordr2 ;
create unique index iordr2 on ordr ( o_c_id, o_d_id, o_w_id, o_id )
pctfree 25 intrans 4
storage ( buffer_pool default )
parallel 24
tablespace iordr2_0 ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

createindex_istok.sql

```

set sqlblanklines on
spool createindex_istok.log replace;
set echo on ;
drop index istok ;
create unique index istok on stok ( s_i_id, s_w_id )
pctfree 1 intrans 3
storage ( buffer_pool default )
parallel 24
tablespace istok_0 ;
set echo off
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;

```

dml.sql

```

REM=====
+
REM Copyright (c) 1996 Oracle Corp. Redwood Shores, CA |
REM OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
REM All Rights Reserved |
REM=====
+
REM FILENAME
REM dml.sql
REM DESCRIPTION
REM Disable table locks for TPC-C tables.
REM USAGE
REM sqlplus tpcc/tpcc dml.sql
REM=====
=

```

```

connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;

```

```

alter table ware disable table lock;
alter table dist disable table lock;
alter table cust disable table lock;
alter table hist disable table lock;
alter table item disable table lock;
alter table stok disable table lock;
alter table ordr disable table lock;
alter table nord disable table lock;
alter table ordl disable table lock;

```

```

set echo off;

```

```

connect Soracle_dba/$oracle_dba_password;

```

driver.sh

```

#!/bin/sh
. ./stepenv.sh

```



```

if expr $# < 1 > /dev/null; then
  echo "$0 <starting stepname> <optional: only>"
  echo OR use:
  echo "$0 buildcreate - to build the database creation scripts"
  echo "$0 create - to create the database (after buildcreate)"
  echo "$0 steps - to list individual steps"
  exit 1
fi

if expr x$1 = xsteps > /dev/null; then
  echo stepnames are from creation scripts: $tpcc_create_steps
  echo or running steps: $tpcc_steps
  echo "use the 'only' option to only do that step (otherwise all steps after will also be executed.)"
  echo " (e.g. $0 listfiles only )"
  echo "use the 'through' option to do a sequence of steps (inclusively.)"
  echo " (e.g. $0 shutdowndb through startupdb_p_build)"
  exit 1
fi

startstep=$1
controlcmd=$2
endstep=$3

# Aliases for special steps
if test $startstep = buildcreate; then
  startstep=`echo $tpcc_create_steps | cut -d ' ' -f1`
fi

if test $startstep = create; then
  startstep=`echo $tpcc_steps | cut -d ' ' -f1`
fi

if test "x$controlcmd" = x; then
  endstep=
  # Since endstep is null it won't match any other steps, so we keep going.
  elif test "x$controlcmd" = xonly; then
  controlcmd=only
  # this is allowed
  elif test "x$controlcmd" = xthrough; then
  actualstep=f
  for step in $tpcc_create_steps $tpcc_steps ; do
    if test "x$step" = "x$endstep"; then
      actualstep=t
    fi
  done
  if test $actualstep = f; then
    echo "Invalid step $endstep. Use $0 steps to show steps."
    exit 1
  fi
  else
  echo "Invalid syntax. Use $0 by itself for help."
  exit 1
fi

echo Starting from step: $startstep

dostep=f
for step in $tpcc_create_steps $tpcc_steps ; do
  if expr $step = $startstep > /dev/null; then
    dostep=t
  fi

  if expr $dostep = t > /dev/null; then
    echo $step
    cd $tpcc_bench
    $tpcc_scripts/^echo $step | cut -d -f1`.sh `echo $step | sed -e's/-*/ /' | cut -d -f2 - | sed -e's/-*/ /'
  /g`
  lasterror=$?
  cd $tpcc_bench
  if test -n "" `find $tpcc_bench/scripts -name "*.log"`; then
    mv *.log `find $tpcc_bench/scripts -name "*.log" $tpcc_bench/log/`
  else
    mv *.log $tpcc_bench/log/
  fi

  if expr $lasterror != 0 > /dev/null; then
  if expr $lasterror != 99 > /dev/null; then
    echo Step $step failed. Stopping driver.
    exit 1
  else
    echo Step $step has completed and requested stop. Stopping driver.
    exit 0
  fi
  fi
  if test "x$controlcmd" = xonly; then
  exit 0
  fi
  if test "x$endstep" = "x$step"; then
  echo The driver reached the last desired step. Stopping driver.
  exit 0
  fi
  fi
done

```

```

if expr $dostep = f > /dev/null; then
  echo No such step: $1
fi

```

stepenv.sh

```

# forces any env variables we set to be exported
set -a
tpcc_kit=t
tpcc_bench=$PWD
tpcc_scripts=$tpcc_bench/scripts
tpcc_require=$tpcc_scripts/require_vars.sh
tpcc_lcm=$tpcc_scripts/lcm.sh
tpcc_tokilobytes=$tpcc_scripts/tokilobytes.sh
tpcc_fromkilobytes=$tpcc_scripts/fromkilobytes.sh
tpcc_estsize=$tpcc_scripts/estsize.sh
tpcc_notneg=$tpcc_scripts/notneg.sh
tpcc_isneg=$tpcc_scripts/isneg.sh

# need a better way to check for bc, may
# resort to checking each directory in path
# if this doesn't work
#11/7/02 - alex.ni this is causing too many problems
#because systems have bc in some odd place. typically
#mangled cygwin installs w/ mksnt/cygwin mixes
#if test -x /usr/bin/bc -o -x /bin/bc; then
tpcc_bcexpr=$tpcc_scripts/bcexpr.sh
#else
#tpcc_bcexpr=expr
#fi

# the ksh version is a bit faster, so we want
# to use it if we have ksh. Otherwise we have
# a compatible version.
if test -x /bin/ksh; then
  tpcc_createts=$tpcc_scripts/createts.ksh
else
  tpcc_createts=$tpcc_scripts/createts.sh
fi

tpcc_tabledata=$tpcc_scripts/taledata.sh
tpcc_load=$tpcc_bench/benchrun/bin/tpccload.exe
tpcc_createtablespace=$tpcc_scripts/createtablespace.sh

##
tpcc_internal_connect='connect / as sysdba'
tpcc_dba_user_pass='system/manager'
oracle_dba=system
oracle_dba_password=manager
tpcc_sqlplus_args=
tpcc_sqlplus=sqlplus
tpcc_user_pass='tpcc/tpcc'

# import options generated by gui
. ${tpcc_bench}/options.sh

#8gb oracle filesize limit (in k)
tpcc_fsize_limit_k=8388608
#2gb - 1k oracle extent limit (in k)
tpcc_extent_limit_k=2097151

# Allow running 8 times before restarting
tpcc_runlen=$tpcc_bcexpr 8 ` $tpcc_runlen`

tpcc_system_size=200M
tpcc_logfile_size=` $tpcc_bcexpr 20 + 2.5 ` $tpcc_scale`M
tpcc_logfile_size=4096M

tpcc_undo_size=` $tpcc_bcexpr 2 ` $tpcc_scale`M
tpcc_undo_bs=8K

tpcc_statspack_size=` $tpcc_bcexpr 1 ` $tpcc_scale`M
tpcc_statspack_size=695M
tpcc_sysaux_size=120M

# fixed table params

#table list (note temp is always at the end since it may use numbers from other tables, and it's not
included in these lists)
tpcc_table_list='ware cust dist hist stok item ordr ordl nord'
tpcc_index_list='iware icust1 icust2 idist istok item iordr1 iordr2 iordl inord'
#for these I use average row length, calculated from multi-blocksize stats.
#we figure out how many new rows we will gain in a run (in createtablespace.sh)
#and add that much to the base tablespace size.
tpcc_hist_growth=51
tpcc_ordr_growth=35
tpcc_nord_growth=13

```

```

#tpcc_ordl_growth=660
tpcc_ordl_growth=900

#i started indices at 1/10th... need an exact figure
tpcc_iordr1_growth=20
tpcc_iordr2_growth=20
tpcc_iordl_growth=66
tpcc_inordl_growth=2

tpcc_item_growth=0
tpcc_iitem_growth=0
tpcc_temp_growth=0

tpcc_cust_growth=regular
tpcc_icust1_growth=regular
tpcc_icust2_growth=regular

tpcc_stok_growth=regular
tpcc_istok_growth=regular

tpcc_ware_growth=regular
tpcc_iware_growth=regular

tpcc_dist_growth=regular
tpcc_idist_growth=regular

# minimum size of temp tablespace
tpcc_tempts_min=10240

# for Linux, set appropriate tablespace heuristics
# to set high io tables to have 64 files, and minimize
# others.
if expr $tpcc_os = linux > /dev/null; then
  for table in $tpcc_table_list $tpcc_index_list temp; do
    eval "tpcc_${table}_tsfileinc=1"
  done
  tpcc_os=unix

  tpcc_stok_tsfileinc=64
  tpcc_cust_tsfileinc=64
  tpcc_iordl2_tsfileinc=16
  tpcc_icust2_tsfileinc=16
  tpcc_iordl_tsfileinc=16
else
#in case someone changes out of linux, and the shell is stuck
  for table in $tpcc_table_list $tpcc_index_list temp; do
    eval "tpcc_${table}_tsfileinc="
  done
  tpcc_stok_tsfileinc=
  tpcc_cust_tsfileinc=
  tpcc_iordl2_tsfileinc=
  tpcc_icust2_tsfileinc=
  tpcc_iordl_tsfileinc=
fi

# import local options
. ${tpcc_bench}/localoptions.sh

if expr `echo x$tpcc_no_options` = xt > /dev/null; then
  echo Please modify ${tpcc_bench}/localoptions.sh to configure the generator.
  exit 1
fi

tpcc_fixordrordl=${tpcc_genscripts_dir}/loadfixordrordl.sh
tpcc_updateordrordl=${tpcc_scripts}/updateordrordl.sh

#tp- get table param. (that is, $tpcc_tablename_tableparam)
tp(){
  eval echo `""$tpcc_${1}_${2}`
}

# automatically generated variables
if expr `echo $tpcc_version | cut -b1` = t > /dev/null; then
  tpcc_auto_undo=t
else
  tpcc_auto_undo=f
fi
if expr `echo $tpcc_version | cut -b2` = t > /dev/null; then
  tpcc_autospace_avail=t
else
  tpcc_autospace_avail=f
fi
if expr `echo $tpcc_version | cut -b3` = t > /dev/null; then
  tpcc_queue_avail=t
  tpcc_use_sysaux=t
else
  tpcc_queue_avail=f
  tpcc_use_sysaux=f
fi

# for NT, ORACLE does not like $variables in sql scripts, so we must
# hardcode these things for it.
if test x$tpcc_os = xnt; then
  tpcc_hardcode=t
else
  tpcc_hardcode=f
fi

# if this is unset we need to make sure it's something anyway
if test x$tpcc_defbs = x; then
  tpcc_defbs=2
fi

# used for loading program
if test x$tpcc_hash_overflow = xt; then
  tpcc_hash_overflow=t
else
  unset tpcc_hash_overflow
fi
if test x$tpcc_overflow = xt; then
  tpcc_hash_overflow=t
else
  unset tpcc_hash_overflow
fi

tpcc_create_steps="buildcreatets buildcreatdb \
buildcreatetable -ware buildcreatetable -cust buildcreatetable -dist buildcreatetable -hist
buildcreatetable -stok buildcreatetable -item buildcreatetable -ble -ordr buildcreatetable -ordl
buildcreatetable -nord \
buildloadware buildloadhist buildloaditem buildloadhist buildloadnord buildloadordrordl
buildloadcust buildloadstok buildfixoo \
buildcreateindex -iware buildcreateindex -icust1 buildcreateindex -icust2 buildcreateindex -idist
buildcreateindex -istok buildcreateindex -iitem buildcreateindex -iordr1 buildcreateindex -iordr2
buildcreateindex -iordl buildcreateindex -inord \
listfiles
"

tpcc_steps="runsqllocal-createdb shutdowndb startupdb-p_build createuser runscript-createts
assigntemp ddview \
runsql-createtable_ware runsql-createtable_cust runsql-createtable_dist runsql-createtable_hist
runsql-createtable_stok runsql-createtable_item runsql-createtable_ordr runsql-createtable_ordl
runsql-createtable_nord \
runscript-loadware runscript-loadhist runscript-loaditem runscript-loadhist runscript-loadnord
runscript-loadordrordl runscript-loadcust runscript-loadstok \
runsql-createindex_iware runsql-createindex_icust1 runsql-createindex_icust2 runsql-
createindex_idist runsql-createindex_istok runsql-createindex_iitem runsql-createindex_iordr1
runsql-createindex_iordr2 runsql-createindex_iordl runsql-createindex_inord \
analyze runscript-loadfixordrordl createstats createstoreprocs createspacestats createmisc"

# no longer automatically exports env variables
set +a

# check for problems with configuration
badconf=
for table in $tpcc_table_list; do
  if expr `tp $table imp` = queue > /dev/null; then
    if expr $tpcc_queue_avail = f > /dev/null; then
      echo Table $table may not be a queue, since queues are
      echo are unavailable in the selected Oracle version.
      badconf=t
    fi
  fi
done

if test -n "$badconf"; then
  exit 1
fi

# make sure we have everything
if $tpcc_require ORACLE_SID \
tpcc_tokilobytes tpcc_createts tpcc_lcm \
tpcc_sqlplus tpcc_internal_connect
tpcc_np tpcc_cpu tpcc_os tpcc_runlen tpcc_ldrive tpcc_scale tpcc_disks_location
tpcc_auto_undo tpcc_tempts_min \
tpcc_system_size tpcc_logfile_size \
tpcc_undo_size tpcc_undo_bs \
oracle_dba oracle_dba_password tpcc_dba_user_pass
then exit 1; fi

```

options.sh

```

tpcc_os='unix'
tpcc_version='t'
tpcc_ldrive='1'
tpcc_scale='42840'
tpcc_np='1'
tpcc_cpu='64'
tpcc_memsize='232000'
tpcc_runlen='90'
tpcc_compress='f'
tpcc_overflow='t'

```

tpcc_defbs='4'
tpcc_cust_imp='cluster'
tpcc_cust_size='calc'
tpcc_cust_ext='calc'
tpcc_cust_nf='calc'
tpcc_cust_bs='auto'
tpcc_cust_used='-1'
tpcc_cust_free='0'
tpcc_cust_trans='3'
tpcc_cust_autospace='t'
tpcc_cust_flg='43'
tpcc_cust_fl='22'
tpcc_cust_rsize='auto'
tpcc_cust_hkey='auto'
tpcc_cust_hash='auto'
tpcc_cust_bpool='recycle'
tpcc_cust_indices=3-2-1-

tpcc_dist_imp='cluster'
tpcc_dist_size='calc'
tpcc_dist_ext='calc'
tpcc_dist_nf='calc'
tpcc_dist_bs='auto'
tpcc_dist_used='-1'
tpcc_dist_free='-1'
tpcc_dist_trans='4'
tpcc_dist_autospace='t'
tpcc_dist_flg='43'
tpcc_dist_fl='22'
tpcc_dist_rsize='auto'
tpcc_dist_hkey='auto'
tpcc_dist_hash='auto'
tpcc_dist_bpool='default'
tpcc_dist_indices=2-1-

tpcc_hist_imp='table'
tpcc_hist_size='1791'
tpcc_hist_ext='calc'
tpcc_hist_nf='calc'
tpcc_hist_bs='auto'
tpcc_hist_used='-1'
tpcc_hist_free='5'
tpcc_hist_trans='4'
tpcc_hist_autospace='t'
tpcc_hist_flg='43'
tpcc_hist_fl='22'
tpcc_hist_rsize='auto'
tpcc_hist_hkey='auto'
tpcc_hist_hash='auto'
tpcc_hist_bpool='recycle'
tpcc_hist_indices=1-1-1-1-1-1-1-

tpcc_item_imp='cluster'
tpcc_item_size='calc'
tpcc_item_ext='calc'
tpcc_item_nf='calc'
tpcc_item_bs='auto'
tpcc_item_used='-1'
tpcc_item_free='0'
tpcc_item_trans='3'
tpcc_item_autospace='t'
tpcc_item_flg='43'
tpcc_item_fl='22'
tpcc_item_rsize='auto'
tpcc_item_hkey='auto'
tpcc_item_hash='auto'
tpcc_item_bpool='default'
tpcc_item_indices=1-

tpcc_nord_imp='queue'
tpcc_nord_size='178'
tpcc_nord_ext='calc'
tpcc_nord_nf='calc'
tpcc_nord_bs='2K'
tpcc_nord_used='-1'
tpcc_nord_free='5'
tpcc_nord_trans='4'
tpcc_nord_autospace='t'
tpcc_nord_flg='43'
tpcc_nord_fl='22'
tpcc_nord_rsize='auto'
tpcc_nord_hkey='auto'
tpcc_nord_hash='auto'
tpcc_nord_bpool='default'
tpcc_nord_indices=1-2-3-

tpcc_ordl_imp='queue'
tpcc_ordl_size='21775'
tpcc_ordl_ext='calc'
tpcc_ordl_nf='calc'
tpcc_ordl_bs='16K'
tpcc_ordl_used='-1'
tpcc_ordl_free='5'
tpcc_ordl_trans='4'

tpcc_ordl_autospace='t'
tpcc_ordl_flg='43'
tpcc_ordl_fl='22'
tpcc_ordl_rsize='auto'
tpcc_ordl_hkey='auto'
tpcc_ordl_hash='auto'
tpcc_ordl_bpool='default'
tpcc_ordl_indices=1-2-3-4-

tpcc_ordr_imp='queue'
tpcc_ordr_size='1206'
tpcc_ordr_ext='calc'
tpcc_ordr_nf='calc'
tpcc_ordr_bs='16K'
tpcc_ordr_used='-1'
tpcc_ordr_free='5'
tpcc_ordr_trans='4'
tpcc_ordr_autospace='t'
tpcc_ordr_flg='43'
tpcc_ordr_fl='22'
tpcc_ordr_rsize='auto'
tpcc_ordr_hkey='auto'
tpcc_ordr_hash='auto'
tpcc_ordr_bpool='default'
tpcc_ordr_indices=2-3-1-

tpcc_stok_imp='cluster'
tpcc_stok_size='calc'
tpcc_stok_ext='calc'
tpcc_stok_nf='calc'
tpcc_stok_bs='auto'
tpcc_stok_used='-1'
tpcc_stok_free='0'
tpcc_stok_trans='3'
tpcc_stok_autospace='t'
tpcc_stok_flg='43'
tpcc_stok_fl='22'
tpcc_stok_rsize='auto'
tpcc_stok_hkey='auto'
tpcc_stok_hash='auto'
tpcc_stok_bpool='keep'
tpcc_stok_indices=1-2-

tpcc_ware_imp='cluster'
tpcc_ware_size='calc'
tpcc_ware_ext='calc'
tpcc_ware_nf='calc'
tpcc_ware_bs='auto'
tpcc_ware_used='-1'
tpcc_ware_free='-1'
tpcc_ware_trans='2'
tpcc_ware_autospace='t'
tpcc_ware_flg='43'
tpcc_ware_fl='22'
tpcc_ware_rsize='auto'
tpcc_ware_hkey='auto'
tpcc_ware_hash='auto'
tpcc_ware_bpool='default'
tpcc_ware_indices=1-

tpcc_icust1_imp='index'
tpcc_icust1_size='736'
tpcc_icust1_ext='calc'
tpcc_icust1_nf='calc'
tpcc_icust1_bs='16K'
tpcc_icust1_used='-1'
tpcc_icust1_free='1'
tpcc_icust1_trans='3'
tpcc_icust1_autospace='t'
tpcc_icust1_flg='43'
tpcc_icust1_fl='22'
tpcc_icust1_rsize='auto'
tpcc_icust1_hkey='auto'
tpcc_icust1_hash='auto'
tpcc_icust1_bpool='default'
tpcc_icust1_indices=3-2-1-

tpcc_icust2_imp='index'
tpcc_icust2_size='4591'
tpcc_icust2_ext='calc'
tpcc_icust2_nf='calc'
tpcc_icust2_bs='16K'
tpcc_icust2_used='-1'
tpcc_icust2_free='1'
tpcc_icust2_trans='3'
tpcc_icust2_autospace='t'
tpcc_icust2_flg='43'
tpcc_icust2_fl='22'
tpcc_icust2_rsize='auto'
tpcc_icust2_hkey='auto'
tpcc_icust2_hash='auto'
tpcc_icust2_bpool='default'
tpcc_icust2_indices=6-3-2-7-1-

tpcc_idist_imp='index'

```

tpcc_idist_size='4'
tpcc_idist_ext='calc'
tpcc_idist_nf='calc'
tpcc_idist_bs='auto'
tpcc_idist_used='-1'
tpcc_idist_free='5'
tpcc_idist_trans='3'
tpcc_idist_autospace='t'
tpcc_idist_flg='43'
tpcc_idist_fl='22'
tpcc_idist_rsize='auto'
tpcc_idist_hkey='auto'
tpcc_idist_hash='auto'
tpcc_idist_bpool='default'
tpcc_idist_indices=2-1-

```

```

tpcc_item_imp='index'
tpcc_item_size='2048'
tpcc_item_ext='calc'
tpcc_item_nf='calc'
tpcc_item_bs='auto'
tpcc_item_used='-1'
tpcc_item_free='5'
tpcc_item_trans='4'
tpcc_item_autospace='t'
tpcc_item_flg='43'
tpcc_item_fl='22'
tpcc_item_rsize='auto'
tpcc_item_hkey='auto'
tpcc_item_hash='auto'
tpcc_item_bpool='default'
tpcc_item_indices=1-

```

```

tpcc_inord_imp='none'
tpcc_inord_size='229'
tpcc_inord_ext='calc'
tpcc_inord_nf='calc'
tpcc_inord_bs='2K'
tpcc_inord_used='-1'
tpcc_inord_free='5'
tpcc_inord_trans='4'
tpcc_inord_autospace='t'
tpcc_inord_flg='43'
tpcc_inord_fl='22'
tpcc_inord_rsize='auto'
tpcc_inord_hkey='auto'
tpcc_inord_hash='auto'
tpcc_inord_bpool='default'
tpcc_inord_indices=1-2-3-

```

```

tpcc_jordl_imp='none'
tpcc_jordl_size='8072'
tpcc_jordl_ext='calc'
tpcc_jordl_nf='calc'
tpcc_jordl_bs='auto'
tpcc_jordl_used='-1'
tpcc_jordl_free='5'
tpcc_jordl_trans='4'
tpcc_jordl_autospace='t'
tpcc_jordl_flg='43'
tpcc_jordl_fl='22'
tpcc_jordl_rsize='auto'
tpcc_jordl_hkey='auto'
tpcc_jordl_hash='auto'
tpcc_jordl_bpool='default'
tpcc_jordl_indices=1-2-3-4-

```

```

tpcc_jordr1_imp='none'
tpcc_jordr1_size='703'
tpcc_jordr1_ext='calc'
tpcc_jordr1_nf='calc'
tpcc_jordr1_bs='auto'
tpcc_jordr1_used='-1'
tpcc_jordr1_free='1'
tpcc_jordr1_trans='3'
tpcc_jordr1_autospace='t'
tpcc_jordr1_flg='43'
tpcc_jordr1_fl='22'
tpcc_jordr1_rsize='auto'
tpcc_jordr1_hkey='auto'
tpcc_jordr1_hash='auto'
tpcc_jordr1_bpool='default'
tpcc_jordr1_indices=2-3-1-

```

```

tpcc_jordr2_imp='index'
tpcc_jordr2_size='1135'
tpcc_jordr2_ext='calc'
tpcc_jordr2_nf='calc'
tpcc_jordr2_bs='16K'
tpcc_jordr2_used='-1'
tpcc_jordr2_free='25'
tpcc_jordr2_trans='4'
tpcc_jordr2_autospace='t'
tpcc_jordr2_flg='43'
tpcc_jordr2_fl='22'

```

```

tpcc_jordr2_rsize='auto'
tpcc_jordr2_hkey='auto'
tpcc_jordr2_hash='auto'
tpcc_jordr2_bpool='default'
tpcc_jordr2_indices=4-3-2-1-

```

```

tpcc_istok_imp='index'
tpcc_istok_size='2090'
tpcc_istok_ext='calc'
tpcc_istok_nf='calc'
tpcc_istok_bs='16K'
tpcc_istok_used='-1'
tpcc_istok_free='1'
tpcc_istok_trans='3'
tpcc_istok_autospace='t'
tpcc_istok_flg='43'
tpcc_istok_fl='22'
tpcc_istok_rsize='auto'
tpcc_istok_hkey='auto'
tpcc_istok_hash='auto'
tpcc_istok_bpool='default'
tpcc_istok_indices=1-2-

```

```

tpcc_iware_imp='index'
tpcc_iware_size='1'
tpcc_iware_ext='calc'
tpcc_iware_nf='calc'
tpcc_iware_bs='auto'
tpcc_iware_used='-1'
tpcc_iware_free='1'
tpcc_iware_trans='3'
tpcc_iware_autospace='t'
tpcc_iware_flg='43'
tpcc_iware_fl='22'
tpcc_iware_rsize='auto'
tpcc_iware_hkey='auto'
tpcc_iware_hash='auto'
tpcc_iware_bpool='default'
tpcc_iware_indices=1-

```

```

tpcc_temp_imp='temp'
tpcc_temp_size='16145'
tpcc_temp_ext='calc'
tpcc_temp_nf='calc'
tpcc_temp_bs='auto'
tpcc_temp_used='-1'
tpcc_temp_free='0'
tpcc_temp_trans='3'
tpcc_temp_autospace='t'
tpcc_temp_flg='43'
tpcc_temp_fl='22'
tpcc_temp_rsize='auto'
tpcc_temp_hkey='auto'
tpcc_temp_hash='auto'
tpcc_temp_bpool='default'
tpcc_temp_indices=no

```

localoptions.sh

#LOCAL OPTION FILE- You must fill these in
before the driver will work.

```

#oracle sid to use for the run
ORACLE_SID=tpcc
#folder location of the database files (or links to raw partitions)
tpcc_disks_location=/O/build42840/dbs/tpcc_disks

```

```

#locations of various files used in the generation scripts.
#(you can usually leave these alone.)
tpcc_sql_dir=${tpcc_bench}/scripts/sql
tpcc_log_dir=${tpcc_bench}/log
tpcc_genscripts_dir=${tpcc_bench}/scripts/generated

```

p_build.ora

```

db_block_checking = true
db_block_checksum = true
_db_block_cache_protect = true
compatible = 10.0.0.0
db_name = tpcc
control_files = $tpcc_disks_location/control_001
parallel_max_servers = 1000
recovery_parallelism = 100

```

```

db_files = 524
db_block_size = 4096
db_cache_size = 10000M
db_2k_cache_size = 512M
db_8k_cache_size = 512M
db_16k_cache_size = 10000M
dml_locks = 2500
log_buffer = 1048576
processes = 2000
sessions = 3000
transactions = 10000
shared_pool_size = 700M
cursor_space_for_time = FALSE
undo_management = auto
undo_retention = 5
UNDO_TABLESPACE = undo_ts
_db_file_noncontig_mblock_read_count = 1
_optimizer_cache_stats = FALSE
_optimizer_cost_model = io

```

p_create.ora

```

compatible = 10.0.0.0.0
db_name = tpcc
control_files = $tpcc_disks_location/control_001
db_block_size = 4096
db_cache_size = 10M
db_2k_cache_size = 10M
db_8k_cache_size = 10M
db_16k_cache_size = 10M
log_buffer = 1048576
undo_management = manual

```

addts.sh

```

#!/bin/sh
# $1 = tablespace name
# $2 = filename
# $3 = size
# $4 = uniform size
# $5 = block size
# $6 = temporary ts (1) or not (0)
# $7 = bitmapped manage (t) or not (f)
# global variable $tpcc_listfiles, does not execute sql

if expr x$tpcc_listfiles = xt > /dev/null; then
echo $2 $3 >> $tpcc_bench/files.dat
exit 0
fi

if expr $5 = auto > /dev/null; then
bssql=
else
bssql="blocksize $5"
fi

if expr $6 = 1 > /dev/null; then
createsql="create temporary tablespace $1 tempfile '$2' size $3 reuse extent management local
uniform size $4;"
else
if expr x$7 = xt > /dev/null; then
autospace=auto
else
autospace=manual
fi
createsql="create tablespace $1 datafile '$2' size $3 reuse extent management local uniform size
$4 segment space management $autospace $bssql nologging ;"
fi

$tpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_user_pass <<!
spool createts_$1.log replace
set echo on
drop tablespace $1 including contents;
$createsql
set echo off
spool off
exit ;
!

```

loadware.sh

```
cd $tpcc_bench
```

```
$tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -w > loadware.log 2>&1
```

loaddist.sh

```
cd $tpcc_bench
$tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -d > loaddist.log 2>&1
```

loaditem.sh

```
cd $tpcc_bench
$tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -i > loaditem.log 2>&1
```

loadhist.sh

```

rm loadhist*.log
cd $tpcc_bench
allprocs=

NUM_THREADS=40

INC=`expr $tpcc_scale / $NUM_THREADS`
I=1
SW=$I
EW=$INC
DIFF=`expr $tpcc_scale - $INC \/* $NUM_THREADS`
if test $DIFF -ne 0; then
echo "$0:Something wrong with your parameters!"
exit 1
fi

# original used 32, but check file_size/extent_size
while [ $I -le $NUM_THREADS ]; do
$tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -h -b $SW -e $EW > loadhist${I}.log 2>&1 &
allprocs="$allprocs $I"
I=`expr $I + 1`
SW=`expr $SW + $INC`
EW=`expr $EW + $INC`
done

sleep 10
$tpcc_scripts/change_pri.sh

error=0
for curproc in $allprocs; do
wait $curproc
error=`expr $? + $error`
done
exit `expr $error != 0`

```

loadnord.sh

```

rm loadnord*.log
cd $tpcc_bench
allprocs=

NUM_THREADS=40

INC=`expr $tpcc_scale / $NUM_THREADS`
I=1
SW=$I
EW=$INC
DIFF=`expr $tpcc_scale - $INC \/* $NUM_THREADS`
if test $DIFF -ne 0; then
echo "$0:Something wrong with your parameters!"
exit 1
fi

# original used 32, but check file_size/extent_size
while [ $I -le $NUM_THREADS ]; do
$tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -n -b $SW -e $EW > loadnord${I}.log 2>&1 &
allprocs="$allprocs $I"
I=`expr $I + 1`
SW=`expr $SW + $INC`
EW=`expr $EW + $INC`
done

sleep 10
$tpcc_scripts/change_pri.sh

error=0
for curproc in $allprocs; do
wait $curproc
error=`expr $? + $error`
done

```

```
exit `expr $error != 0`
```

loadordrordl.sh

```
rm loadordrordl*.log
cd $tpcc_bench
allprocs=

NUM_THREADS=51

INC=`expr $tpcc_scale / $NUM_THREADS`
I=1
SW=$I
EW=$INC
DIFF=`expr $tpcc_scale - $INC \* $NUM_THREADS`
if test $DIFF -ne 0; then
    echo "$0:Something wrong with your parameters!"
    exit
fi

while [ $I -le $NUM_THREADS ]; do
    $tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -o $tpcc_disks_location/dummy${I}.dat -b $SW -e $EW >
    loadordrordl${I}.log 2>&1 &
    allprocs="$allprocs ${I}"
    I=`expr $I + 1`
    SW=`expr $SW + $INC`
    EW=`expr $EW + $INC`
done

sleep 10
$tpcc_scripts/change_pri.sh

error=0
for curproc in $allprocs; do
    wait $curproc
    error=`expr $? + $error`
done
exit `expr $error != 0`
```

loadcust.sh

```
rm loadcust*.log
cd $tpcc_bench
allprocs=

NUM_THREADS=153

INC=`expr $tpcc_scale / $NUM_THREADS`
I=1
SW=$I
EW=$INC
DIFF=`expr $tpcc_scale - $INC \* $NUM_THREADS`
if test $DIFF -ne 0; then
    echo "$0:Something wrong with your parameters!"
    exit 1
fi

while [ $I -le $NUM_THREADS ]; do
    $tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -c -b $SW -e $EW > loadcust${I}.log 2>&1 &
    allprocs="$allprocs ${I}"
    I=`expr $I + 1`
    SW=`expr $SW + $INC`
    EW=`expr $EW + $INC`
    sleep 1
done

sleep 10
$tpcc_scripts/change_pri.sh

error=0
for curproc in $allprocs; do
    wait $curproc
    error=`expr $? + $error`
done
exit `expr $error != 0`
```

loadstok.sh

```
rm loadstok*.log
cd $tpcc_bench
allprocs=
```

```
NUM_THREADS=125

INC=`expr 100000 / $NUM_THREADS`
I=1
SI=$I
EI=$INC
DIFF=`expr 100000 - $INC \* $NUM_THREADS`
if test $DIFF -ne 0; then
    echo "$0:Something wrong with your parameters!"
    exit 1
fi

while [ $I -le $NUM_THREADS ]; do
    $tpcc_load -M $tpcc_scale -S -j $SI -k $EI > loadstok${I}.log 2>&1 &
    allprocs="$allprocs ${I}"
    I=`expr $I + 1`
    SI=`expr $SI + $INC`
    EI=`expr $EI + $INC`
done

sleep 10
$tpcc_scripts/change_pri.sh

error=0
for curproc in $allprocs; do
    wait $curproc
    error=`expr $? + $error`
done
exit `expr $error != 0`
```

Createts.ksh

```
#!/bin/ksh
#NOTE - ANY CHANGES MUST BE MADE TO CREATETS.SH AS WELL.

# createts.sh [name] [no. of file] [no. of partition] [filesize] [ext_size]
#             [unix/nt] [1: temporary ts / 0: others] [filecount] [no of cpu]
#             [blocksize]

name=$1
fileno=$2
noofts=$3
filesize=$4
extsize=$5
ver=$6
isTemp=$7
filecount=$8
para=`expr $9 \* 2`
blocksize=${10}
autospace=${11}

adds=$tpcc_scripts/addts.sh
addfile=$tpcc_scripts/addfile.sh

if [ $sver = unix ];
then
    fileaddr=$tpcc_disks_location/;
elif [ $sver = nt ];
then
    fileaddr=\\|||||||\\|||||;
fi

i=0
while [ $i -lt $noofts ];do

    filecount=`expr $filecount + 1`;

    $adds $name\_\\_ $fileaddr$name\_\\_ $i $filesize $extsize $blocksize $isTemp $autospace >
    junk$filecount 2)>\\&1 \\&;
    typeset proc$filecount=$i

    p=`expr $filecount % $para`;
    if [ $p = 0 ]
    then
        k=`expr $filecount - $para + 1`;
        if [ $k -le $8 ];
        then
            k=`expr $8 + 1`;
        fi
        while [ $k -le $filecount ];do
            wait proc$k
            typeset proc$k=$?
            k=`expr $k + 1`;
        done
        fi

        i=`expr $i + 1`;

    done

    p=`expr $filecount % $para`
    if [ $p != 0 ]
```

```

then
k=`expr $filecount - $p + 1`;
if [ $k -le $8 ];
then
k=`expr $8 + 1`;
fi
while [ $k -le $filecount ];do
wait proc$k
typeset proc$k=$?
k=`expr $k + 1`
done
fi

fileperts=`expr $fileno / $noofts - 1`
if [ $fileperts -gt 0 ];
then
i=0
while [ $i -lt $noofts ];do
j=0;
while [ $j -lt $fileperts ];do

filecount=`expr $filecount + 1`;
Saddfile $name\_Si $fileaddr$name\_Si\_`expr $j + 1` $filesize $isTemp >junk$filecount
2)>|&1 \&;
typeset proc$filecount=$!

p=`expr $filecount % $para`;
if [ $p = 0 ]
then
k=`expr $filecount - $para + 1`;
if [ $k -le $8 ];
then
k=`expr $8 + 1`;
fi
while [ $k -le $filecount ];:do
wait proc$k
typeset t proc$k=$?
k=`expr $k + 1`;
done
fi

j=`expr $j + 1`
done

i=`expr $i + 1`
done

p=`expr $filecount % $para`
if [ $p != 0 ]
then
k=`expr $filecount - $p + 1`;
if [ $k -le $8 ];
then
k=`expr $8 + 1`;
fi
while [ $k -le $filecount ];:do
wait proc$k
typeset proc$k=$?
k=`expr $k + 1`
done
fi
fi

i=`expr $8 + 1`
proc=0
while [ $i -le $filecount ];:do
typeset process=$(proc$i)
proc=`expr $proc + $process`
i=`expr $i + 1`
done

out=`expr $proc % 127`

if test $out -ne 0
then
exit 1;
else
exit 0;
fi

```

create_cache_views.sql

```

rem This script creates four views that when queried will return
rem the total number of buffers in the buffer cache and the total
rem number of cloned buffers from each of the database's tablespaces.
rem

```

```

rem This assumes that each table and index is in its own tablespace.
rem If this is not the case, another query can be used which uses the
rem database's object tables to decipher the different objects. However,
rem this query is slower.
rem
rem This script assumes 7.3.x. If you are using V7.2.x or below, please
rem replace svrmgr1 with sqldba lmode=y.
rem
rem Modification History:
rem
rem wbatist 16-Jun-1996 Create two additional views to keep
rem track of the number of clones in each
rem tablespace.
rem
rem wbatist 24-May-1995 Add the state check for the cbf view
rem to ensure that cloned blocks are not
rem counted.
rem

connect $oracle_dba/$oracle_dba_password;
set echo on;
drop view cbf;
create view cbf as
select distinct(dbarfil) file#, count(1) blocks
from x$bhh
where dbarfil > 0 and state <> 3
group by dbarfil;
drop view cbit;
create view cbit as
select ts$.name name,sum(cbf.blocks) buffers
from cbf, file$, ts$
where cbf.file#=file$.file# and file$.ts#=ts$.ts#
group by file$.ts#, ts$.name;
drop view cbfcln;
create view cbfcln as
select distinct(dbarfil) file#, count(1) blocks
from x$bhh
where dbarfil > 0
group by dbarfil;
drop view cbtcln;
create view cbtcln as
select ts$.name name,sum(cbfcln.blocks) buffers
from cbfcln, file$, ts$
where cbfcln.file#=file$.file# and file$.ts#=ts$.ts#
group by file$.ts#, ts$.name;

set echo off;

```

extent.sql

```

REM Copyright (c) 1994 Oracle Corp. Belmont, CA |
REM OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
REM All Rights Reserved |
REM=====
+
REM FILENAME
REM extent.sql
REM DESCRIPTION
REM List all extents in all the TPCC tablespaces.
REM
REM Usage: sqlplus 'sys/change_on_install as sysdba' @extent
REM=====
*/

set space 2
set pagesize 2000
set echo off
set termout off
set verify off
set feedback off
spool extent.rpt
select substr(e.tablespace_name,1,8) tspace,
substr(segment_name,1,11) segment, substr(segment_type,1,15) type,
substr(extent_id,1,5) eid, substr(file_id,1,5) fid, blocks,
blocks * t.block_size / 1048576 size_MB
from dba_extents e, dba_tablespaces t
where owner = 'TPCC' AND ( segment_type = 'INDEX' OR
segment_type = 'INDEX PARTITION' OR segment_type = 'CLUSTER'
OR segment_type = 'TABLE' OR segment_type = 'TABLE PARTITION')
AND e.tablespace_name <> 'SYSTEM'
AND e.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
order by e.tablespace_name, segment_name, extent_id, file_id;

select substr(e.tablespace_name,1,8) tspace,
substr(segment_name,1,11) segment,
sum(blocks) tot_blk, sum(blocks) * t.block_size / 1048576 size_MB
from dba_extents e, dba_tablespaces t
where owner = 'TPCC' AND ( segment_type = 'INDEX' OR
segment_type = 'INDEX PARTITION' OR segment_type = 'CLUSTER'
OR segment_type = 'TABLE' OR segment_type = 'TABLE PARTITION')
AND e.tablespace_name <> 'SYSTEM'
AND e.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
group by e.tablespace_name, segment_name, t.block_size

```

```
order by e.tablespace_name, segment_name;
spool off;
```

Initpay.sql

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE initpay
AS
TYPE rowidarray IS TABLE OF ROWID INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
row_id          rowidarray;
cust_rowid     ROWID;
dist_name      VARCHAR2(11);
ware_name      VARCHAR2(11);
c_num          BINARY_INTEGER;
PROCEDURE pay_init;
END initpay;
/
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY initpay AS
PROCEDURE pay_init IS
BEGIN
NULL;
END pay_init;
END initpay;
/
exit;
```

Pst_c.sql

```
rem
rem
rem
=====+
rem          Copyright (c) 1992 Oracle Corp, Belmont, CA |
rem          OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
rem          All Rights Reserved |
rem
=====+
rem FILENAME
rem pst_c.sql
rem DESCRIPTION
rem Create Table for OS Specific Process Stats
rem
=====+*/
rem
rem Tables for Unix-specific process statistics
rem
rem Usage: sqlplus internal/internal @pst_c
rem
connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;
DROP TABLE proc_resource;
DROP TABLE os_stat;
rem
rem Resource usage for a process.
rem
CREATE TABLE proc_resource
(
config VARCHAR2(10),
run NUMBER,
proc NUMBER,
child NUMBER,
user_cpu_ms NUMBER,
system_cpu_ms NUMBER,
maxrss NUMBER,
pagein NUMBER,
reclaim NUMBER,
zerofill NUMBER,
pffincr NUMBER,
pffdecr NUMBER,
swap NUMBER,
syscall NUMBER,
volcsw NUMBER,
involcsw NUMBER,
signal NUMBER,
lread NUMBER,
lwrite NUMBER,
bread NUMBER,
bwrite NUMBER,
phread NUMBER,
phwrite NUMBER
);
rem
rem OS statistics.
rem These results are from the measurement interval only.
```

```
rem
CREATE TABLE os_stat
(
config VARCHAR2(10),
run NUMBER,
hid NUMBER,
syscall NUMBER,
intr NUMBER,
cswitch NUMBER,
pagefault NUMBER,
usr NUMBER,
sys NUMBER,
idl NUMBER,
wio NUMBER
);
set echo off;
```

Space_get.sql

```
REM=====+
+
REM          Copyright (c) 1995 Oracle Corp, Redwood Shores, CA |
REM          OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
REM          All Rights Reserved |
REM=====+
+
REM FILENAME
REM space_get.sql
REM DESCRIPTION
REM Get sizes of tables, indexes and tablespaces.
REM Usage: sqlplus 'sys/change_on_install as sysdba' @space_get [<tpm> <# of warehouses>]
REM=====+
*/
set echo on;
delete from tpcc_data;
delete from tpcc_space;
delete from tpcc_totSPACE;
insert into tpcc_data
select substr(segment_name,1,11), substr(segment_type,1,15),
sum(blocks), t.block_size,
round(sum(blocks) * 0.05), 0,
sum(blocks) + round(sum(blocks) * 0.05)
from dba_extents e, dba_tablespaces t
where owner = 'TPCC' AND ( segment_type = 'INDEX' OR
segment_type = 'INDEX PARTITION' OR segment_type = 'CLUSTER'
OR segment_type = 'TABLE' OR segment_type = 'TABLE PARTITION')
AND e.tablespace_name <> 'SYSTEM' and e.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
group by segment_name, segment_type, t.block_size;
insert into tpcc_data
select 'SYSTEM', 'SYS', sum(blocks), t.block_size, 0, 0, sum(blocks)
from dba_data_files f, dba_tablespaces t
where f.tablespace_name = 'SYSTEM' and t.tablespace_name = 'SYSTEM'
group by t.block_size;
insert into tpcc_data
select 'ROLL_SEG', 'SYS',
sum(blocks), t.block_size, 0, 0, sum(blocks)
from dba_data_files f, dba_tablespaces t
where f.tablespace_name like 'ROLL%' and f.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
group by f.tablespace_name, t.block_size;
update tpcc_data
set five_pct = 0,
daily_grow = round(blocks * &&1 / 62.5 / &&2),
total = blocks + round(blocks * &&1 / 62.5 / &&2)
where segment = 'HIST' OR segment = 'ORDR' OR
segment = 'IORDL';
insert into tpcc_space
select substr(ex$.name,1,11), sum(sp$.sz_blocks), sp$.block_size, 0, 0, 0, 0
from
(select f.tablespace_name , sum(blocks) sz_blocks, t.block_size block_size
from dba_data_files f, dba_tablespaces t
where f.tablespace_name <> 'SYSTEM' and f.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
group by f.tablespace_name, t.block_size
) sp$,
(select distinct tablespace_name, segment_name name
from dba_extents
where owner = 'TPCC'
and (segment_type = 'CLUSTER' or segment_type = 'TABLE'
or segment_type = 'TABLE PARTITION' or segment_type = 'INDEX'
or segment_type = 'INDEX PARTITION')
and tablespace_name <> 'SYSTEM'
) ex$
where sp$.tablespace_name = ex$.tablespace_name
group by ex$.name, sp$.block_size;
```



```

insert into tpcc_space
select substr(f.tablespace_name,1,11), sum(blocks), t.block_size, 0, 0, 0, 0
from dba_data_files f, dba_tablespaces t
where f.tablespace_name = 'SYSTEM' and f.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
group by f.tablespace_name, t.block_size;

update tpcc_space
set required =
(
select sum(total)
from tpcc_data
where tpcc_data.segment = tpcc_space.segment
)
where segment in
(
select segment from tpcc_data
);

update tpcc_space
set static =
(
select sum(total)
from tpcc_data
where tpcc_data.segment = tpcc_space.segment
)
where segment in
(
select segment from tpcc_data
);

update tpcc_space
set static = 0,
dynamic =
(
select sum(blocks)
from tpcc_data
where tpcc_data.segment = tpcc_space.segment
)
where segment in ('HIST', 'ORDR', 'IORDL');

update tpcc_space
set oversize = blocks - required;

insert into tpcc_totospace
select &&1, &&2, sum(static * block_size)/1024, sum(dynamic * block_size)/1024,
sum(oversize * block_size)/1024, 0, 0, 0
from tpcc_space;

update tpcc_totospace
set daily_grow =
(
select sum(daily_grow * block_size)/1024
from tpcc_data
);
update tpcc_totospace
set space60 = static + 60 * daily_grow;
set echo off;

```

Space_init.sql

```

REM=====
+
REM FILENAME
REM space_init.sql
REM DESCRIPTION
REM Create tables for space calculations.
REM Usage: sqlplus 'sys/change_on_install as sysdba' @space_init.sql
REM=====
*/
set echo on;
drop table tpcc_data;
drop table tpcc_space;
drop table tpcc_totospace;
create table tpcc_data (
segment varchar2(11),
type varchar2(15),
blocks number,
block_size number,
five_pct number,
daily_grow number,
total number
);
create table tpcc_space (
segment varchar2(11),
blocks number,
block_size number,
required number,
static number,
dynamic number,
oversize number
);

```

```

create table tpcc_totospace (
tpm number,
nware number,
static number,
dynamic number,
oversize number,
daily_grow number,
daily_spre number,
space60 number
);
create unique index itpc_data on tpcc_data (segment);
create unique index itpc_space on tpcc_space (segment);
set echo off;

```

Space_rpt.sql

```

REM=====
+
REM Copyright (c) 1995 Oracle Corp, Redwood Shores, CA |
REM OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
REM All Rights Reserved |
REM=====
+
REM FILENAME
REM space_rpt.sql
REM DESCRIPTION
REM Generate space report and save it in space.rpt
REM Usage: sqlplus 'sys/change_on_install as sysdba' @space_rpt.sql
REM=====
*/
set space 2
set pagesize 2000
set echo off
set termout off
set verify off
set feedback off
set pagesize 60 linesize 120
spool space.rpt
select tpm, nware from tpcc_totospace;
select * from tpcc_data order by segment;
select * from tpcc_space order by segment;
select static, dynamic, oversize, daily_grow, daily_spre, space60
from tpcc_totospace;
spool off;

```

Createdb.sql

```

/* created automatically by /O/build26000/scripts/buildcreatedb.sh Wed Dec 11 15:59:38 PST
2002 */
spool createdb.log replace

set echo on

shutdown abort

startup pfile=p_create.ora nomount
create database tpcc
controlfile reuse
maxinstances 1
datafile 'Stpcc_disks_location/system_001' size 200M reuse
logfile 'Stpcc_disks_location/log_1' size 4096M reuse,
'Stpcc_disks_location/log_2' size 4096M reuse
sysaux datafile 'Stpcc_disks_location/aux.df' size 120M reuse ;

create undo tablespace undo_ts datafile
'Stpcc_disks_location/roll_0_0' size 32680M reuse blocksize 8K;

alter tablespace undo_ts add datafile
'Stpcc_disks_location/roll_0_1' size 32680M reuse;

alter tablespace undo_ts add datafile
'Stpcc_disks_location/roll_0_2' size 32680M reuse;

set echo off
exit sql.sqlcode

```

Analyze.sql

```
spool analyze.log;
set echo on;

connect system/manager

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS (OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'STOK', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>1, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>10, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS (OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'CUST', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>1, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>10, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS (OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'ORDL', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>1, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>10, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS (OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'ORDL', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>1, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>10, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS (OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'NORD', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>1, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>10, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'HIST', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>1, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>10, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'DIST', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>1, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>10, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'ITEM', -
    PARTNAME=>NULL, -
    ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>10, -
    BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
    METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
    DEGREE=>1, -
    GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
    CASCADE=>TRUE);

execute dbms_stats.GATHER_TABLE_STATS(OWNNAME=>'TPCC', -
    TABNAME=>'WARE', -
```

```
PARTNAME=>NULL, -
ESTIMATE_PERCENT=>10, -
BLOCK_SAMPLE=>TRUE, -
METHOD_OPT=>'FOR ALL COLUMNS SIZE 1', -
DEGREE=>10, -
GRANULARITY=>'DEFAULT', -
CASCADE=>TRUE);
```

```
set echo off;
spool off;

exit sql.sqlcode;
```

Create_storedprocs.sql

```
spool createstoredprocs.log
@$tpcc_sql_dir/tkvcin.sql
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;
```

Create_spacestats.sql

```
spool createspacestats.log
@$tpcc_sql_dir/space_init
@$tpcc_sql_dir/space_get 540000 42840
@$tpcc_sql_dir/space_rpt
spool off
exit sql.sqlcode;
```

Createuser.sql

```
spool create usertpcc.log;

set echo on;

create user tpcc identified by tpcc;

grant dba to tpcc;

set echo off;
spool off;

exit ;
```

Shutdowndb.sql

```
#!/bin/sh

echo "Shutting down database..."

$tpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_sqlplus_args << !
$tpcc_internal_connect

spool shutdowndb.log replace;

set echo on;

alter system switch logfile;
alter system switch logfile;

shutdown immediate;

set echo off;
spool off;
```

```
exit
!
```

startupdb.sql

```
#!/bin/sh

echo "Starting up database using $1..."

Stpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_sqlplus_args << !
Stpcc_internal_connect

spool startdb.log replace

set echo on

startup pfile=${1}.ora open

spool off
set echo off
exit sql.sqlcode
!
```

views.sql

```
connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;

create or replace view wh_cust
(w_id, w_tax, c_id, c_d_id, c_w_id, c_discount, c_last, c_credit)
as select w.w_id, w.w_tax,
        c.c_id, c.c_d_id, c.c_w_id, c.c_discount, c.c_last, c.c_credit
   from cust c, ware w
  where w.w_id = c.c_w_id;

create or replace view wh_dist
(w_id, d_id, d_tax, d_next_o_id, w_tax)
as select w.w_id, d.d_id, d.d_tax, d.d_next_o_id, w.w_tax
   from dist d, ware w
  where w.w_id = d.d_w_id;

create or replace view stock_item
(i_id, s_w_id, i_price, i_name, i_data, s_data, s_quantity,
 s_order_cnt, s_ytd, s_remote_cnt,
 s_dist_01, s_dist_02, s_dist_03, s_dist_04, s_dist_05,
 s_dist_06, s_dist_07, s_dist_08, s_dist_09, s_dist_10)
as
select i.i_id, s.w_id, i.i_price, i.i_name, i.i_data, s_data, s_quantity,
 s_order_cnt, s_ytd, s_remote_cnt,
 s_dist_01, s_dist_02, s_dist_03, s_dist_04, s_dist_05,
 s_dist_06, s_dist_07, s_dist_08, s_dist_09, s_dist_10
   from stok s, item i
  where i.i_id = s.s_i_id;

set echo off;
```

initpay.sql

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE initpay
AS
TYPE rowidarray IS TABLE OF ROWID INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
row_id          rowidarray;
cust_rowid      ROWID;
dist_name       VARCHAR2(11);
ware_name       VARCHAR2(11);
c_num           BINARY_INTEGER;
PROCEDURE pay_init;
END initpay;
/

CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY initpay AS
PROCEDURE pay_init IS
BEGIN
  NULL;
END pay_init;
END initpay;
/

exit;
```

pay.sql

```
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE pay
AS
TYPE rowidarray IS TABLE OF ROWID INDEX BY BINARY_INTEGER;
row_id          rowidarray;
cust_rowid      ROWID;
dist_name       VARCHAR2(11);
ware_name       VARCHAR2(11);
c_num           BINARY_INTEGER;
PROCEDURE pay_init;
END pay;
/

CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY pay AS
PROCEDURE pay_init IS
BEGIN
  NULL;
END pay_init;
END pay;
/
```

p_create.ora

```
compatible = 10.0.0.0
db_name = tpcc
control_files = $tpcc_disks_location/control_001
db_block_size = 4096
db_cache_size = 10M
db_2k_cache_size = 10M
db_8k_cache_size = 10M
db_16k_cache_size = 10M
log_buffer = 1048576
undo_management = manual
```

addfile.sh

```
#!/bin/sh
# $1 = tablespace name
# $2 = filename
# $3 = size
# $4 = temporary ts (1) or not (0)
# global variable $tpcc_listfiles, does not execute sql

if expr x$tpcc_listfiles = xt > /dev/null; then
echo $2 $3 >> $tpcc_bench/files.dat
exit 0
fi

if expr $4 = 1 > /dev/null; then
altersql="alter tablespace $1 add tempfile '$2' size $3 reuse;"
else
altersql="alter tablespace $1 add datafile '$2' size $3 reuse autoextend on;"
fi
```

```
Stpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_user_pass << !
spool addfile_$1.log replace
set echo on
$altersql
set echo off
spool off
exit ;
!
```

analyze.sh

```
#!/bin/sh
Stpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_user_pass @$(tpcc_sql_dir)/analyze > $tpcc_log_dir/junk 2>&1

# this one tends to fail if indices aren't made, which is legal, so
# always exit without error.

exit 0
```

createdb.sh

```
/* created automatically by /O/build26000/scripts/buildcreatedb.sh Wed Dec 11 15:59:38 PST
2002 */
spool createdb.log replace

set echo on

shutdown abort

startup pfile=p_create.ora nomount
create database tpcc
  controlfile reuse
  maxinstances 1
  datafile '$tpcc_disks_location/system_001' size 200M reuse
  logfile '$tpcc_disks_location/log_1' size 4096M reuse,
  '$tpcc_disks_location/log_2' size 4096M reuse
  sysaux datafile '$tpcc_disks_location/aux.df' size 120M reuse ;

create undo tablespace undo_ts datafile
  '$tpcc_disks_location/roll_0_0' size 32680M reuse blocksize 8K;

alter tablespace undo_ts add datafile
  '$tpcc_disks_location/roll_0_1' size 32680M reuse;

alter tablespace undo_ts add datafile
  '$tpcc_disks_location/roll_0_2' size 32680M reuse;

set echo off
exit sql.sqlcode
```

createddviews.sh

```
#!/bin/sh

$tpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_sqlplus_args << !
$tpcc_internal_connect

spool ddview.log replace

REM
REM In an ade/nde view we might need to run standard.sql and dbmsstdx manually
REM catalog and catproc suppose to take care of it
REM

@SORACLE_HOME/plsql/admin/standard
@SORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/dbmsstdx

@SORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/catalog
@SORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/catproc

REM
REM In an ade/nde view we might need to run pupbld manually
REM catalog and catproc suppose to take care of it
REM

connect system/manager
REM @SORACLE_HOME/sqlplus/admin/pupbld

REM
REM Oracle
REM

REM if test $NUMBER_ORACLE_NODE -gt 1
REM then

@SORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/catparr

REM fi

spool off
!

sh $tpcc_scripts/queue.sh
```

createmisc.sh

```
#!/bin/sh

$tpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_sqlplus_args << !
```

```
$tpcc_internal_connect

spool createmisc.log replace
set echo on;
alter user tpcc temporary tablespace system;
grant execute on dbms_lock to public;
grant execute on dbms_pipe to public;
grant select on v_$parameter to public;

REM
REM begin plsqli_mon.sql
REM

connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE plsqli_mon_pack
IS
  PROCEDURE print
  (
    info    VARCHAR2
  );
END;
/
show errors;

CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY plsqli_mon_pack
IS
  PROCEDURE print
  (
    info    VARCHAR2
  )
  IS
    s      NUMBER;
  BEGIN
    dbms_pipe.pack_message (info);
    s := dbms_pipe.send_message ('plsqli_mon');
    IF (s <> 0) THEN
      raise_application_error (-20000, 'Error: '||to_char(s)||
        ' sending on pipe');
    END IF;
  END;
END;
/
show errors;

set echo off;

REM
REM end plsqli_mon.sql
REM

REM
REM begin cre_tab.sql
REM

connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;

drop table temp_o1;
drop table temp_no;
drop table temp_o2;
drop table temp_o1;
drop table tpcc_audit_tab;

create table temp_o1 (
  o_w_id integer,
  o_d_id integer,
  o_o_id integer);

create table temp_no (
  no_w_id integer,
  no_d_id integer,
  no_o_id integer);

create table temp_o2 (
  o_w_id integer,
  o_d_id integer,
  o_count integer);

create table temp_o1 (
  ol_w_id integer,
  ol_d_id integer,
  ol_count integer);

create table tpcc_audit_tab (starttime date);

delete from tpcc_audit_tab;

set echo off;

REM
REM end cre_tab.sql
REM

REM
```

```

REM begin views.sql
REM

connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;

create or replace view wh_cust
(w_id, w_tax, c_id, c_d_id, c_w_id, c_discount, c_last, c_credit)
as select w.w_id, w.w_tax,
       c.c_id, c.c_d_id, c.c_w_id, c.c_discount, c.c_last, c.c_credit
   from cust c, ware w
  where w.w_id = c.c_w_id;

create or replace view wh_dist
(w_id, d_id, d_tax, d_next_o_id, w_tax )
as select w.w_id, d.d_id, d.d_tax, d.d_next_o_id, w.w_tax
   from dist d, ware w
  where w.w_id = d.d_w_id;

create or replace view stock_item
(i_id, s_w_id, i_price, i_name, i_data, s_data, s_quantity,
 s_order_cnt, s_ytd, s_remote_cnt,
 s_dist_01, s_dist_02, s_dist_03, s_dist_04, s_dist_05,
 s_dist_06, s_dist_07, s_dist_08, s_dist_09, s_dist_10)
as
select i.i_id, s.w_id, i.i_price, i.i_name, i.i_data, s_data, s_quantity,
       s_order_cnt, s_ytd, s_remote_cnt,
       s_dist_01, s_dist_02, s_dist_03, s_dist_04, s_dist_05,
       s_dist_06, s_dist_07, s_dist_08, s_dist_09, s_dist_10
   from stok s, item i
  where i.i_id = s.s_i_id;

set echo off;

REM
REM end views.sql
REM

REM
REM begin dml.sql
REM
connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;

alter table ware disable table lock;
alter table dist disable table lock;
alter table cust disable table lock;
alter table hist disable table lock;
alter table item disable table lock;
alter table stok disable table lock;
alter table ordr disable table lock;
alter table nord disable table lock;
alter table ordl disable table lock;

set echo off;

REM
REM end dml.sql
REM

REM
REM begin extent.sql
REM

$$SYS_CONNECTION_STRING

@$tpcc_sql_dir/extent

@$tpcc_sql_dir/freeext

exit sql.sqlcode;

!
```

createspacestats.sh

```

#!/bin/sh
$tpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_dba_user_pass @$tpcc_sql_dir/createspacestats > junk 2>&1

if test $? -ne 0
then
```

```

exit 1;
else
exit 0;
fi
```

createstats.sh

```

#!/bin/sh

$tpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_sqlplus_args << !
$tpcc_internal_connect

REM
REM create tablespace for statspack user sp begin
REM

spool createstats.log replace

set echo on
drop tablespace sp_0 including contents;
create tablespace sp_0 datafile '$tpcc_disks_location/sp_0' size $tpcc_statspack_size reuse
autoextend on extent management local uniform size 1M
segment space management auto nologging ;
spool off

alter user tpcc default tablespace sp_0;
alter user tpcc temporary tablespace temp_0;

REM
REM create tablespace for statspack user sp end
REM

REM
REM begin now call spcreate to create statspack sp package
REM

$tpcc_internal_connect

define default_tablespace='sp_0'

define temporary_tablespace='temp_0'

@$ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/spdrop
@$ORACLE_HOME/rdbms/admin/spcreate
perfstat

REM note that the last thing (after spcreate) is the perfstat password.
REM since we're not worried a bout security, perfstat will do.

REM
REM tpcc stat table for NT, it is not working so I comment it out
REM shui.lau@oracle.com it is better to use perfmon
REM

@$tpcc_sql_dir/cs_tpcc
@$tpcc_sql_dir/cs_cpu
@$tpcc_sql_dir/cs_os
@$tpcc_sql_dir/cs_proc
@$tpcc_sql_dir/cs_thread

REM
REM tpcc result table for unix and NT
REM

@$tpcc_sql_dir/c_stat
@$tpcc_sql_dir/pst_c

!
```

createstoredprocs.sh

```

#!/bin/sh
$tpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_user_pass @$({tpcc_sql_dir}/createstoredprocs > junk 2>&1

if test $? -ne 0
then
exit 1;
else
exit 0;
fi
```

createts.sh

```
Stpcc_createts stok 165 1 9844M 984M unix 0 0 32 auto t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for stok failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts cust 88 1 9844M 984M unix 0 165 32 auto t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for cust failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts icust2 8 1 9844M 984M unix 0 253 32 16K t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for icust2 failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts misc 1 1 695M 8M unix 0 261 32 2K t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for misc failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts ordr 22 1 65420M 1768M unix 0 262 32 16K t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for ordr failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts hist 8 1 16007M 302M unix 0 284 32 auto t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for hist failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts nord 1 1 16007M 302M unix 0 292 32 auto t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for nord failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts istok 2 1 52895M 998M unix 0 293 32 16K t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for istok failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts icust1 1 1 41759M 614M unix 0 295 32 16K t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for icust1 failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts iordr2 1 1 65420M 1768M unix 0 296 32 16K t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for iordr2 failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi

Stpcc_createts temp 30 1 16007M 762M unix 1 297 32 auto t
if expr $? != 0 > /dev/null; then
    echo Creating tablespace for temp failed. Exiting.
    exit 0
fi
```

createuser.sh

```
#!/bin/sh

echo Creating user tpcc...
Stpcc_sqlplus $tpcc_dba_user_pass @$tpcc_sql_dir/createuser > junk 2>&1
if test $? -ne 0
then
    exit 1;
else
    exit 0;
fi
```

freext.sql

```
REM=====
+
```

```
REM Copyright (c) 1994 Oracle Corp, Belmont, CA |
REM OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
REM All Rights Reserved |
REM=====
+
REM FILENAME
REM freext.sql
REM DESCRIPTION
REM List all free extents in all the TPCC tablespace
REM
REM Usage: sqlplus 'sys/change_on_install as sysdba' @freext
REM=====
*/

set space 2
set pagesize 2000
set echo off
set termout off
set verify off
set feedback off
spool freextent.rpt
select substr(e.tablespace_name,1,8) tspace, file_id, block_id, blocks,
       blocks * t.block_size / 1048576 size_MB
from dba_free_space e, dba_tablespaces t
where e.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
order by e.tablespace_name, file_id, block_id;

select substr(e.tablespace_name,1,8) tspace, sum(blocks) tot_blk,
       sum(blocks) * t.block_size / 1048576 size_MB
from dba_free_space e, dba_tablespaces t
where e.tablespace_name = t.tablespace_name
group by e.tablespace_name, t.block_size
order by e.tablespace_name;
```

plsqli_mon.sql

```
rem
rem
=====+
rem Copyright (c) 1995 Oracle Corp, Redwood Shores, CA |
rem OPEN SYSTEMS PERFORMANCE GROUP |
rem All Rights Reserved |
rem
=====+
rem FILENAME
rem plsqli_mon.sql
rem DESCRIPTION
rem SQL script to create a stored package for PL/SQL stored
rem procedures to dump messages.
rem
rem Usage: sqlplus tpcc/tpcc @plsqli_mon
rem

connect tpcc/tpcc;
set echo on;
CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE plsqli_mon_pack
IS
    PROCEDURE print
    (
        info VARCHAR2
    );
END;
/
show errors;

CREATE OR REPLACE PACKAGE BODY plsqli_mon_pack
IS
    PROCEDURE print
    (
        info VARCHAR2
    )
    IS
        s NUMBER;
    BEGIN
        dbms_pipe.pack_message (info);
        s := dbms_pipe.send_message ('plsqli_mon');
        IF (s <> 0) THEN
            raise_application_error (-20000, 'Error: ' || to_char(s) ||
                ' sending on pipe');
        END IF;
    END;
END;
/
show errors;

set echo off;
```


Appendix C Tunable Parameters

The HP-UX operating system tunable parameters employed to generate the kernel for the HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server and the 36 HP 9000 Model rp2470 clients are listed below. Included as well are the Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition and TUXEDO 8.0 parameters.

C.1 HP-UX Configuration - Clients

Config/Client2/ostune.ver

```
*****
* Source: /ux/core/kern/filesets.info/CORE-KRN/generic
* @(#)B.11.11_LR
*
*****
* Additional drivers required in every machine-type to create a complete
* system file during cold install. This list is every driver that the
* master.d/ files do not force on the system or is not identifiable by
* ioscan.
* Other CPU-type specific files can exist for their special cases.
* see create_sysfile (1m).
*****
*
* Drivers/Subsystems
sba
lba
btlan
c720
sctl
sdisk
asio0
cdf5
cxperf
diag0
diag1
diag2
dmem
dev_config
iomem
nfs_core
nfs_client
nfs_server
maclan
dlpi
token_arp
inet
uipc
tun
telm
tels
netdiag1
nms
hpstreams
clone
strlog
sad
echo
sc
timod
tirdwr
pipedev
pipemod
ffs
ldterm
ptem
pts
ptm
pckt
vxfs
vxportal
lvm
lv
nfsm
rpcmod
autofsc
cachefsc
cifs
fddi4
gelan
```

```
GSCtoPCI
iop_drv
bs_osm
ipmi
ipmi_psm
func0
td
iether
igelan
vxvm
vxdmp
vol
vols
stape
tape2
dev_olar
olar_psm
olar_psm_if

*****
* Tunables
*****
STRMSGSZ      65535
bufpages      8192
create_fastlinks 1
dbc_min_pct   0
dbc_max_pct   0
default_disk_ir 1
fs_async      1
maxfiles      2048
maxfiles_lim  2048
maxdsiz       0x80000000
maxssiz       0X10000000
maxswapchunks 4096
maxuprc       200
nproc         (100+MAXUPRC)
max_thread_proc 1030
nkthread      14000
msgmni        NKTHREAD
msgtql        NKTHREAD
msgseg        (MSGMNI*2)
msgssz        512
msgmap        (MSGSEG)
msgmax        32768
msgmnb        (MSGMAX*2)
nfile         (NKTHREAD+NPROC*5)
ninode        (NKTHREAD+NPROC*5)
npty          128
nstrpty       200
semgni        32
semnns        NKTHREAD
semnmu        (SEMMNS)
semume        4
semvmx        40960
shmmax        0X40000000
shmmni        16
shmseg        16
swapmem_on    0
unlockable_mem 1
nhdbl_scale   1
vps_ceiling   4
```

C.2 HP-UX Configuration – Server

Config/Server/ostune.ver

```
* Generated file. Do not edit
*****
* Source: /ux/core/kern/filesets.info/CORE-KRN/generic
* @(#)B.11.11_LR
*
*****
* Additional drivers required in every machine-type to create a complete
* system file during cold install. This list is every driver that the
* master.d/ files do not force on the system or is not identifiable by
* ioscan.
* Other CPU-type specific files can exist for their special cases.
* see create_sysfile (1m).
*****
*
* Drivers/Subsystems
sba
lba
asio0
btlan
c720
sdisk
```



```

sctl
td
stape
gelan
cdfs
cxperf
diag0
diag1
diag2
dmem
dev_config
iomem
nfs_core
nfs_client
nfs_server
maclan
dlpi
token_arp
inet
uipc
tun
telm
tels
netdiag1
nms
hpstreams
clone
strlog
sad
echo
sc
timod
tirdwr
pipedev
pipemod
ffs
ldterm
ptem
pts
ptm
pckt
vxfs
vxportal
lvm
lv
nfsm
rpcmod
autofsc
cachefsc
cifs
fdid4
GSCtoPCI
iop_drv
bs_osm
hd_fabric
tape2
olar_psm
olar_psm_if
dev_olar
STRMSGSZ          65535
nstrpty            60
dump_lvol

```

```

asyncdsk
* coke
*
maxfiles          2048
maxfiles_lim     2048
nflocks          2048
fs_async         0
bufpages         25000
eqmemsiz        10000
maxusers         1024
maxuprc          3084
max_async_ports  1400
nproc            3200
nhtbl_scale      1
maxswapchunks    16384
swchunk         16384
nfile            700000
ninode           30000
npty             10
shmmni          104
semnmi          10240
semnms         20480
semnmu         2548
semvmx          32768
shmmax         0x400000000
shmseg         16
maxssiz        0x10000000
maxdsiz        0x30000000
maxssiz_64bit  0x300000000
maxdsiz_64bit  0x300000000
timezone        480
maxvgs          128

```

```

msgmax          32768
msgmnb         32768
msgmni          50
msgseg         7168
msgssz         8
msgtql         256
unlockable_mem  1
swapmem_on     0
semmsl                    512

```

Oracle10i Database Enterprise Edition Parameters

Config/Server/dbtune.ver

```

compatible = 10.0.0.0.0
db_name = tpcc
control_files = $tpcc_disks_location/control_001
log_checkpoint_timeout = 0
log_checkpoint_interval = 0
parallel_max_servers = 700
recovery_parallelism = 32
parallel_execution_message_size = 4096
sessions = 2400
processes = 1500
transactions = 1200
db_files = 524
db_block_size = 4096
db_cache_size = 5376M
db_2k_cache_size = 640M
db_16k_cache_size = 57G
db_8k_cache_size = 256M
db_keep_cache_size = 160G
db_recycle_cache_size = 7808M
dml_locks = 500
log_buffer = 33554432
shared_pool_size = 1200M
shared_pool_reserved_size = 100M
cursor_space_for_time = TRUE
timed_statistics = false
fast_start_mttr_target = 0
db_block_checksum = false
db_writer_processes = 8
undo_management = auto
undo_retention = 0
UNDO_TABLESPACE = undo_ts
log_checkpoints_to_alert = true
statistics_level = basic
disk_asynch_io = true
pga_aggregate_target = 0
plsql_optimize_level = 2
_igwr_async_io = false
#_two_pass = false
_optimizer_cache_stats = FALSE
_optimizer_cost_model = io
_imu_pools = 1200
_ksmg_granule_size = 134217728
_log_simultaneous_copies = 63
_cursor_cache_frame_bind_memory = true

```

C.3 Tuxedo UBBconfig

Config/Client2/tmcfv.ver

```

# This is a UBBconfig for a client1-server configuration.
#
# This UBBconfig requires settings for:
# SERVER_NAME CLIENT_NAME MASTER_NAME SERVER_ADDR CLIENT_ADDR
# NODE_NAMES
# TLISTEN_PORT TBRIDGE_PORT
# In addition, it requires setting the things all UBBconfig.gens need:
# IPCKEY some decent IPCKEY, should be different for each
config
# ROOTDIR
# TUXCONFIG
# APPDIR
# ULOGDIR
#
#-----
*RESOURCES
#-----
IPCKEY 40001
PERM 0666
MASTER client2
MAXACCESSERS 12050 # 1024 or more
MAXGTT 1024

```

```

MAXSERVERS      34
MAXSERVICES     155 # MAXSERVERS * #-of-services-each-server + 10( for BBL)
MODEL           SHM
LDBAL          Y

```

```

# During benchmark, don't want to scan too often. In particular, while
# the client1s are stabilizing in virtual memory, we don't want to sanity
# scan; and if we do sanity scan, we want large timeouts, since the BRIDGE
# the BBL, the DBBL, and the client1s aren't getting much CPU time during that
# period. Current settings:
#
# * scan servers every 5 minutes (maximum allowed by TUXEDO);
# * wait 1 minute for sanity responses (maximum allowed by TUXEDO);
# * scan all the BBLs from DBBL every 30 minutes (want one scan in the
#   audited results);
# * timeout a blocking call after 5 minutes (the maximum).
SCANUNIT        60
SANITYSCAN      5
DBBLWAIT        1
BBLQUERY        30
BLOCKTIME       5

```

```

#-----
*MACHINES
#-----

```

```

DEFAULT:
TUXCONFIG="/project/tuxedo/confs/TUXconfig.client2"
ROOTDIR="/project/tuxedo"
APPDIR="/project/tpcc/bin"
ULOGPFX="/tmp/TUXEDO_LOG"

```

```

# for debugging, put both into the same log on the same machine
# ULOGPFX="/home/tuxedo/confs/tpcc/ULOG"
# but for a big run, need some space, and want them local to the
# machine rather than across the net.

```

```

# Leave TUXCONFIG alone on the MASTER machine; over-ride for each
# other machine?

```

```

client2  LMID=client2
TUXCONFIG="/project/tuxedo/confs/TUXconfig.client2"

```

```

#-----
*GROUPS
#-----

```

```

group1  LMID=client2
        GRPNO=1
group2  LMID=client2
        GRPNO=2
group3  LMID=client2
        GRPNO=3
group4  LMID=client2
        GRPNO=4
group5  LMID=client2
        GRPNO=5
group6  LMID=client2
        GRPNO=6

```

```

#-----
#-----

```

```

#-----
*SERVERS
#-----

```

```

# "-" is application-specific arguments to be passed to server
# "n" is designed to specify server-id

```

```

service SRVGRP=group1
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n1"
RQADDR=tpcc_1 SRVID=1

```

```

service SRVGRP=group1
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n2"
RQADDR=tpcc_2 SRVID=2

```

```

service SRVGRP=group1
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n3"
RQADDR=tpcc_3 SRVID=3

```

```

service SRVGRP=group1
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n4"
RQADDR=tpcc_4 SRVID=4

```

```

service SRVGRP=group1
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n5"
RQADDR=tpcc_5 SRVID=5

```

```

service SRVGRP=group2
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n6"
RQADDR=tpcc_6 SRVID=6

```

```

service SRVGRP=group2
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n7"
RQADDR=tpcc_7 SRVID=7

```

```

service SRVGRP=group2
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n8"
RQADDR=tpcc_8 SRVID=8

```

```

service SRVGRP=group2
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n9"
RQADDR=tpcc_9 SRVID=9

```

```

service SRVGRP=group2
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n10"
RQADDR=tpcc_10 SRVID=10

```

```

service SRVGRP=group3
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n11"
RQADDR=tpcc_11 SRVID=11

```

```

service SRVGRP=group3
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n12"
RQADDR=tpcc_12 SRVID=12

```

```

service SRVGRP=group3
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n13"
RQADDR=tpcc_13 SRVID=13

```

```

service SRVGRP=group3
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n14"
RQADDR=tpcc_14 SRVID=14

```

```

service SRVGRP=group3
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n15"
RQADDR=tpcc_15 SRVID=15

```

```

service SRVGRP=group4
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n16"
RQADDR=tpcc_16 SRVID=16

```

```

service SRVGRP=group4
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n17"
RQADDR=tpcc_17 SRVID=17

```

```

service SRVGRP=group4
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n18"
RQADDR=tpcc_18 SRVID=18

```

```

service SRVGRP=group4
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n19"
RQADDR=tpcc_19 SRVID=19

```

```

service SRVGRP=group4
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n20"
RQADDR=tpcc_20 SRVID=20

```

```

service SRVGRP=group5
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n21"
RQADDR=tpcc_21 SRVID=21

```

```

service SRVGRP=group5
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n22"
RQADDR=tpcc_22 SRVID=22

```

```

service SRVGRP=group5
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n23"
RQADDR=tpcc_23 SRVID=23

```

```

service SRVGRP=group5
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n24"
RQADDR=tpcc_24 SRVID=24

```

```

service SRVGRP=group5
CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n25"
RQADDR=tpcc_25 SRVID=25

```

```
service SRVGRP=group6
  CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n26"
  RQADDR=tpcc_26 SRVID=26
```

```
service SRVGRP=group6
  CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n27"
  RQADDR=tpcc_27 SRVID=27
```

```
service SRVGRP=group6
  CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n28"
  RQADDR=tpcc_28 SRVID=28
```

```
service SRVGRP=group6
  CLOPT="-s NEWO_SVC -s PMT_SVC -s ORDS_SVC -s STKL_SVC -s
DVRV_SVC -- -n29"
  RQADDR=tpcc_29 SRVID=29
```

```
#-----
*SERVICES
#-----
*ROUTING
#-----
```

Appendix D RTE Configuration

This appendix lists RTE input parameters and code fragments used to generate each transaction input file, to demonstrate the RTE was configured to generate transaction input data as specified in *Clause 2* of the specification.

D.1 Field Value Generation

Source/src/driver/generate.c

```
*****  
@(#) Version: A.10.10 $Date: 2002/11/26 16:08:53 $
```

```
(c) Copyright 1996, Hewlett-Packard Company, all rights reserved.  
*****
```

```
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <values.h>  
#include <unistd.h>  
#include <time.h>  
#include <sys/types.h>  
#include <sys/ipc.h>  
#include <fcntl.h>  
#include <signal.h>  
#include <math.h>  
  
#include "shm_lookup.h"  
#include "random.h"  
  
#include <time.h>  
  
int CLAST_CONST_C = 208;  
int CID_CONST_C = 37;  
int IID_CONST_C = 75;  
  
int trans_type = 0; /* type of transaction 0 == all */  
  
extern ID warehouse;  
extern ID district;  
  
neworder_gen(t)  
neworder_trans *t;  
{  
    int i;  
  
    t->W_ID = warehouse;  
  
    t->D_ID = RandomNumber(1, no_dist_pw);  
    t->C_ID = NURandomNumber(1023, 1, no_cust_pd, CID_CONST_C);  
  
    t->O_OL_CNT = RandomNumber(5, 15);  
  
    for (i=0; i<t->O_OL_CNT; i++)  
    {  
        t->item[i].OL_I_ID = NURandomNumber(8191, 1, no_item, IID_CONST_C);  
        t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID = RandomWarehouse(warehouse, scale, 1);  
        t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY = RandomNumber(1, 10);  
    }  
    /* Zero out the non-used items as the oracle driver does. */  
    for (i = 15; i++)  
    {  
        t->item[i].OL_I_ID = 0;  
        t->item[i].OL_SUPPLY_W_ID = 0;  
        t->item[i].OL_QUANTITY = 0;  
    }  
  
    /* 1% of transactions roll back. Give the last order line a bad item */  
    if (RandomNumber(1, 100) == 1)  
        t->item[t->O_OL_CNT - 1].OL_I_ID = -1;  
}
```

```
payment_gen(t)  
payment_trans *t;  
{  
  
    /* home warehouse is fixed */
```

```
t->W_ID = warehouse;  
  
/* Random district */  
t->D_ID = RandomNumber(1, no_dist_pw);  
  
/* Customer is from remote warehouse and district 15% of the time */  
t->C_W_ID = RandomWarehouse(warehouse, scale, 15);  
if (t->C_W_ID == t->W_ID)  
    t->C_D_ID = t->D_ID;  
else  
    t->C_D_ID = RandomNumber(1, no_dist_pw);  
  
/* by name 60% of the time */  
t->byname = RandomNumber(1, 100) <= 60;  
if (t->byname)  
    LastName(NURandomNumber(255, 0, no_cust_pd/3 - 1, CLAST_CONST_C),  
            t->C_LAST);  
else  
    t->C_ID = NURandomNumber(1023, 1, no_cust_pd, CID_CONST_C);  
  
/* amount is random from [1.00..5,000.00] */  
t->H_AMOUNT = RandomNumber(100, 500000);  
  
}  
  
ordstat_gen(t)  
ordstat_trans *t;  
{  
  
    /* home warehouse is fixed */  
    t->W_ID = warehouse;  
  
    /* district is randomly selected from warehouse */  
    t->D_ID = RandomNumber(1, no_dist_pw);  
  
    /* by name 60% of the time */  
    t->byname = RandomNumber(1, 100) <= 60;  
    if (t->byname)  
        LastName(NURandomNumber(255, 0, no_cust_pd/3 - 1, CLAST_CONST_C),  
    else  
        t->C_ID = NURandomNumber(1023, 1, no_cust_pd, CID_CONST_C);  
}
```

```
delivery_gen(t)  
delivery_trans *t;  
{  
    t->W_ID = warehouse;  
    t->O_CARRIER_ID = RandomNumber(1, 10);  
}
```

```
stocklev_gen(t)  
stocklev_trans *t;  
{  
    t->W_ID = warehouse;  
    t->D_ID = district;  
    t->threshold = RandomNumber(10, 20);  
}
```

```
int get_trans_type()  
/******  
* get_trans_type selects a transaction according to the weighted average  
* For TPC-C rev 3.0 and less and TPC-C rev 3.2 this is:  
* new-order : ???  
* payment : 43.0%  
* order stat: 4.0%  
* delivery : 4.0%  
* stock : 4.0%  
*****/  
{  
    static double weight[] = { 0.0, 0.0, .4301, .0401, .0402, .0401 };  
    double drand48();  
    int type;  
    double r;  
  
    /* choose a random number between 0.0 and 1.0 */  
    if (trans_type == 0) {  
#ifdef USE_DRAND48  
        r = drand48();  
#else  
        r = randy();  
#endif  
  
        /*  
        * select one of STOCKLEV, DELIVERY, ORDSTAT and PAYMENT  
        * based on weight  
        */  
        for (type = STOCKLEV; type > NEWORDER; type--) {  
            r -= weight[type];  
            if (r < 0) break;  
        }  
    } else if (trans_type > 0) {  
        /* user wants only a certain type (say all stocklevel) so do that  
        instead */  
        type = trans_type;
```

```
} else {
    /* Trans type is less than zero, so this means exclude only
       the selected type */
    for (type = STOCKLEV; type > NEWORDER; type--) {
        r -= weight[type];
        if (-trans_type == type) { continue; }
        if (r < 0) break;
    }
    if (-trans_type == NEWORDER &&
        type == NEWORDER) { type = PAYMENT; }
}
/* return the value of the selected card, or NEWORDER if none selected */
return type;
}
```

Appendix E Disk Storage

The calculations used to determine the storage requirements for the 8 hours logical log and the 60-day space calculations are contained in this appendix.

The calculations for the 8 hours recovery log were based on how often the oracle redo log files were filling up and needed to be switched. The database took a checkpoint, and switched from the "current" log file to the other, "active" log file, every 29.7 minutes. Each log file is 85504 MB.

So, to run for 8 hours, we need:

$$((8 * 60) / 29.7) * 85504 = 1,381,882.8 \text{ MB} = 1349.49 \text{ GB (must be mirrored)}$$

On the 2 disk arrays dedicated to the log files, there is a total of 1848.9 GB of space (plus the mirrored space) available to be used for 8 hours of log.

TPC-C 60-Day Space Requirements							
TPM		541673					
Warehouses		42840					
SEGMENT	TYPE	TSPACE	BLOCKS	FIVE PCT	DAILY GROWTH	BLOCK SIZE	TOTAL in MB
CUSTCLUSTER	CLUSTER	CUST_0	208,324,608	10,416,230	0	4,096	854,456
DISTCLUSTER	CLUSTER	MISC_0	217,088	10,854	0	2,048	445
HIST	TABLE	HIST_0	19,637,248	0	3,972,723	4,096	76,708
ICUST1	INDEX	ICUST1_0	2,318,464	115,923	0	16,384	38,037
ICUST2	INDEX	ICUST2_0	4,597,248	229,862	0	16,384	75,424
IDIST	INDEX	MISC_0	8,192	410	0	2,048	17
IITEM	INDEX	MISC_0	4,096	205	0	2,048	8
IORDR2	INDEX	IORD2_0	5,204,992	260,250	0	16,384	85,394
ISTOK	INDEX	ISTK_0	6,067,840	303,392	0	16,384	99,551
ITEMCLUSTER	CLUSTER	MISC_0	8,192	410	0	2,048	17
IWARE	INDEX	MISC_0	4,096	205	0	2,048	8
NORDCLUSTER	CLUSTER	NORD_0	2,628,608	131,430	0	4,096	10,781
ORDRCLUSTER	CLUSTER	ORDR_0	69,475,328	0	14,055,242	16,384	1,085,552
STOKCLUSTER	CLUSTER	STOK_0	389,947,392	19,497,370	0	4,096	1,599,394
SYSTEM	SYS	SYS	51,200	0	0	4,096	200
UNDO_SEG	SYS	UNDO_TS	12,549,120	0	0	8,192	98,040
WARECLUSTER	CLUSTER	MISC_0	45,056	2,253	0	2,048	92
Total							4,024,125
Dynamic space		1,162,260	Initial MB for (Hist+Ordcluster)				
Static space		2,861,865	Initial MB + 5% - Dynamic				
Daily Growth		235,132	Total Dynamic [(calc. as (Initial Blocks)*tpmC/(WHS*62.5)]				
Daily Spread		0	Oracle may be configured so that daily spread is 0				
60-day space (MB)		16,969,761	Static + 60*(Daily Growth+Daily Spread)				
60-day (GB)		16,572.03	Excludes OS, Paging and RDBMS Logs				
8-hour log (GB)		1,349.49	RDBMS Logs				
Server swap (GB)		256.00	OS: Paging				
Server OS (GB)		16.00	OS: UNIX File System				
Total Space Needed		18,193.53	GB				
Priced-System Configuration			Size in MB after RAID 1 redundancy	Quantity	Total (GB)		
Log arrays: VA7410 with 28 73 GB disk drives in RAID 1 mode			946,656	2	1,848.94		
Data arrays: VA7110 with 15 36.4-GB disk drives in RAID 1 mode			246,616	87	<u>20,952.73</u>		
Total Storage in Priced System (GB)					22,801.66		

Appendix F Price Quotes

The following pages contain the price quotes for the hardware included in this FDR.

-----Original Message-----

From: MaryBeth Pierantoni [mailto:mary.beth.pierantoni@oracle.com]

Sent: Tuesday, June 10, 2003 3:16 PM

To: lucille_boushey@hp.com

Subject: Oracle Pricing for Oracle/HP SuperdomeTPCC Benchmark

Oracle9i Database Enterprise Edition Release 2, v9.2.0.1 for HP-UX 11i, Processor 3 year term for (64) processors, Unlimited Users:	\$1,280,000
Oracle Database Server Support Package for 3 years:	\$6,000
Mandatory E-Business Discount:	<\$321,500>
Total Oracle price:	\$964,500

Oracle pricing contact: MaryBeth Pierantoni, mary.beth.pierantoni@oracle.com, 650-506-2118. This quote is valid for 60 days.

Andreas Hotea
 HP
 Cupertino, CA 95014



HP Unix Sales Development
 19111 Pruneridge Avenue
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 (408) 447-2320

June 30, 2003

HP 9000 Superdome Enterprise Server		Report Date: June 30, 2003					
Description	Part Number	Brand	Price Key	US List Price	Qty	Price	3Year Main.Price
Server Hardware							
Super Dome left chassis	A5201A, Opt. 429		1	205,840	1	205,840	187,786
Super Dome right chassis	A5202A, Opt. 429		1	218,435	1	218,435	
Memory module - 2 GB	A5198A, Opt. 0D1		1	9,900	128	1,267,200	
I/O enclosures	A4856A, Opt. 0D1		1	14,805	3	44,415	
PDCA Redundant Power Source	A5800A, Opt. 0D1		1	578	2	1,156	
Cell Board with 4 PA-8700 875MHz Processors	A6862A		1	10,080	16	161,280	
ICOD right to use processor	A6885A Opt. 429		1	21,000	64	1,344,000	408,000
Super Dome PCI Core I/O card	A6865A		1	1,045	1	1,045	
PCI 1000BT Lan Adapter	A6847A, Opt. 0D1		1	2,135	1	2,135	
PCI 2GB Fibre Channel Adapter	A6795A, Opt 0D1		1	2,240	30	67,200	
Rack Installation Kit	A5170A, Opt. 0D1		1	410	1	410	
DVD-ROM (includes SCSI-2 card, cables, enclosures)	C7499A		1	3,503	1	3,503	
HP9000 A500 Support Management Station (includes memory,CPU,lan card,disk,OS, etc)	A5570B		1	11,780	1	11,780	
.5m 68pin SCSI Cable	Opt. 001		1	99	1	99	
WSE 68pin SCSI Terminator	Opt. 835		1	46	1	46	
HP-UX 11.i Sys Media, CD-ROM	B3920EA, Opt. AAF		1	520	1	520	
Rack System/E R3000 XR UPS	J4367A		1	1,948	1	1,948	
Surestore VA 7110 w/dual controllers 512MB cache	A7294A		1	50,880	87	4,426,560	366,357
Bundle discount 7110**			4	(22,896)	87	(1,991,952)	
36GB 15K RPM FC HDD. (includes 10% sparing)	A6193A, Opt 0D1		1	1,349	1436	1,937,164	
Bundle discount 36GB**			4	(405)	1436	(581,149)	
2 meter Fibre Optic Cable	A3583A		1	175	91	15,925	
16 meter Fibre Optic Cable	A3531A		1	200	30	6,000	
Surestore VA7410 w/ dual controller, 1GB cache	A6267A		1	77,300	2	154,600	11,736
Disk System 2405 with dual 2GB link cards	A6250A		1	6,475	2	12,950	1,040
73GB 15K RPM FC HDD. (includes 10% sparing)	A7288A, Opt 0D1		1	2,619	62	167,378	
8 Port Short Wave Fibre Channel Switches	A7346A		1	6,599	30	197,970	
HP9000 Std. Rack System E41	A4902A		1	1,910	8	15,280	
Modular Power Dist.	A5137AZ		1	145	32	4,640	
200-240 Volts Power Option	A5137AZ, Opt AW4		1	94	32	3,008	
				Subtotal		7,694,385	974,419
Client Hardware							
HP server rp2470	A6890A		1	1,865	36	67,140	151,596
750MHz PA-RISC 8700 CPU	A6892A		1	4,500	36	162,000	
36GB 15K HotPlug Ultra 160 SCSI Internal Disk	A6948A		1	1,298	36	46,728	
1GB Memory Module	A5841A		1	1,900	108	205,200	
100BT Lan Adapter	A5230A		1	495	36	17,820	
HP-UX 11.i Sys Media, CD-ROM	B3920EA, Opt. AAF		1	520	36	18,720	
				Subtotal		517,608	151,596
Client Software							
HP C/ANSI C Compiler	B3901BA, Option AHO		1	1,600	1	1,600	170
				Subtotal		1,600	170
User Connectivity							
HP ProCurve Switch 4000M	J4121A		1	2,379	1	2,379	588
HP ProCurve Switch Gigabit-SX Module	J4113A		1	1,189	1	1,189	
				Subtotal		3,568	588
HP's Large configuration Discount and Support Prepayment*						(3,668,746)	(415,631)
*All discounts are based on US list prices and for similar quantities and configurations						Total	4,548,415

Quote is guaranteed for 90 days

June 10, 2003

**Ms. Lucille Boushey
TPC-C Performance Project Manager
Hewlett Packard
408 447 7364
408 447 5958 FAX**

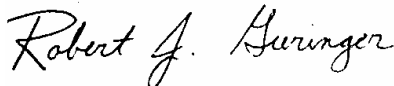
Per your request I am enclosing the pricing information regarding TUXEDO 8.0 that you requested. This pricing applies to Tuxedo 6.4, 6.5, 7.1,8.0 and 8.1. Please note that Tuxedo 8.1 is our most recent version of Tuxedo. Core functionality services (CFS)-R pricing is appropriate for your activities. As per the table below HP/Compaq systems are classified as either a Tier 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 systems depending on the performance and CPU capacity of the system. . Note that a 5% discount will apply to total list price license purchases less than \$100,000 (for instance 35 Tier 1 servers; RP2470 Server 1 cpu configuration— 35 * 1,200 = \$42,000 - would be eligible for a 5% discount). Support is not discountable and is priced at \$252 per server for 24x7 support. This quote is valid for 60 days from the date of this letter.

A.1.1 Tuxedo Core Functionality Services (CFS-R) Program Product Pricing and Description

TUX-CFS-R provides a basic level of middleware support for distributed computing, and is best used by organizations with substantial resources and knowledge for advanced distributed computing implementations.

TUX-CFS-R prices are server only and are based on the overall performance characteristics of the server and uses the same five tier computer classification as TUXEDO 6.4, 6.5, 7.1,8.0, and 8.1. Prices range from \$1,200 for Tier 1 to \$100,000 for Tier 5. Under this pricing option EVERY system running TUX-CFS-R at the user site must have a TUXEDO license installed and pay the appropriate per server license and support fees.

Very Truly Yours,



**Rob Gieringer,
Worldwide Pricing Manager**

A.1.1.1 BEA Tux/CFS-R Unlimited User License Fees Per Server

Unlimited User License fees per server	Number of Users	Dollar Amount	Maintenance (5 x 9) per year	Maintenance (7 x 24) per year
Tier 1 -- PC Servers with 1 or 2 CPUs, entry level RISC Uni-processor workstations and servers	Unlimited	\$1,200.00	\$216	\$252
Tier 2 - PC Servers with 3 or 4 CPUs, Midrange RISC Uni-processor servers and workstations with up to 2 CPUs	Unlimited	\$4,800.00	\$864	\$1,008
Tier 3 - Midrange Multiprocessors, up to 8 CPUs per system capacity	Unlimited	\$12,000.00	\$2,160	\$2,520
Tier 4 - Large (more than 8, less than 32 CPUs)	Unlimited	\$40,000.00	\$7,200	\$8,400
Tier 5 - Massively Parallel Systems, > 32 processors	Unlimited	\$100,000.00	\$18,000	\$21,000

	Tier 1	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4	Tier 5
Operating System						
HP/UX 9.X;10.X	Uni-processor Workstation B Class - 132/180/2000 C Class (3000/3600 / 3700)	9000/E25 9000/E35 9000/E45 9000/E55 9000/G30 9000/G40 9000/A180 9000/A180C 9000/A400 RP2470 – 1 CPU RP2430	9000/G50 9000/G60 Multi-Processor Workstations J Class (J282/J2240/J5600/J6000/J6700) 9000/R380,390 9000/D200,210 220/30/50/60/80 0 D310/20/30 D350/60/70/80 9000 /A500 9000 – L1000 9000 – R Class RP2470 – 2 CPU	9000/H20, 30 9000/H40, 50 9000/I30, 40 9000/K1XX 9000 – L2000/L3000 9000/I50,60 9000/H60 9000/G70 9000/H70 9000/I70 9000/K2XX 9000/K3XX 9000/K4XX 9000/K5XX N4xxx Series	9000/T500, T520, T600 1-16 CPUs S-Class	9000/V series all models X-Class 9000 Series - Superdome

